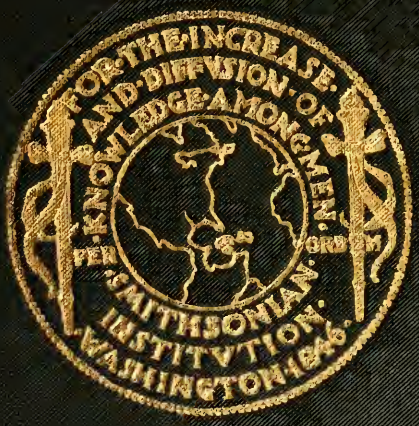
FOR THE INCREASE
AND DIFFVSION OF
KNOWLEDGE AMONG MEN
PER
ORBEM
SMITHSONIAN
INSTITVTION
WASHINGTON 1846

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION
UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM
Bulletin 81

SYNOPSIS OF THE ROTATORIA

BY

HARRY K. HARRING
Of the United States Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1913

BULLETIN OF THE UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM.

Issued June 28, 1913.

2

ADVERTISEMENT.

The scientific publications of the United States National Museum consist of two series—the *Proceedings* and the *Bulletins*.

The *Proceedings*, the first volume of which was issued in 1878, are intended primarily as a medium for the publication of original, and usually brief, papers based on the collections of the National Museum, presenting newly acquired facts in zoology, geology, and anthropology, including descriptions of new forms of animals, and revisions of limited groups. One or two volumes are issued annually and distributed to libraries and scientific organizations. A limited number of copies of each paper, in pamphlet form, is distributed to specialists and others interested in the different subjects as soon as printed. The date of publication is printed on each paper, and these dates are also recorded in the tables of contents of the volumes.

The *Bulletins*, the first of which was issued in 1875, consist of a series of separate publications comprising chiefly monographs of large zoological groups and other general systematic treatises (occasionally in several volumes), faunal works, reports of expeditions, and catalogues of type-specimens, special collections, etc. The majority of the volumes are octavos, but a quarto size has been adopted in a few instances in which large plates were regarded as indispensable.

Since 1902 a series of octavo volumes containing papers relating to the botanical collections of the Museum, and known as the *Contributions from the National Herbarium*, has been published as bulletins.

The present work forms No. 81 of the *Bulletin* series.

RICHARD RATHBUN,
Assistant Secretary, Smithsonian Institution,
In charge of the United States National Museum.

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 2, 1913.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

SYNOPSIS OF THE ROTATORIA.

By Harry K. Harring,

Of the United States Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.

INTRODUCTION.

It has almost become established practice to preface every contribution to the knowledge of the Rotatoria with a complaint against the inextricable nomenclature. When the writer started work on the group some years ago, and as a preliminary step catalogued the known species, it was found that nearly all the necessary literature was on file in Washington libraries. This requisite being at hand, it seemed that by going over the entire class and bringing Rotatorian nomenclature into agreement with the International Code, the much-needed zoological revision of smaller groups would be greatly facilitated. No pretense is made here to alleviate the zoological difficulties, except in so far as this may be done by determining the types of the genera now in use or proposed in the past.

Names proposed for units of less than specific rank have as a rule been thrown into synonymy. Usually such names have been introduced for bionomic, ethologic, seasonal, or periodic variants; as these are not at present recognized in zoological nomenclature, no other course seemed open. A definite term for such forms is desirable, and as Semenov [1] has recently proposed the designation "morpha" for these, it would be well to adopt it, with the explicit understanding that, while written in Latin form, it is to be disregarded nomenclatorially, so that even though a unit originally proposed as a "morpha" should later prove of specific value, its "morpha" name should not be accorded priority. This is suggested because it is likely that a number of such names may be required, and numerous intergradations are probable, and it might be difficult, if not impossible, to determine which one had priority. These variants are not subspecies as this term is now understood. All the evidence up to the present indicates a remarkable constancy of specific characters; wherever a rotifer is found it is morphologically identical with repre-

[1] A. Semenov Tian-Shansky, Die taxonomischen Grenzen der Art und ihrer Unterabteilungen. Versuche einer genauen Definition der untersten systematischen Kategorien. Berlin, 1910.

sentatives of the same species from any other part of the world. If variants occur in one region they will, as far as we know, be repeated in any locality where the determining conditions are found.

As "insufficiently described" are listed species that can not be definitely placed on the information at present available; the majority of these are hopeless, but it is possible that some may still prove valid. While apparently very vague, a description may nevertheless contain some clue that will enable us to identify the species when it is found again. It would seem inadvisable, however, to revive old and forgotten names unless there is some definite reason for doing so; while new names should not be given to old species, it is almost equally confusing to attach new animals to rejected names.

The International Code of Zoological Nomenclature as it stands to-day has been rigorously applied throughout, as offering the only means of escape from the present chaotic condition. As a consequence, a number of changes have been introduced which will no doubt cause temporary inconvenience, but it is hoped the final gain will compensate for this. For references to Schrank, Briefe an Nau, I am indebted to Prof. Dr. Anton Collin, Berlin, and to Dr. P. de Beauchamp, Paris, for reference to Lauterborn, Nordische Plankton-Rotatorien. In all other cases the original descriptions have been consulted unless otherwise noted in the text.

No pains have been spared to make the work complete; still, in dealing with a literature of such extent it is to be expected that omissions may have occurred.

A bibliographic list has been added, and as far as possible it has been verified from the original publications. While many authors give a list of the papers to which they refer, it is probably not unfair to say that one-half of such references are either erroneous or incomplete, thus giving the reader endless trouble when he tries to verify the statements.

In this list is included a large amount of literature relating to distribution, morphology, technique, etc., without any attempt at completeness, except for works bearing on nomenclature. Where no library reference is given, the publication has not been consulted.

This undertaking would have been impossible but for the assistance of zoologists here in Washington and elsewhere. It is a pleasure to express my gratitude for help and advice from Dr. Paul Bartsch, Dr. Theodore Gill, Miss M. J. Rathbun, Dr. L. Stejneger, Dr. C. W. Stiles, of the United States National Museum, Washington; Dr. H. S. Jennings, Baltimore, Maryland; Dr. C. A. Kofoid, Berkeley, California; Dr. P. de Beauchamp, Paris; Dr. Anton Collin, Berlin; Dr. E. F. Weber, Geneva; Dr. A. Behning, Saratov; Dr. N. V. Voronkov, Moscow; and Dr. S. A. Zernov, Sevastopol.

CLASSIFICATION OF THE ROTATORIA.

Owing to the complete absence of paleontological records, the classification of the Rotatoria is a rather difficult problem. The phylogeny must be reconstructed by a comparative study of each single organ throughout the entire family or genus; no single species is known that still retains an unquestionably primitive organization. A *Notommata* has what is generally considered the simplest type of corona, but the mastax is highly specialized; on the other hand, an *Epiphanes* has the most primitive mastax, but the corona and all other organs have undergone profound changes. In the light of this, the subjoined arrangement must be considered tentative only and subject to change as more information becomes available.

Order PLOIMA.

Family NOTOMMATIDÆ.
- Subfamily NOTOMMATINÆ.
  - Genus *Notommata.*
  - *Taphrocampa.*
  - *Proales.*
  - *Pleurotrocha.*
  - *Eosphora.*
  - *Cephalodella.*
  - *Diaschiza.*
  - *Monommata.*
- Subfamily DICRANOPHORINÆ.
  - Genus *Dicranophorus.*
  - *Arthroglena.*
  - *Encentrum.*
  - *Albertia.*
  - *Balatro.*
  - *Drilophaga.*
  - *Enteroplea.*

Family EPIPHANIDÆ.
- Genus *Epiphanes.*
- *Rhinoglena.*
- *Cyrtonia.*
- *Proalides.*

Family MICROCODONIDÆ.
- Genus *Microcodon.*
- *Mikrocodides.*

Family BRACHIONIDÆ.
- Genus *Brachionus.*
- *Schizocerca.*
- *Platyias.*
- *Keratella.*
- *Notholca.*
- *Anuræopsis.*

Family MYTILINIDÆ.
- Genus *Mytilina.*

Family EUCHLANIDÆ.
- Genus *Euchlanis.*
- *Dipleuchlanis.*
- *Diplois.*

Family EUCHLANIDÆ—Contd.
- Genus *Lecane.*
- *Monostyla.*

Family LEPADELLIDÆ.
- Genus *Lepadella.*
- *Colurella.*
- *Squatinella.*

Family TRICHOTRIIDÆ.
- Genus *Trichotria.*
- *Macrochætus.*
- *Scaridium.*

Family TRICHOCERCIDÆ.
- Genus *Trichocerca.*
- *Diurella.*
- *Elosa.*

Family CHROMOGASTRIDÆ.
- Genus *Chromogaster.*

Family GASTROPODIDÆ.
- Genus *Gastropus.*
- *Ascomorpha.*

Family SYNCHÆTIDÆ.
- Genus *Synchæta.*
- *Parasynchæta.*

Family POLYARTHRIDÆ.
- Genus *Polyarthra.*
- *Anarthra.*

Family SPHYRIDÆ.
- Genus *Sphyrias.*

Family PLŒSOMIDÆ.
- Genus *Plœsoma.*

Family ASPLANCHNIDÆ.
- Genus *Asplanchna.*
- *Asplanchnopus.*
- *Harringia.*

Family TESTUDINELLIDÆ.
- Genus *Testudinella.*
- *Pompholyx.*

Family TROCHOSPHÆRIDÆ.
- Genus *Trochosphæra.*

Order FLOSCULARIACEA.

Family FLOSCULARIDÆ.
- Genus *Floscularia.*
- *Octotrocha.*
- *Limnias.*
- *Ptygura.*
- *Pseudœcistes.*
- *Sinantherina.*

Family FLOSCULARIDÆ—Contd.
- Genus *Lacinularia.*
- *Beauchampia.*

Family CONOCHILIDÆ.
- Genus *Conochilus.*
- *Conochiloides.*

Order COLLOTHECACEA.

Family COLLOTHECIDÆ.
- Genus *Collotheca.*
- *Stephanoceros.*

Family ATROCHIDÆ.
- Genus *Atrochus.*
- *Cupelopagis.*
- *Acyclus.*

Order BDELLOIDA.

Family ADINETIDÆ.
- Genus *Adineta.*
- *Bradyscela.*

Family PHILODINAVIDÆ.
- Genus *Philodinavus.*

Family PHILODINIDÆ.
- Subfamily PHILODININÆ.
- Genus *Philodina.*
- *Rotaria.*
- *Macrotrachela.*
- *Pleuretra.*

Family PHILODINIDÆ—Continued.
- Genus *Dissotrocha.*
- *Embata.*
- *Abrochtha.*
- *Mniobia.*
- *Anomopus.*
- *Zelinkiella.*
- Subfamily HABROTROCHINÆ.
- Genus *Habrotrocha.*
- *Scepanotrocha.*
- *Ceratotrocha.*

Order SEISONACEA.

Family SEISONIDÆ.
- Genus *Seison.*
- *Saccobdella.*

Family SEISONIDÆ—Continued.
- Genus *Paraseison.*

ALPHABETIC ARRANGEMENT OF GENERA, WITH INCLUDED SPECIES.

Genus ABROCHTHA Bryce.

Abrochtha Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 77.
Type (monotype).—*Abrochtha intermedia* (de Beauchamp)=*Philodina intermedia* de Beauchamp.

ABROCHTHA INTERMEDIA (de Beauchamp).

Philodina intermedia de Beauchamp, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, vol. 34, 1909, p. 75, text fig.
Abrochtha intermedia Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 77.

[1]ACANTHODACTYLUS Tessin.

Acanthodactylus Tessin, Arch. Naturg. Mecklenburg, vol. 43, 1890, p. 152; not *Acanthodactylus* Wiegmann [Herpetologia Mexicana, p. 10 (=Fitzinger, manuscript name)], 1834, Reptilia.

Genus ACYCLUS Leidy.

Acyclus Leidy, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 1882, p. 245.
Type (monotype).—*Acyclus inquietus* Leidy.

ACYCLUS INQUIETUS Leidy.

Acyclus inquietus Leidy, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 1882, p. 245, pl. 2, figs. 1–6.

ACYCLUS TRILOBUS (Lucks).

Hyalocephalus trilobus Lucks, Zool. Anz., vol. 38, 1911, p. 568, text fig. Type (monotype) of genus *Hyalocephalus* Lucks, 1911.
Acyclus trilobus de Beauchamp, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, vol. 37, 1912, p. 247.

ADACTYLA Barrois and Daday.

Adactyla Barrois and Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol 12, 1894, p. 227; not *Adactyla* Zeller, 1841, Lepidoptera.

Genus ADINETA Hudson.

Adineta Hudson, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 1, p. 112=*Planotrochus* Plate, Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 43, 1886, p. 235.
Type (monotype).—*Adineta vaga* (Davis)=*Callidina vaga* Davis.

Dalla Torre, in Zeitschr. des Ferdinandeums, ser. 3, vol. 33, 1889, p. 244, footnote to *Adineta vaga*, makes the following statement:

Der Name *Adineta* Hudson scheint für diese Art hier 1886 zum ersten Male aufgestellt und angewendet worden zu sein, wobei dem Autor wohl entgangen sein mag, dass bereits vor zwölf Jahren Plate im Monthl. Micr. Jour., vol. 9, 1873, p. 235, Nota, für dieselbe den Gattungsnamen *Planotrochus* aufgestellt hat. Freilich fehlt dieser Name sow. im Zool. Record, 1873, als auch in Scudder, 1882.

The reference cited proved on comparison erroneous. I am indebted to Mr. James Murray for the correct citation as well as the information that Hudson's name *Adineta* antedates the publication of Plate's *Planotrochus* by about one month.

ADINETA BARBATA Janson.

Adineta barbata Janson, Uebers. Rot.-Fam. Philodinäen, 1893, p. 74, pl. 5, figs. 70, 71, 78.

ADINETA GRACILIS Janson.

Adineta gracilis Janson, Uebers. Rot.-Fam. Philodinäen, 1893, p. 77, pl. 5, figs. 76, 77.

[1] Those titles that do not carry the word genus, do not belong to the Rotatoria or are invalid through homonymy, synonymy, or insufficient description of the type.

ADINETA GRANDIS Murray.

Adineta grandis Murray, British Antarctic Exped., vol. 1, 1910, p. 51, pl. 12, fig. 10.

ADINETA LONGICORNIS Murray.

Adineta longicornis Murray, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1906, p. 643, pl. 18, fig. 5.

ADINETA OCULATA (Milne).

Callidina oculata Milne, Proc. Philos. Soc. Glasgow, vol. 17, 1886, p. 141, pl. 2, figs. 5, 10.
Adineta oculata Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, Suppl., 1889, p. 12.
Adineta alluaudi Certes, Mem. Accad. Pont. Lincei, vol. 21, 1903, p. 277.

ADINETA TUBERCULOSA Janson.

Adineta tuberculosa Janson, Uebers. Rot.-Fam. Philodinäen, 1893, p. 73, pl. 5, figs. 72–75.

ADINETA VAGA (Davis).

Callidina vaga Davis, Monthly Micr. Journ., vol. 9, 1873, p. 201, pl. 14.
Adineta vaga Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 1, p. 112, pl. 10, fig. 10.
Adineta vaga major Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 5, 1893, p. 146.

Genus ALBERTIA Dujardin.

Albertia Dujardin, Ann. Sci. Nat., ser. 2, vol. 10, 1838, p. 175; not *Albertia* Rondani, 1843, Diptera; not *Albertia* Thomson, 1878, Cœlenterata.
Type (monotype).—*Albertia vermiculus* Dujardin.

ALBERTIA ACILIATA Radkewitsch.

Albertia aciliata Radkewitsch, Trudy Obshch. Îestestvoisp. Prir. Kharkovsk. Univ., vol 1. (for 1869), 1870, No. 4, p. 4, pl. 7, figs. 8–10.

ALBERTIA BERNARDI Hlava.

Albertia bernardi Hlava, Zool. Anz., vol. 28, 1905, p. 356, text figs.

ALBERTIA CRYSTALLINA Schultze.

Albertia crystallina Schultze, Beitr. Naturg. Turbell., 1851, p. 69, pl. 7, figs. 13–17.

ALBERTIA INTRUSOR Gosse.

Albertia intrusor Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 15, pl. 17, fig. 13.

ALBERTIA NAIDIS Bousfield.

Albertia naidis Bousfield, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 16, pl. 17, fig. 14.

ALBERTIA VERMICULUS, Dujardin.

Albertia vermiculus Dujardin, Ann. Sci. Nat., ser. 2, vol. 10, 1838, p. 175, pl. 2, figs. 1, 2.

AMPHIBOLIDINA Schmarda.

Amphibolidina Schmarda, only species *Amphibolidina megalotrocha* Schmarda, Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 1, 1850, pt. 2, p. 13, pl. 4, fig. II, 1, 2; unrecognizable.

ANAPUS Bergendal.

Anapus Bergendal, Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, 1892, sect. 2, No. 5, p. 1; not *Anapus* Stål, 1858, Hemiptera.

Genus ANARTHRA Hood.

Anarthra Hood, Proc. Royal Irish Acad., ser. 3, vol. 3, 1895, p. 672.
Type (monotype).—*Anarthra aptera* (Hood)=*Polyarthra aptera* Hood.

ANARTHRA APTERA (Hood).

Polyarthra aptera Hood, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 5, 1893, p. 281, pl. 12, fig. 2.
Anarthra aptera Hood, Proc. Royal Irish Acad., ser. 3, vol. 3, 1895, p. 672, pl. 21, fig. 1.

ANELCODISCUS Leidy.

Anelcodiscus Leidy, only species *Anelcodiscus pellucidus* Leidy, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia (for 1850–1851), 1852, p. 287; insufficiently described.

Genus ANOMOPUS Piovanelli.

Anomopus Piovanelli, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 8, 1903, p. 522.
Type (monotype).—*Anomopus telphusæ* Piovanelli.

ANOMOPUS TELPHUSÆ Piovanelli.

Anomopus telphusæ Piovanelli, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 8, 1903, p. 522.

ANTHOS Schoch.

Anthos Schoch, only species *Anthos quadrilobus* Schoch, Mikr. Thiere Süssw.-Aquar., 1868, pt. 2, p. 20, pl. 3, fig. 4; unrecognizable.

Genus ANURÆOPSIS Lauterborn.

Anuræopsis Lauterborn, Verh. Naturh.-Med. Ver. Heidelberg, n. ser., vol. 6, 1900, p. 441.
Type (monotype).—*Anuræopsis fissa* (Gosse) as *hypelasma* (Gosse) = *Anuræa fissa* Gosse.

ANURÆOPSIS FISSA (Gosse).

Anuræa fissa Gosse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 8, 1851, p. 202.
Anuræa hypelasma Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 123, pl. 29, fig. 6=*Anuræa fissa* renamed.
Anuræopsis hypelasma Lauterborn, Verh. Naturh.-Med. Ver. Heidelberg, n. ser., vol. 6, 1900, p. 441, footnote.

ANURÆOPSIS NAVICULA Rousselet.

Anuræopsis navicula Rousselet, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., vol. 29, 1910, p. 669, fig. E.

APÆCIA.

Apæcia amelia, original description not located; mentioned by Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 19 (for 1899), 1900, p. 78.

APODOIDES Joseph.

Apodoides Joseph, only species *Apodoides stygius* Joseph, Zool. Anz., vol. 2, 1879, p. 62; insufficiently described.

APSILUS Metschnikov.

Apsilus Metschnikov, Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 16, 1866, p. 346; not *Apsilus* Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1830, Pisces.

APUS Schoch.

Apus Schoch, Mikr. Thiere Süssw.-Aquar., 1868, pt. 2, p. 22; not *Apus* Scopoli, 1777, Aves.

Genus ARTHROGLENA Bergendal.

Arthroglena Bergendal, Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, 1892, sect. 2, No. 4, p. 96.
Type (monotype).—*Arthroglena lütkeni* Bergendal.

ARTHROGLENA LÜTKENI Bergendal.

Arthroglena lütkeni Bergendal, Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, 1892, sect. 2, No. 4, p. 96, pls. 5, 6, fig. 30.

ARTHROGLENA ROSTRATA (Dixon-Nuttall and Freeman).

Arthroglena rostrata v. Hofsten, Ark. Zool., Stockholm, vol. 6, No. 1, 1909, p. 21, fig. 3.

This species appears to be totally different from *Diglena rostrata* Dixon-Nuttall and Freeman, which is given as a synonym.

Genus ASCOMORPHA Perty.

Ascomorpha Perty, Mitth. Nat. Ges. Bern, 1850, p. 18=*Sacculus* Gosse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 8, 1851, p. 198.
Type (monotype).—*Ascomorpha ecaudis* Perty.

ASCOMORPHA EUCADIS Perty.

Ascomorpha ecaudis Perty, Mitth. Nat. Ges. Bern, 1850, p. 18.
Sacculus viridis Gosse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 8, 1851, p. 198. Type (monotype) of genus *Sacculus* Gosse, 1851.
Ascomorpha helvetica Perty, Zur Kenntn. kleinst. Lebensf., 1852, p. 39, pl. 2, fig. 1= *Ascomorpha ecaudis* renamed.
Ascomorpha germanica Leydig, Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 6, 1854, p. 45, pl. 3, fig. 34.
Sacculus germanicus Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, Suppl., 1889, p. 17, pl. 32, fig. 25.
Ascomorpha agilis Zacharias, Forschungsber. Biol. Stat. Plön, vol. 1, 1893, p. 22. pl. 1, fig. 3.

ASCOMORPHA MINIMA v. Hofsten.

Ascomorpha minima v. Hofsten, Ark. Zool. Stockholm, vol. 6, No. 1, 1909, p. 88. fig. 22.

ASCOMORPHA SALTANS Bartsch.

Ascomorpha saltans Bartsch, Jahresh. Ver. Naturk. Württemberg, vol. 26, 1870, p. 364.
? *Sacculus hyalinus* Kellicott, Proc. Amer. Soc. Micr., vol. 10, 1888, p. 92, fig.
Sacculus saltans Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, Suppl., 1889, p. 16, pl. 32, fig. 24.
? *Ascomorpha hyalina* Jennings, Amer. Naturalist, vol. 35, 1901, p. 738, pl. 3, fig. 56.

Western, in Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 5, 1894, p. 427–428, suggests that *Sacculus hyalinus* is founded on young specimens of *Ascomorpha saltans*. There seems to be nothing in Kellicott's description to disprove this view. Like a few other species of Rotatoria, *Ascomorpha saltans* harbors symbiotic Zoochlorellæ, that give a green color to the body of the fullgrown animal; the young are, however, hyaline.

ASCOMORPHA VOLVOCICOLA (Plate).

Hertwigia volvocicola PLATE, Jenaische Zeitschr. Naturwiss., vol. 19, 1886, p. 26, pl. 1, figs. 7, 8.

Proales parasita HUDSON and GOSSE, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 39, pl. 18, fig. 11; not *Proales parasita* (Ehrenberg).

Hertwigia parasita HOOD, Proc. Royal Irish Acad., ser. 3, vol. 3, 1895, p. 680; not *Proales parasita* (Ehrenberg).

Insufficiently described:

Ascomorpha amygdalum ZACHARIAS, Forschungsber. Biol. Stat. Plön, vol. 1, 1893, p. 22.

Genus ASPLANCHNA Gosse.

Asplanchna GOSSE, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 6, 1850, p. 18.
Type (by present designation).—*Asplanchna priodonta* Gosse.

The arrangement here given is little more than the traditional one. As a consequence of the work of Powers and his as yet unpublished experiments, the results of which were kindly communicated to me by him, it is quite evident the whole genus will have to be recast.

ASPLANCHNA BRIGHTWELLII Gosse.

Asplanchna brightwellii GOSSE, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 6, 1850, p. 23.

Asplanchna bowesii GOSSE, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 6, 1850, p. 23.

Ascomorpha anglica PERTY, Zur Kenntn. kleinst. Lebensf., 1852, p. 39.

Notommata anglica LEYDIG, Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 6, 1854, p. 64. Used by Leydig without any diagnosis and without being credited to Perty, but apparently = *Ascomorpha anglica* Perty.

Apus anglica SCHOCH, Mikr. Thiere Süssw.-Aquar., 1868, pt. 2, p. 22.

? *Asplanchna imhofi* DE GUERNE, Camp. Sci. *L'Hirondelle*, 3me ann., 1888, p. 50, text fig.

Asplanchna girodi DE GUERNE, Camp. Sci. *L'Hirondelle*, 3me ann., 1888, p. 54, text fig.

Asplanchna amphora HUDSON, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, Suppl., 1889, p. 13.

Asplanchna ceylonica DADAY, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 16, 1898, p. 92.

Asplanchna brightwellii ceylonica DADAY, Term. Füz., vol. 21, 1898, Anhangsh., p. 10, fig. 1.

ASPLANCHNA HERRICKII de Guerne.

Asplanchna herrickii DE GUERNE, Camp. Sci. *L'Hirondelle*, 3me ann., 1888, p. 52, fig.

ASPLANCHNA INTERMEDIA Hudson.

Asplanchna intermedia HUDSON, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 1, p. 122, footnote.

? *Asplanchna cincinnatiensis* TURNER, Bull. Denison Univ., vol. 6, 1892, p. 59, pl. 1, figs. 4, 5.

ASPLANCHNA PRIODONTA Gosse.

Asplanchna priodonta GOSSE, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 6, 1850, p. 18, pls. 1, 2.

Asplanchna helvetica IMHOF, Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 40, 1884, p. 171, pl. 10, figs. 4, 5.

Asplanchna krameri DE GUERNE, Camp. Sci. *L'Hirondelle*, 3me ann., 1888, p. 53, fig.

Asplanchna priodonta pelagica ZACHARIAS, Zool. Anz., vol. 15, 1892, p. 459.

Asplanchna priodonta helvetica LANGHANS, Sitzungsber. "Lotos," Prag, vol. 53, 1905, p. 178, fig. 2.

Asplanchna priodonta henrietta LANGHANS, Arch. Hydrobiol., vol. 1, 1906, p. 463, figs.

Asplanchna priodonta minor VORONKOV, Trudy Otd. Ikht. Obshch. Akklim., vol. 6, 1907, p. 86, pl. 6, figs. 13–15.

ASPLANCHNA SIEBOLDII (Leydig).

Notommata sieboldii Leydig, Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 6, 1854, p. 24, pl. 2, figs. 15–17.
Apus sieboldii Schoch, Mikr. Thiere Süssw.-Aquar., 1868, pt. 2, p. 22, pl. 4, figs. 6, 7.
Asplanchna sieboldii Eyferth, Einf. Lebensf., 1878, p. 94.
Asplanchna ebbesbornii Hudson, Jour. Royal Micr. Soc., 1883, p. 621, pls. 9, 10.
Asplanchna hungarica Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 9, 1891, p. 250, pl. 4, figs. 8, 9, 11.
Asplanchna sieboldii leydigii Lange, Zool. Anz., vol. 38, 1911, p. 440, figs.
Asplanchna sieboldii ebbesbornii Lange, Zool. Anz., vol. 38, 1911, p. 440, figs.

ASPLANCHNA SILVESTRII Daday.

Asplanchna silvestrii Daday, Term. Füz., vol. 25, 1902, p. 438, fig. 1.

Doubtful species:

Asplanchna syringoides Plate, Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 49, 1889, p. 2.
Asplanchna triophthalma Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 1, 1883, p. 292.

Genus ASPLANCHNOPUS de Guerne.

Asplanchnopus de Guerne, Camp. Sci. *L'Hirondelle*, 3me ann., 1888, p. 57.
Type (monotype).—*Asplanchnopus multiceps* (Schrank)=*Brachionus multiceps* Schrank.

ASPLANCHNOPUS MULTICEPS (Schrank).

Brachionus multiceps Schrank, Naturforscher, vol. 27, 1793, p. 30, pl. 3, figs. 16–19.
Notommata myrmeleo Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1833), 1834, p. 214.
Asplanchna myrmeleo Eyferth, Einf. Lebensf., 1878, p. 82.
Asplanchna magnificus Herrick, Bull. Denison Univ., vol. 1, 1885, p. 60, pl. 2, fig. 2.
Asplanchnopus multiceps de Guerne, Camp. Sci. *L'Hirondelle*, 3me ann., 1888, p. 57.
Asplanchnopus myrmeleo Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, Suppl., 1889, p. 15, pl. 32, fig. 13.
Asplanchna papuana Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 15, 1897, p. 132, fig. 1.

Doubtful species:

Asplanchnopus syrinx (Ehrenberg).
Notommata syrinx Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1835), 1837, p. 169.
Asplanchna syrinx Eyferth, Einf. Lebensf., 1878, p. 82.
Asplanchnopus syrinx Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, Suppl., 1889, p. 16, pl. 34, fig. 37.

Genus ATROCHUS Wierzejski.

Atrochus Wierzejski, Bull. Acad. Sci. Cracovie (for 1892), 1893, p. 404.
Type (monotype).—*Atrochus tentaculatus* Wierzejski.

ATROCHUS TENTACULATUS Wierzejski.

Atrochus tentaculatus Wierzejski, Bull. Acad. Sci. Cracovie (for 1892), 1893, p. 404.

Genus BALATRO Claparède.

Balatro Claparède, Ann. Sci. Nat., Zool., ser. 5, vol. 8, 1867, p. 12.
Type (monotype).—*Balatro calvus* Claparède.

BALATRO ANGUIFORMIS Issel.

Balatro anguiformis Issel, Arch. Zool., Napoli, vol. 2, 1904, p. 2, pl. 1, figs. 1–5.

BALATRO CALVUS Claparède.

Balatro calvus Claparède, Ann. Sci. Nat., Zool., ser. 5, vol. 8, 1867, p. 12, pl. 4, figs. 3, 4.

BEAUCHAMPIA, new genus.

Type (monotype).—*Beauchampia crucigera* (Dutrochet)=*Rotifer crucigere* Dutrochet.

BEAUCHAMPIA CRUCIGERA (Dutrochet).

Rotifer crucigere Dutrochet, Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat., vol. 19, 1812, p. 385, pl. 18, figs. 19–21.
Melicerta crucigera Goldfuss, Handb. Zool., 1820, p. 76.
Cephalosiphon limnias Gosse, Int. Obs., vol. 1, 1862, p. 49, text figs.
Melicerta cephalosiphon Gosse, Int. Obs., vol. 1, 1862, p. 490.
Cephalosiphon candidus Hudson, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 1, p. 79.
Cephalosiphon cruciger Hlava, Vířníci Čeští, Arch. Přír. Prozk. Čech, vol. 13, No. 2, 1904, p. 55, text fig.
Cephalosiphon cruciger candidus Hlava, Vířníci Čeští, Arch. Přír. Prozk. Čech, vol. 13, No. 2, 1904, p. 56.

It is, to say the least, somewhat remarkable, that this species should be the subject of so many nomenclatorial changes, without any one ever taking the trouble to look up the supposed original description by Ehrenberg. If this had been done, much annoyance would have been avoided. No one at all acquainted with rotifers could fail to recognize in this description the species described as *Limnias annulatus* by Bailey, and by Weisse seven years earlier as *Limnias melicerta*, with an excellent figure, in Bull. phys.-math. Acad. Sci. St. Petersburg, vol. 6, 1848, p. 357, fig. 1–5; Ehrenberg himself, in Monatsber. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1853, p. 529, acknowledges the priority of Weisse's name, retaining his own generic name. The passage is given in full below.

> 21. *Cephalosiphon Melicerta.* Haec forma quae *Cephalos. Limnias* a me vocata erat (vide Monatsber. 1853, p. 187) a Weissio Petropolitano illustre medico et oculatissimo naturae investigatore prius Petropoli observata est eaque picta exstat in Ephemeridibus: Bulletin de la Classe physico mathematique de l'Acad. des sci. de St. Petersbourg. Tom. VI. No. 23. Anni 1847. Cum Vir illustris nomen *Limniades Melicertae* dederit, meum serius datum nomen, *Cephalosiphon Limnias*, servato a me dato generico novo nomine, in *Cephalosiphonis Melicertae* nomen cum Synonymo petropolitano mutandum erit. Caeterum quae de strictura penitiore dixi cognitionem animalculi, praeter novam geographicam ejus conditionem, auxerunt. (Monatsber. 1853, p. 529.)

As the species in question is without a generic name, I take pleasure in naming it for Dr. P. de Beauchamp, to whom every student of the Rotatoria must forever be in debt for his monumental Recherches sur les Rotifères.

BOTHRIOCERCA Eichwald.

Bothriocerca Eichwald, Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 20, pt. 2, 1847, p. 354.
Type (monotype).—*Bothriocerca affinis* Eichwald; unrecognizable.

Bothriocerca affinis Eichwald, Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 20, pt. 2, 1847, p. 354, pl. 9, fig. 9.
Bothriocerca longicauda Daday, Ért. Term. Kör., vol. 19, 1890, No. 17, p. 20, pl. 2, fig. 14.

Genus BRACHIONUS Pallas.

Brachionus Pallas, Elench. Zooph., 1766, p. 89=*Noteus* Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 48.
Type (by present designation).—*Brachionus capsuliflorus* Pallas.

BRACHIONUS ANGULARIS Gosse.

Brachionus angularis Gosse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 8, 1851, p. 203.
Brachionus testudo Ehrenberg, Monatsber. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1853, pp. 190, 193.
Brachionus syenensis Schmarda, Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 7, 1854, pt. 2, p. 14, pl. 4, fig. 3.
Brachionus minimus Bartsch, Rotat. Hungariæ, 1877, pp. 49, 52, pl. 1, figs. 7, 8.
Brachionus bidens Plate, Jenaische Zeitschr. Naturw., vol. 19, 1886, p. 72, pl. 3, fig. 30.
Brachionus pyriformis Barrois and Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 12, 1894, p. 238, pl. 7, figs. 23, 24; not *Brachionus pyriformis* Pallas, 1766.
Brachionus papuanus Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 15, 1897, p. 142, fig. 9.
Brachionus urceolaris angulatus Seligo, Unters. Stuhmer Seen, 1900, p. 61, pl. 9, fig. 9.

BRACHIONUS ANGULARIS CAUDATUS Barrois and Daday.

Brachionus caudatus Barrois and Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 12, 1894, p. 232, pl. 7, figs. 9, 10, 13.
Brachionus angularis bidens Hempel, Bull. Illinois State Lab., vol. 5, 1899, p. 381, fig. 5.
? *Brachionus lyratus* Shephard, Proc. Royal Soc. Victoria, n. ser., vol. 24, 1911, p. 57, pl. 21, figs. 5, 6; not *Brachionus* (*falcatus*) *lyratus* Lemmermann, 1908.

BRACHIONUS BUDAPESTINENSIS Daday.

Brachionus budapestinensis Daday, Term. Füz., vol. 9, 1885, pp. 131, 211, pl. 11, figs. 1–4, 9, 10.
Brachionus quadridentatus Kertész, Budapest Rotat. Faun., 1894, p. 50, pl. 1, fig. 4; not *Brachionus quadridentatus* Hermann, 1783.
Brachionus punctatus Hempel, Bull. Illinois State Lab., vol. 4, 1896, p. 311, pl. 23, figs. 3–5.
Brachionus lineatus Skorikov, Trav. Soc. Natural. Charkov, vol. 30, 1896, p. 350, pl. 8, fig. 26.
Brachionus budapestinensis punctatus Daday, Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 112, 1903, Abt. 1, p. 149.

BRACHIONUS CALYCIFLORUS Pallas.

Brachionus calyciflorus Pallas, Elench. Zooph., 1766, p. 93.
Brachionus longispinus Schrank, Fauna Boica, vol. 3, pt. 2, 1803, p. 133.
Brachionus bicornis Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 83; not *Brachionus bicornis* Schrank, 1803.
Anuræa palea Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 48. Type (monotype) of genus *Anuræa* Ehrenberg, 1830.

Brachionus palea Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 146, pl. 3, fig. 8.

Brachionus pala Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 511, pl. 63, fig. 1; not *Brachionus pala* Müller, 1786.

Brachionus amphiceros Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 511, pl. 63, fig. 2.

Anuræa divaricata Weisse, Bull. Phys.-Math. Acad. Sci. St. Petersburg, vol. 4, 1845, p. 142, pl. 2, figs. 13, 14.

Brachionus diacanthus Schmarda, Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 1, pt. 2, 1850, p. 14, pl. 4, fig. 4.

Brachionus oön Gosse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 8, 1851, p. 202.

Brachionus dorcas Gosse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 8, 1851, p. 203.

Arthracanthus quadriremis Schmarda, Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 7, pt. 2, 1854, p. 12, pl. 5, fig. 1. Type (by original designation) of genus *Arthracanthus* Schmarda, 1854.

Arthracanthus biremis Schmarda, Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 7, pt. 2, 1854, p. 22, pl. 6, fig. 5.

Arthrocanthus quadriremis Schmarda, Neue wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 66. Type (by present designation) of genus *Arthrocanthus* Schmarda, 1859.

Arthrocanthus biremis Schmarda, Neue wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 66.

Brachionus margói Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 1, 1883, p. 290.

Brachionus lotharingius Imhof, Zool. Anz., vol. 8, 1885, p. 722.

Brachionus decipiens Plate, Jenaische Zeitschr. Naturw., vol. 19, 1886, p. 73.

Brachionus dorcas spinosus Wierzejski, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, vol. 16, 1891, p. 52, fig. 4.

Brachionus pentacanthus Francé, Term. Füz., vol. 17, 1894, pp. 118, 172, pl. 5, figs. 3, 4.

Brachionus tetracanthus Collin, Deutsch-Ost-Afrika, vol. 4, No. 15, 1897, p. 7, fig. 8.

Brachionus quadricornis Meissner, Compt. Rend. Stat. Biol. du Volga (for 1901), 1902, p. 34, pl. 11, fig. 17; not *Brachionus quadricornis* Schrank, 1803.

Brachionus amphiceros borgerti Apstein, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., vol. 25, 1907, p. 211, fig.

Brachionus pala willeyi Apstein, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., vol. 25, 1907, p. 213, fig.

Brachionus pala anuræiformis Brehm, Arch. Hydrobiol., vol. 4, 1909, p. 210.

Brachionus anuræiformis Brehm, Arch. Hydrobiol., vol. 4, 1909, p. 210, fig.

BRACHIONUS CAPSULIFLORUS Pallas.

A multitude of names have been thrown into the synonymy of this species for the simple reason that they do not appear to be entitled to specific rank. *Brachionus capsuliflorus* Pallas is so variable, in fact, it is difficult to find two specimens alike, that to introduce names for each form would practically amount to giving individual names, a task of considerable magnitude. The presence or absence of a foot sheath has been suggested as a distinguishing characteristic between the two main lines, Ehrenberg's *Brachionus urceolaris* and *Brachionus bakeri*. Unfortunately, this is almost as variable as the spines and may be found in all stages of development. Added to this, Krätschmar's [1] recent experiments on the closely related genus *Keratella* (=*Anuræa*), seem abundant justification for the proposed union. If the form with posterior spines is to be separated, it must take the name *Brachionus quadridentatus* Hermann,

[1] Krätschmar, H., Ueber den Poylmorphismus von *Anuræa aculcata* Ehrbg. in Int. Rev. Hydrobiol., vol. 1, 1908, pp. 623–675.

as already pointed out by v. Hofsten, Ark. Zool., Stockholm, vol. 6, No. 1, 1909, p. 96.

Brachionus capsuliflorus Pallas, Elench. Zooph., 1766, p. 91.

(*Tubipora urceus* Müller, Flora Fridrichsdalina, 1767, p. 238, is usually cited in the synonymy of this species; as it is without a word of description, an absolute *nomen nudum*, it must be treated as such; that is, ignored.)

Brachionus urceolaris Müller, Verm. Terr. Fluv., vol. 1, pt. 1, 1773, p. 131; not *Vorticella urceolaris* Linnæus.

Brachionus quadridentatus Hermann, Naturforscher, vol. 19, 1783, p. 47, pl. 2, fig. 9.

Brachionus bakeri Müller, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 359, pl. 47, fig. 13; pl. 50, figs. 22, 23.

Brachionus quadricornis Schrank, Fauna Boica, vol. 3, pt. 2, 1803, p. 134.

Brachionus bicornis Schrank, Fauna Boica, vol. 3, pt. 2, 1803, p. 135.

Brachionus octodentatus Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 83.

Noteus bakeri Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 48. Type (monotype) of genus *Noteus* Ehrenberg, 1830.

Brachionus utricularis Bory de St. Vincent, Dict. Class. Hist. Nat.,' vol. 17, 1831, p. 102, fig.

Brachionus neglectus Bory de St. Vincent, Dict. Class. Hist. Nat., vol. 17, 1831, p. 103, fig.

Brachionus brevispinus Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 146.

Brachionus lyra Costa, Fauna Regno Napoli, Infusori, 1838, p. 20, pl. 3, fig. 1.

Brachionus costulatus Eichwald, Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 17, 1844, pt. 2, p. 698.

Brachionus latissimus Schmarda, Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 7, 1854, pt. 2, p. 18, pl. 4, fig. 4.

Brachionus longipes Schmarda, Neue wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 64, pl. 15, fig. 133.

Brachionus nicaraguensis Schmarda, Neue wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 64, pl. 15, fig. 134.

Brachionus jamaicensis Schmarda, Neue wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 64, pl. 15, fig. 135.

Brachionus chilensis Schmarda, Neue wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 64, pl. 15, fig. 136.

Brachionus ancylognathus Schmarda, Neue wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 65, pl. 15, fig. 137.

Brachionus polyceros Schmarda, Neue wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 65, pl. 15, fig. 138.

Brachionus pustulatus Schmarda, Neue wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 65, pl. 15, fig. 139.

Brachionus polonskii Alenitzin, Trudy Sankt-Peterburgskago Obshch. Estest-voisp., vol. 5, 1874, p. XVIII.

Brachionus rubens Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 119, pl. 27, fig. 5; pl. A; not *Brachionus rubens* Ehrenberg, 1838.

Brachionus bidentata Anderson, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 58, 1889, pt. 2, p. 357, pl. 21, fig. 13.

Brachionus tuberculus Turner, Bull. Denison Univ., vol. 6, 1892, p. 65, pl. 1, fig. 6.

Brachionus rhenanus Lauterborn, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., vol. 7, 1893, p. 269, pl. 11, fig. 3.

Brachionus granulatus Kertész, Budapest Rotat. Faun., 1894, p. 51, pl. 1, fig. 5.

Brachionus reticulatus Kertész, Budapest Rotat. Faun., 1894, p. 51, pl. 1, fig. 6.

Brachionus melheni Barrois and Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 12, 1894, p. 233, pl. 7, figs. 18, 19.

Brachionus bursarius Barrois and Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 12, 1894, p. 235, pl. 7, fig. 20.

Brachionus obesus Barrois and Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 12, 1894, p. 236, pl. 7, figs. 21, 22.
Brachionus melhemi Barrois and Daday, Rev. Biol. Nord de la France, vol. 6, 1894, p. 400, pl. 5, figs. 18, 19.
Brachionus melhemi minor Barrois and Daday, Rev. Biol. Nord de la France, vol. 6, 1894, p. 403, text fig.
Brachionus entzii Francé, Term. Füz., vol. 17, 1894, p. 166, pl. 5, figs. 1, 2.
Brachionus cluniorbicularis Skorikov, Trav. Soc. Natural. Charkov, vol. 27, 1894, p. XXXIII.
Brachionus chavesi Barrois, Mém. Soc. Sci. Lille, ser. 5, fasc. 6, 1896, p. 124, figs. 5, 6.
Brachionus variabilis Hempel, Bull. Illinois State Lab., vol. 4, 1896, p. 310, pl. 22, figs. 1, 2.
Brachionus urceolaris armatus Seligo, Unters. Stuhmer Seen, 1900, p. 62, pl. 9, fig. 10.
Brachionus bakeri areolata Daday, Term. Füz., vol. 25, 1902, p. 205, fig.
Brachionus bakeri cornutus Daday, Zoologica, pt. 44, 1905, p. 121, pl. 7, fig. 8.
Brachionus bakeri anisitsi Daday, Zoologica, pt. 44, 1905, p. 365 (explanation of plates), pl. 7, fig. 8.
Brachionus bakeri zernowi Voronkov, Trudy Otd. Ikht. Obshch. Akklim., vol. 6, 1907, p. 115.
Brachionus bakeri inermis Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 26, 1908, p. 35; not *Brachionus inermis* Schmarda, 1854.
Brachionus bakeri michaelseni Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 26, 1908, p. 37.
Brachionus bakeri fülleborni Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 26, 1908, p. 37.
Brachionus bakeri rectangularis Lucks, Rotatorienfauna Westpreussens, 1912, p. 140, text fig.

BRACHIONUS DICHOTOMUS Shephard.

Brachionus dichotomus Shephard, Proc. Royal Soc. Victoria, n. ser., vol. 24, 1911, p. 57, pl. 22, figs. 3, 4.

BRACHIONUS FALCATUS Zacharias.

Brachionus falcatus Zacharias, Forschungsber. Biol. Stat. Plön, vol. 6, 1898, p. 133, pl. 1, fig. 4.
Brachionus falcatus hamatus Lemmermann, Arch. Hydrobiol., vol. 3, 1908, p. 403, fig. 33.
Brachionus falcatus lyratus Lemmermann, Arch. Hydrobiol., vol. 3, 1908, p. 401, figs. 28–31, 34, 35.

BRACHIONUS FORFICULA Wierzejski.

Brachionus forficula Wierzejski, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, vol. 16, 1891, p. 51, fig. 3.
Brachionus forficula levis Apstein, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., vol. 25, 1907, p. 214, fig.

BRACHIONUS FURCULATUS Thorpe.

Brachionus furculatus Thorpe, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1891, p. 302, pl. 6, fig. 3.
Brachionus furculatus inermis Rousselet, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1906, p. 398, pl. 14, fig. 4; not *Brachionus inermis* Schmarda, 1854.
Brachionus furculatus testudinarius Jakubski, Zool. Anz., vol. 39, 1912, p. 547, text figs.

BRACHIONUS HAVANAENSIS Rousselet.

Brachionus havanaensis Rousselet, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1911, p. 163, pl. 7, fig. 3.

BRACHIONUS LEYDIGII Cohn.

Brachionus leydigii Cohn, Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 12, 1862, p. 215, pl. 22, figs. 1–3.
Brachionus quadratus Rousselet, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 4, 1889, p. 32, pl. 4, figs. 3–5; not *Brachionus quadratus* Müller, 1786.

Brachionus quadratus tridentatus ZERNOV, Izv. Imp. Obshch. Lûb. ÎEst., Moskva, vol. 98, 1901, p. 31, pl. 4. figs. 19, 20.
Brachionus quadratus rotundus ROUSSELET, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club., ser. 2, vol. 10, 1907, p. 149, pl. 12, figs. 6–8.

BRACHIONUS MACROCANTHUS Jakubski.

Brachionus macrocanthus JAKUBSKI, Zool. Anz., vol. 39, 1912, p. 546, fig. 5.

BRACHIONUS MIRABILIS Daday.

Brachionus mirabilis DADAY, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 15, 1897, p. 140, fig. 8.

BRACHIONUS MIRUS Daday.

Brachionus mirus DADAY, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 23, 1905, p. 330.

BRACHIONUS MOLLIS Hempel.

Brachionus mollis HEMPEL, Bull. Illinois State Lab., vol. 4, 1896, p. 312, pl. 24, figs. 7, 8.

BRACHIONUS PATULUS Müller.

Brachionus patulus MÜLLER, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 361, pl. 47, figs. 14, 15.
Noteus patulus EHRENBERG, Isis (Oken), vol. 26, 1833, col. 247.
Brachionus militaris EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1833), 1834, p. 199.
Brachionus conium ATTWOOD, Amer. Monthly Micr. Journ., vol. 2, 1881, p. 102, fig.
? *Brachionus gleasonii* UP DE GRAFF, Microscope, vol. 2, 1882, p. 167.
? *Anuraea gleasonii* UP DE GRAFF, Proc. Amer. Soc. Micr., 6th ann. meeting, 1883, p. 117, fig.
Noteus militaris DADAY, Dritte Asiatische Forschungsr. Graf. Zichy, vol. 2, 1901, p. 454, pl. 24, figs. 7, 8.
Noteus militaris macracanthus DADAY, Zoologica, Heft 44, 1905, p. 119, pl. 7, figs. 3, 4.

BRACHIONUS PLICATILIS Müller.

Brachionus plicatilis MÜLLER, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 344, pl. 50, figs. 1–8.
Tricalama plicatilis BORY DE ST. VINCENT, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 84. Type (monotype) of genus *Tricalama* Bory de St. Vincent, 1826.
Lepadella plicatilis BORY DE ST. VINCENT, Enc. Méth. (pt. 2), 1827, p. 484.
Brachionus mülleri EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1833), 1834, p. 200.
Brachionus hepatotomus GOSSE, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 8, 1851, p. 203.
Brachionus spatiosus ROUSSELET, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1912, p. 373, pl. 13, fig. 2.

BRACHIONUS POLYACANTHUS Ehrenberg.

Brachionus polyacanthus EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1833), 1834, p. 201.
Noteus polyacanthus DADAY, Dritte Asiatische Forschungsr. Graf. Zichy, vol. 2, 1901, p. 455.

BRACHIONUS SATANICUS Rousselet.

Brachionus satanicus ROUSSELET, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1911, p. 162, pl. 7, fig. 2.

BRACHIONUS SERICUS Rousselet.

Brachionus sericus ROUSSELET, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 10, 1907, p. 147, pl. 11, figs. 1–5.

BRACHIONUS TRIDENS Hood.

Brachionus tridens HOOD, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 5, 1893, p. 283, pl. 12, fig. 3.

BRACHIONUS URCEUS (Linnæus).

Tubipora urceus Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 796.
Vorticella urceolaris Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1767, vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 1319.
Brachionus urceolaris Müller, Verm. Terr. Fluv., vol. 1, pt. 1, 1773, p. 131.
Brachionus rubens Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 513, pl. 63, fig. 4.
? *Brachionus rubens werneri* Daday, Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 112, 1903, Abt. 1, p. 151, pl. 1, fig. 1.
Brachionus urceus v. Hofsten, Ark. Zool., Stockholm, vol. 6, No. 1, 1909, p. 93.

Doubtful, insufficiently described, or eliminated species:

Brachionus acinosus Pallas, Elench. Zooph., 1766, p. 100; not a rotifer.
Brachionus anastatica Pallas, Elench. Zooph., 1766, p. 99; not a rotifer.
Brachionus angusticollis Kertész, Budapest Rotat. Faun., 1894, p. 50, pl. 1, fig. 3.
Brachionus berberiformis Pallas, Elench. Zooph., 1766, p. 103; not a rotifer.
Brachionus bidentatus Kertész, Budapest Rotat. Faun., 1894, p. 49, pl. 1, fig. 2.
Brachionus campanulatus Pallas, Elench. Zooph., 1766, p. 97; not a rotifer.
Brachionus cernuus Pallas, Spicil. Zool., pt. 10, 1774, p. 37, pl. 4, fig. 10=*Pedicellina cernua* (Pallas); to Bryozoa.
Brachionus colombea Meyer, Mag. Phys. Naturg., vol. 6, 1790, p. 55; not a rotifer.
Brachionus cratægarius Pallas, Elench. Zooph., 1766, p. 101; not a rotifer.
Brachionus digitalis Pallas, Elench. Zooph., 1766, p. 104; not a rotifer.
Brachionus dubia Meyer, Mag. Phys. Naturg., vol. 6, 1790, p. 55; not a rotifer.
Brachionus inermis Schmarda, Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 7, 1854, pt. 2, p. 12, pl. 4, fig. 2.
Brachionus media Meyer, Mag. Phys. Naturg., vol. 6, 1790, p. 54; not a rotifer.
Brachionus muticus Schrank, Fauna Boica, vol. 3, pt. 2, 1803, p. 139.
Brachionus nutans (Müller); not a rotifer.
Vorticella nutans Müller, Verm. Terr. Fluv., vol. 1, pt. 1, 1773, p. 120.
Brachionus nutans Oken, Lehrb. Naturg., vol. 3, 1815, p. 50.
Brachionus operculatus Pallas, Elench. Zooph., 1766, p. 104; not a rotifer.
Brachionus parasites Meyer, Mag. Phys. Naturg., vol. 6, 1790, p. 55; not a rotifer.
Brachionus patagonicus Daday, Term. Füz., vol. 25, 1902, p. 205, pl. 2, fig. 2.
Brachionus pilosus Schrank, Beytr. Naturg., 1776, p. 111, pl. 4, fig. 32. (Reference from Ehrenberg; not a rotifer.)
Brachionus piscis (Müller); not a rotifer.
Trichoda piscis Müller, Anim. Infus., 1736, p. 214, pl. 31, figs. 1–4.
Brachionus piscis Blainville, Dict. Sci. Nat., vol. 60, 1830, p. 147.
Brachionus proteus Pallas, Elench. Zooph., 1766, p. 94; not a rotifer.
Brachionus pyriformis Pallas, Elench. Zooph., 1766, p. 102; not a rotifer.
Brachionus quadristriatus Kertész, Budapest Rotat. Faun., 1894, p. 49, pl. 1, fig. 1.
Brachionus ramosissimus Pallas, Elench. Zooph., 1766, p. 98; not a rotifer.
Brachionus togatus (Müller); not a rotifer.
Vorticella togata Müller, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 294, pl. 42, fig. 8.
Furcularia togata Lamarck, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 2, 1816, p. 38.
Ratulus togatus Bory de St. Vincent, Enc. Méth., Zooph. (pt. 2), 1827, p. 668.
Brachionus togata Blainville, Dict. Sci. Nat., vol. 60, 1830, p. 148.
Brachionus tuberosus Pallas, Elench. Zooph., 1766, p. 105; not a rotifer.

Genus BRADYSCELA Bryce.

Bradyscela Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 73.
Type (monotype).—*Bradyscela clauda* (Bryce)=*Adineta clauda* Bryce.

BRADYSCELA CLAUDA (Bryce).

Adineta clauda Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 5, 1893, p. 150, pl. 11, fig. 1.
Bradyscela clauda Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 73.

BROCHOCERCA Werneck.

Brochocerca Werneck, Monatsber. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1841, p. 377; no species named.

CALLIDINA Ehrenberg.

Callidina Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 48.
Type (monotype).—*Callidina elegans* Ehrenberg.

As the type of Ehrenberg's genus *Callidina* is insufficiently described, and, as shown conclusively by Bryce in his recent revision of the *Bdelloida*, is not congeneric with the species listed by him under that name, these have been transferred to the genus *Macrotrachela* Milne. As a consequence, the genus *Callidina* Ehrenberg becomes a harbor of refuge for a motley assemblage of doubtful and insufficiently described species.

Callidina bihamata Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 1, p. 111, pl. 10, fig. 7.
Callidina cornuta Perty, Mitth. Naturf. Ges. Bern, 1850, p. 21.
Callidina elegans Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 48.
Callidina elegans rosca Perty, Zur Kenntn. Kleinst. Lebensf., 1852, p. 43.
Callidina hexaodon Ehrenberg, Monatsber. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1848, p. 380.
Callidina hexodonta (Bergendal).
Philodina hexodonta Bergendal, Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, 1892, sec. 2, No. 4, p. 24.
Callidina hexodonta Murray, Trans. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 45, 1906, p. 174, pl. 3, fig. 13.
Callidina holzingeri Zelinka, Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 53, 1891, p. 44. pl. 6, fig. 132.
Callidina lævis Bergendal, Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, 1892, sec. 2, No. 4, p. 29, pl. 1, fig. 5.
Callidina lejeuniæ Zelinka, Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 53, 1891, p. 44, pl. 6, fig. 131.
Callidina lutea Zelinka, Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 53, 1891, p. 2.
Callidina mülleri Zelinka, Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 53, 1891, p. 44. pl. 6, fig. 124.
Callidina octodon Ehrenberg, Monatsber. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1848, p. 380.
Callidina ornata Murray, Ann. Scottish Nat. Hist., 1902, p. 166, pl. 3.
Callidina pigra Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 4, pl. 2, fig. 14.
Callidina quadridens Hilgendorf, Trans. New Zealand Inst., vol. 31, 1899, p. 113, pl. 8, fig. 2.
Calidina rediviva Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 500.
Callidina socialis Kellicott, Proc. Amer. Soc. Micr., vol. 9, p. 91.
Callidina tentaculata Bergendal, Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, 1892, sec. 2, No. 4, p. 30.
Callidina tetraodon Ehrenberg, Monatsber. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1848, p. 380.
Callidina triodon Ehrenberg, Monatsber. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1848, p. 380.

Genus CEPHALODELLA Bory de St. Vincent.

Cephalodella Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 43=*Diglena* Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1829), 1830, p. 8.
Type (by present designation).—*Cephalodella catellina* (Müller)=*Cercaria catellina* Müller.

CEPHALODELLA CATELLINA (Müller).

Cercaria catellina Müller, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 130, pl. 20, figs. 12, 13.
Vorticella larva Müller, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 286, pl. 40, figs. 1–3.
Furcocerca catellina Lamarck, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 1, 1815, p. 448.
Furcularia larva Lamarck, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 2, 1816, p. 37.
Cephalodella catellina Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 43.

Dicranophorus catellinus NITZSCH, Enc. Wiss. u. Künste, sect. 1, vol. 16, 1827, p. 68.
Diglena catellina EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1829), 1830, p. 8.
Type (monotype) of genus *Diglena* Ehrenberg, 1830.
? *Leiodina capitata* MORREN, Ann. Sci. Nat., vol. 21, 1830, p. 124, pl. 3, fig. 2.
Furcularia catellina BLAINVILLE, Dict. Sci. Nat., vol. 60, 1830, p. 152.
Typhlina furca EHRENBERG, Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symb. Phys. Anim. Evert., 1831, pl. 1, figs. 17b, 2, 3.
Plagiognatha catellina DUJARDIN, Hist. Nat. Zooph., 1841, p. 652.
? *Plagiognatha hyptopus* DUJARDIN, Hist. Nat. Zooph., 1841, p. 653, pl. 21, fig. 8.
Diglena granularis WEISSE, Bull. Phys.-Math. Acad. St. Petersburg, vol. 8, 1849, col. 300.
? *Heterognathus diglenus* SCHMARDA, Neue wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 52, pl. 12, fig. 107.

CEPHALODELLA FORFICULA (Ehrenberg).

Distemma forficula EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 139.
Furcularia forficula EHRENBERG, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 421, pl. 48, fig. 5.
Distemma læve EICHWALD, Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 20, 1847, pt. 2, p. 343, pl. 9, fig. 4.
Furcularia tubiformis KING, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 5, 1893, p. 139, pl. 8, figs. 1–5.
Furcularia trihamata STENROOS, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 17, No. 1, 1898, p. 133, pl. 2, fig. 14.
Notops falcipes LINDER, Rev. Suisse Zool., vol. 12, 1904, p. 238, pl. 4, fig. 6.

Doubtful or insufficiently described species:

Cephalodella fœni BORY de St. VINCENT, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 44.
Diglena andesina SCHMARDA, Neue wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 55, pl. 13, fig. 115.
Diglena aquila GOSSE, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 865, pl. 14, fig. 10.
Diglena capitata EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 138.
Diglena conura EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1833), 1834, p. 206.
Diglena diadena SCHMARDA, Neue wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 54, pl. 13, fig. 113.
Diglena dromius GLASSCOTT, Proc. Royal Dublin Soc., n. ser., vol. 8, 1893, p. 84, pl. 7, fig. 4.
Diglena elongata GLASSCOTT, Proc. Royal Dublin Soc., n. ser., vol. 8, 1893, p. 61, pl. 5, fig. 2.
Diglena gibber GOSSE, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 49, pl. 19, fig. 7.
Diglena heterodon SCHMARDA, Neue wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 52.
Diglena hudsoni GLASSCOTT, Proc. Royal Dublin Soc., n. ser., vol. 8, 1893, p. 83, pl. 7, fig. 3.
Diglena longipes SCHMARDA, Neue wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 55, pl. 13, fig. 114.
Diglena macrodonta SCHMARDA, Neue wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 54, pl. 13, fig. 112.
Diglena pachida GOSSE, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 364, pl. 8, fig. 8.
Diglena revolvens GLASSCOTT, Proc. Royal Dublin Soc., n. ser., vol. 8, 1893, p. 61, pl. 5, fig. 1.
Diglena rugosa GLASSCOTT, Proc. Royal Dublin Soc., n. ser., vol. 8, 1893, p. 62, pl. 5, fig. 3.
Diglena suilla GOSSE, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 365, pl. 8, fig. 9.

Genus CERATOTROCHA Bryce.

Ceratotrocha BRYCE, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 74.
Type (monotype).—*Ceratotrocha cornigera* (Bryce)=*Callidina cornigera* Bryce.

CERATOTROCHA CORNIGERA (Bryce).

Callidina cornigera BRYCE, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 5, 1893, p. 199, pl. 11, fig. 3.
Ceratotrocha cornigera BRYCE, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 74.

CERCARIA Müller.

Cercaria Müller, Verm. Terr. Fluv., vol. 1, pt. 1, 1773, p. 64.
Type (by present designation).—*Cercaria lemna* Müller. To Trematoda.

Cercaria lemna Müller, Verm. Terr. Fluv., vol. 1, pt. 1, 1773, p. 67.

Genus CHROMOGASTER Lauterborn.[1]

Chromogaster Lauterborn, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., vol. 7, 1893, p. 266.
Type (monotype).—*Chromogaster testudo* Lauterborn.

CHROMOGASTER OVALIS (Bergendal).

Anapus ovalis Bergendal, Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, 1892, sect. 2, No. 5, p. 1.
Sacculus cuirassis Hood, Int. Journ. Micr. Nat. Sci., vol. 13, 1894, p. 355, pl. 17, figs. 1–4.

CHROMOGASTER TESTUDO Lauterborn.

Chromogaster testudo Lauterborn, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., vol. 7, 1893, p. 266, pl. 11, figs. 7, 8.
Ascomorpha testudo Zacharias, Forschungsber. Biol. Stat. Plön, vol. 2, 1894, p. 84, pl. 2, fig. 4.
Anapus testudo Weber, Rev. Suisse Zool., vol. 5, 1898, p. 764, pl. 24, figs. 18, 19.

COCHLEARE Gosse.

Cochleare Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 111. Both of the species of this "genus" are evidently male rotifers, too insufficiently described to assign any definite position to them.

Cochleare staphylinus Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 111, pl. 26, fig. 9.
Cochleare turbo Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 111, pl. 26, fig. 10.

COLLOTHECA, new genus.

Type.—*Collotheca campanulata* (Dobie)=*Floscularia campanulata* Dobie.

COLLOTHECA ALGICOLA (Hudson).

Floscularia algicola Hudson, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 1, p. 54, pl. 1, fig. 3; pl. 2, fig. 1.
Floscularia ambigua minor Hudson, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 1, pl. 2, fig. 1.

COLLOTHECA AMBIGUA (Hudson).

Floscularia ambigua Hudson, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1883, p. 163, pl. 4, fig. 1.

COLLOTHECA ANNULATA (Hood).

Floscularia annulata Hood, Sci. Goss., vol. 24, 1888, p. 9, figs.
? *Floscularia uniloba* Wierzejski, Bull. Acad. Sci. Cracovie (for 1892), 1893, p. 403.

COLLOTHECA ATROCHOIDES (Wierzejski).

Floscularia atrochoides Wierzejski, Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 16, 1893, p. 312, fig.

[1] *Chromagaster* Cobb, 1894, Nematoda (Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, ser. 2, vol. 8 (for 1893); actual date of publication April 13, 1894) is erroneously recorded as *Chromogaster* in Zool. Record, 1893. Lauterborn's name was published August 15, 1893.

COLLOTHECA CALVA (Hudson).

Floscularia calva HUDSON, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1885, p. 610.

COLLOTHECA CAMPANULATA (Dobie).

? *Floscularia proboscidea* EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1833), 1834, p. 207
Floscularia campanulata DOBIE, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 4, 1849, p. 233, pl. 6. figs. 1–3.

Floscularia proboscidea has repeatedly been used for this species, being supposed to have priority over *F. campanulata;* Ehrenberg's description and figure are, however, of such a character that any attempt at identifying them with any known species can be only guesswork pure and simple.

COLLOTHECA CONKLINI (Montgomery).

Floscularia conklini MONTGOMERY, Biol. Bull. Woods Hole, vol. 5, 1903, p. 233.

COLLOTHECA CORNUTA (Dobie).

Floscularia cornuta DOBIE, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 4, 1849, p. 233, pl. 6, figs. 4–6.
Floscularia appendiculata LEYDIG, Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 6, 1854, p. 3, pl. 1, fig. 6.
Floscularia croatica TRGOVČEVIĆ, Rad Jugoslav. Akad., vol. 128, 1896, p. 122, pl. 1.

COLLOTHECA CORONETTA (Cubitt).

Floscularia coronetta CUBITT, Monthly Micr. Journ., vol. 2, 1869, p. 133, pl. 25.
Stephanoceros horatii CUBITT, Monthly Micr. Journ., vol. 6, 1871, p. 166.
Floscularia longilobata BARTSCH, Rotat. Hungariæ, 1877, p. 24, pl. 2, fig. 14.

COLLOTHECA CUCULLATA (Hood).

Floscularia cucullata HOOD, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 5, 1894, p. 335, pl. 16, figs. 1–3.

COLLOTHECA CYCLOPS (Cubitt).

Floscularia cyclops CUBITT, Monthly Micr. Journ., vol. 6, 1871, p. 83, pl. 93.

COLLOTHECA DIADEMA (Petr).

Floscularia diadema PETR, Sitzungsber. Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Prag, 1890, p. 216, fig. 1.

COLLOTHECA DISCOPHORA (Skorikov).

Floscularia discophora SKORIKOV, Ann. Mus. Zool. St. Petersburg, vol. 8, 1903, p. XIX.

COLLOTHECA EDENTATA (Collins).

Floscularia edentata COLLINS, Sci. Goss., 1872, p. 10, fig.

COLLOTHECA EVANSONII (Anderson and Shephard).

Floscularia evansonii ANDERSON and SHEPHARD, Proc. Royal Soc. Victoria, n. ser., vol. 4, 1892, p. 70, pl. 12, fig. 1.

COLLOTHECA GOSSEI (Hood).

Floscularia gossei HOOD, Int. Journ. Micr. Nat. Sci., vol. 11, 1892, p. 73, pls. 6, 7.

COLLOTHECA HEPTABRACHIATA (Schoch).

Floscularia heptabrachiata SCHOCH, Vierteljahrsschr. Nat. Ges. Zürich, vol. 14, 1869, p. 221.
Floscularia regalis HUDSON, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1883, p. 166, pl. 4, fig. 3.

COLLOTHECA HOODII (Hudson).

Floscularia hoodii HUDSON, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1883, p. 161, pl. 3, figs. 1, 2.

COLLOTHECA LIBERA (Zacharias).

Floscularia libera ZACHARIAS, Forschungsber. Biol. Stat. Plön, vol. 2, p. 83, pl. 2, fig. 5.

COLLOTHECA LONGICAUDATA (Hudson).

Floscularia longicaudata HUDSON, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1883, p. 165, pl. 4, fig. 2.

COLLOTHECA MINUTA (Milne).

Floscularia minuta MILNE, Proc. Royal Philos. Soc., Glasgow, vol. 36, 1905, p. 125, pl. 2, fig. 5.

COLLOTHECA MIRA (Hudson).

Floscularia mira HUDSON, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1885, p. 609.

COLLOTHECA MONOCEROS (Zacharias).

Floscularia monoceros ZACHARIAS, Zool. Anz., vol. 41, 1912, p. 142.

COLLOTHECA MOSELII (Milne).

Floscularia moselii MILNE, Proc. Royal Philos. Soc., Glasgow, vol. 36, 1905, p. 120, pl. 1, figs. 1–6.

COLLOTHECA MUTABILIS (Hudson).

Floscularia mutabilis HUDSON, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1885, p. 609, pl. 12, figs. 1–3.

This species has been credited to Hudson, as it is very doubtful whether the description in "Bolton's flyleaves" can be accepted as publication in the sense of the International Code.

COLLOTHECA ORNATA (Ehrenberg).

? *Brachionus hyacinthinus* PALLAS, Elench. Zooph., 1766, p. 93.
? *Vorticella hyacinthina* GMELIN, Syst. Nat., ed. 13, vol. 1, pt. 6, 1790, p. 3880.
Floscularia ornata EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss., Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 146.
Floscularia pentacornis COSTA, Fauna Regno Napoli, Infusori, 1838, p. 22, pl. 2, fig. 12.

COLLOTHECA PELAGICA (Rousselet).

Floscularia pelagica ROUSSELET, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1893, p. 444, pl. 7, fig. 1.

COLLOTHECA QUADRILOBATA (Hood).

Floscularia quadrilobata HOOD, Int. Journ. Micr. Nat. Sci., vol. 11, 1892, p. 26, pls. 3, 4.

COLLOTHECA SESSILIS (Milne).

Floscularia sessilis MILNE, Proc. Royal Philos. Soc., Glasgow, vol. 36, 1905, p. 124, pl. 2, fig. 6.

COLLOTHECA SPINATA (Hood).

Floscularia spinata HOOD, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 5, 1893, p. 281, pl. 12, fig. 1.

COLLOTHECA TENUILOBATA (Anderson).

Floscularia tenuilobata ANDERSON, Journ. Asiatic Soc., Bengal, vol. 58, pt. 2, p. 346, pl. 19.

COLLOTHECA TORQUILOBATA (Thorpe).

Floscularia torquilobata THORPE, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1891, p. 302, pl. 6, fig. 2.

COLLOTHECA TRIFIDLOBATA (Pittock).

Floscularia trifidlobata PITTOCK, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 6, 1895, p. 77, pl. 1.

COLLOTHECA TRILOBATA (Collins).

Floscularia trilobata Collins, Sci. Goss., 1872, p. 10, fig.
Floscularia trifolium Hudson, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1881, p. 4, pl. 2.

Genus COLURELLA Bory de St. Vincent.

Colurella Bory de St. Vincent, Enc. Méth., Zooph. (pt. 1), 1824, p. 203=*Colurus* Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, 1830, p. 44.
Type (monotype).—*Colurella uncinata* (Müller)=*Brachionus uncinatus* Müller.

The revision of this genus by v. Hofsten in Ark. Zool., Stockholm, vol. 6, No. 1, 1909, pp. 73 ff., has been accepted in its entirety, with the emendations necessitated by the corrected chronology of Ehrenberg's publications.

COLURELLA ADRIATICA Ehrenberg.

Colurella adriatica Ehrenberg, Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symb. Phys. Anim. Evert., 1831, pl. 3, Alexandrina, V, fig. 3.
Colurus caudatus Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss., Berlin (for 1833), 1834, p. 202.
Monura dulcis Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 474, pl. 59, fig. 5.
Colurus navalis Lord, Micr. News, vol. 4, 1884, p. 74, text fig.
Colurus leptus Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 364, pl. 8, fig. 7.
Monura bartonia Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 869, pl. 15, fig. 19.
Colurella caudata Dieffenbach, Süsswasserfauna Deutschlands, pt. 14, 1912, p. 183, text fig.
Colurella dulcis Dieffenbach, Süsswasserfauna Deutschlands, pt. 14, 1912, p. 183, text fig.
Colurella lepta Dieffenbach, Süsswasserfauna Deutschlands, pt. 14, 1912, p. 184, text fig.

COLURELLA BICUSPIDATA (Ehrenberg).

Colurus bicuspidatus Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 129.
Colurella bicuspidata v. Hofsten, Ark. Zool., Stockholm, vol. 6, No. 1, 1909, p. 81, text fig.

COLURELLA COLURUS (Ehrenberg).

Monura colurus Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, 1830, p. 44. Type (monotype) of genus *Monura* Ehrenberg, 1830.

The names *Monura adriatica*, p. 8, *Monura colurus* and *Colurella adriatica*, p. 17, Abh. Akad. Wiss., Berlin (for 1829), 1830, are *nomina nuda*, without any indication whatever. Consequently, regardless of subsequent explanations, they must be disregarded in the nomenclature of the species in question.

Colurus amblytelus Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 104, pl. 26, fig. 5.
Colurus grallator Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 6, pl. 2, fig. 23.
Monura lonchores Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 869, pl. 15, fig. 20.
Colurus rotundatus Daday, Ért. Term. Kör., vol. 19, pt. 17, 1890, p. 24, pl. 2, fig. 18.
Monura amblytelus Bergendal, Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, 1892, sect. 2, No. 4, p. 120, pl. 6, fig. 35.
Colurella amblytelus v. Hofsten, Ark. Zool., Stockholm, vol. 6, No. 1, 1909, p. 74, text fig.
Colurella colura Dieffenbach, Süsswasserfauna Deutschlands, pt. 14, 1912, p. 182, text fig.

Colurella compressa Lucks, Süsswasserfauna Deutschlands, pt. 14, 1912, p. 183, text fig.
Colurus compressus Lucks, Rotatorienfauna Westpreussens, 1912, p. 116, text fig.

COLURELLA DEFLEXA (Ehrenberg).

Colurus deflexus Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1833), 1834, p. 203.
? *Colurus dumnonius* Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 6, pl. 2, fig. 21.
Colurella deflexa Dieffenbach, Süsswasserfauna Deutschlands, pt. 14, 1912, p. 185, text fig.

COLURELLA OBTUSA (Gosse).

Colurus obtusus Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 103, pl. 26, fig. 3.
Colurella obtusa v. Hofsten, Ark. Zool., Stockholm, vol. 6, No. 1, 1909, p. 84.

COLURELLA SULCATA (Stenroos).

Metopidia sulcata Stenroos, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 17, No. 1, 1898, p. 166, pl. 2, figs. 27–29.

COLURELLA TESSELATA (Glasscott).

Colurus tesselatus Glasscott, Proc. Royal Dublin Soc., n. ser., vol. 8, 1893, p. 74, pl. 6, fig. 3.
Colurella tesselata v. Hofsten, Ark. Zool., Stockholm, vol. 6, No. 1, 1909, p. 84.

COLURELLA UNCINATA (Müller).

Brachionus uncinatus Müller, Verm. Terr. Fluv., vol. 1, pt. 1, 1773, p. 134.
Colurella uncinata Bory de St. Vincent, Enc. Méth., Zooph. (pt. 1), 1824, p. 203.
Colurus uncinatus Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 44. Monotype of genus *Colurus* Ehrenberg, 1830.
Monura micromela Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 7, pl. 2, fig. 24.
Colurus micromela Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 367.

Doubtful or insufficiently described species:

Colurus agilis Stokes, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1896, p. 275, pl. 6, figs. 7–9.
Colurus cœlopinus Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 105, pl. 26, fig. 4.
Colurus dactylotus Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 105, pl. 25, fig. 12.
Colurus dicentrus Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 6, pl. 2, fig. 22.
Colurus gracilis Hilgendorf, Trans. New Zealand Inst., vol. 31 (for 1898), 1899, p. 128, pl. 11, fig. 13.
Colurus incrassatus Eichwald, Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 20, pt. 2, 1847, p. 354, pl. 9, fig. 12.
Colurus margói Kertész, Budapest Rotat. Faun., 1894, pp. 38, 52, pl. 1, fig. 7.
Colurus pachypodus Glasscott, Proc. Royal Dublin Soc., n. ser., vol. 8, 1893, p. 74, pl. 6, fig. 2.
Colurus pedatus Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 105, pl. 25, fig. 13.
Colurus truncatus Daday, Ért. Term. Kör., vol. 19, pt. 17, 1890, p. 25, pl. 2, fig. 19.

Genus CONOCHILOIDES Hlava.

Conochiloides Hlava, Zool. Anz., vol. 27, 1904, p. 253.
Type (by present designation).—*Conochiloides natans* (Seligo)=*Tubicolaria natans* Seligo.

CONOCHILOIDES DOSSUARIUS (Hudson).

Conochilus dossuarius Hudson, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1885, p. 611, pl. 12, fig. 4.
Cephalosiphon dossuarius Hudson, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 1, p. 91, (Misprint for *Conochilus*.)
Conochiloides dossuarius Hlava, Zool. Anz., vol. 27, 1904, p. 253.

CONOCHILOIDES NATANS (Seligo).

Tubicolaria natans SELIGO, Unters. Stuhmer Seen, 1900, p. 60, pl. 9, fig. 7.
Conochilus natans VOIGT, Zool. Anz., vol. 25, 1902, p. 680.
Conochiloides natans HLAVA, Zool. Anz., vol. 27, 1904, p. 253.

Genus CONOCHILUS Ehrenberg.

Conochilus EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1833), 1834, p. 224.
Type (monotype).—*Conochilus hippocrepis* (Schrank) as *volvox* Ehrenberg=*Linza hippocrepis* Schrank.

CONOCHILUS HIPPOCREPIS (Schrank).

Linza hippocrepis SCHRANK, Fauna Boica, vol. 3, pt. 2, 1830, p. 314.
Conochilus volvox EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1833), 1834, p. 224.
Ptygura volvox DUJARDIN, Hist. Nat. Zooph., 1841, p. 617.
Megalotrocha volvox GOSSE, Pop. Sci. Rev., vol. 1, 1862, p. 491, pl. 26, figs. *e*, *f*.
Lacinularia volvox SCHOCH, Mikr. Thiere Süssw.-Aquar., 1868, pt. 2, p. 19, pl. 4, fig. 1.

Schrank's description, part of which is given below, refers unmistakably to the animal called *Conochilus volvox* by Ehrenberg.

. . . der Rand ist etwas aufstehend, nicht flach verbreitet, nierenförmig, wirbelnd; in der Mitte ein Höcker mit Spizen. Die Mündung zieht das Thier oft vielgestaltig zusammen, dass sie bald erweitert trichterförmig, bald vierlappig, u. s. w. erscheint. Verlässt das Thier die Gesellschaft, so heftet es sich bald wieder mit dem Schwanze irgendwo an, und wirft sich dann wie eine Schleuder um diesen Mittelpunkt herum.

Die vorige Art hat einen flach verbreiteten Rand, weniger keulenförmigen, dafür mehr posaunenförmigen, Körper, auf den die Mündung schief steht. Uebrigens steckt es ebenfalls, wie das gegenwärtige, in einer mit Punkten besäeten Gallerte. (Fauna Boica, vol. 3, pt. 2, p. 315.)

"Die vorige Art" is *Linza flosculosa* (=*Lacinularia flosculosa*).

CONOCHILUS UNICORNIS Rousselet.

Conochilus unicornis ROUSSELET, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 4, 1892, p. 367, pl. 24, fig. 11.
Conochilus leptopus FORBES, Bull. U. S. Fish. Comm., vol. 11 (for 1891), 1893, p. 256.
Conochilus limneticus STENROOS, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 17, No. 1, 1898, p. 109, pl. 1, figs. 18, 19.

Genus CORDYLOSOMA Voigt.

Cordylosoma VOIGT, Forschungsber. Biol. Stat. Plön, vol. 11, 1904, p. 12; not *Cordylosoma* Roth, 1909, Protozoa.
Type (monotype).—*Cordylosoma perlucidum* (Voigt)=*Rhopalosoma perlucidum* Voigt.

CORDYLOSOMA PERLUCIDUM (Voigt).

Rhopalosoma perlucidum VOIGT, Zool. Anz., vol. 25, 1902, p. 678.
Cordylosoma perlucidum VOIGT, Forschungsber. Biol. Stat. Plön, vol. 11, 1904, p. 12, pl. 1, figs. 2, 3.

CORONELLA Goldfuss.

Coronella GOLDFUSS, Handb. Zool., 1820, p. 77; not *Coronella* Laurens, 1768, Reptilia.

Genus CUPELOPAGIS Forbes.

Cupelopagis FORBES, Amer. Monthly Micr. Journ., vol. 3, 1882, p. 102.
Type (monotype).—*Cupelopagis vorax* (Leidy) as *bucinedax* Forbes.

CUPELOPAGIS VORAX (Leidy).

Dictyophora vorax LEIDY, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 9, 1857, p. 205.
Apsilus lentiformis METCHNIKOV, Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 16, 1866, p. 346, pl. 19.
Cupelopagis bucinedax FORBES, Amer. Monthly Micr. Journ., vol. 3, 1882, p. 102, text fig.
Apsilus vorax FOULKE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 1884, p. 40, pl. 1, fig. 1.
Apsilus bucinedax FOULKE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 1884, p. 40, pl. 1, fig. 3.
Apsilus bipera FOULKE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 1884, p. 40, pl. 1, figs. 4, 7.
Cupelopagis vorax DE BEAUCHAMP, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, vol. 37, 1912, p. 247.
Cupelopagis bucinedax DE BEAUCHAMP, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, vol. 37, 1912, p. 248.
Cupelopagis bipera DE BEAUCHAMP, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, vol. 37, 1912, p. 248

CYCLOGLENA Ehrenberg

Cycloglena EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1829), 1830, p. 15.
Type (monotype).—*Cyclogena furca* (Ehrenberg); unrecognizable.

Cycloglena furca (EHRENBERG)
Typhlina furca EHRENBERG, part, Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symb. Phys. Anim. Evert., 1831, Phytozoa, pl. 1, fig. 17*b*, 1.
Cycloglena elegans EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1829), 1830, p. 15.

CYPHONAUTES Ehrenberg.

Cyphonautes EHRENBERG, only species *Cyphonautes compressus* Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1833), 1834, p. 204; larval form of *Membranipora pilosa* (Linnæus); to Bryozoa.

Genus CYPRIDICOLA Daday.

Cypridicola DADAY, Term. Füz., vol. 16, 1893, pp. 1, 54.
Type (monotype).—*Cypridicola parasitica* Daday.

CYPRIDICOLA PARASITICA Daday.

Cypridicola parasitica DADAY, Term. Füz., vol. 16, 1893, pp. 1, 54, pl. 1, figs. 1–10.

Genus CYRTONIA Rousselet.

Cyrtonia ROUSSELET, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 5, 1894, p. 433.
Type (monotype).—*Cyrtonia tuba* (Ehrenberg)=*Notommata tuba* Ehrenberg.

CYRTONIA TUBA (Ehrenberg).

Notommata tuba EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1833), 1834, p. 216.
Cyrtonia tuba ROUSSELET, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 5, 1894, p. 433, pl. 20, figs. 1–4.
Proales hyalina STOKES, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 6, vol. 19, 1897, p. 629, pl. 14, fig. 4.

CYSTOPHTHALMUS Corda.

Cystophthalmus CORDA, only species *Cystophthalmus ehrenbergii* CORDA, Beitr. Nat. Heilwiss., vol. 1, 1836, p. 178, figs.; unrecognizable.

Genus DAPIDIA Gosse.

Dapidia GOSSE, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 364.
Type (monotype).—*Dapidia stroma* Gosse.

DAPIDIA STROMA Gosse.

Dapidia stroma GOSSE, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 364, pl. 8, fig. 6.

As far as published records go, this species has not been refound; the characteristics given in the original description do not appear to be of generic value.

Genus DIARTHRA Daday.

Diarthra Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 15, 1897, p. 143.
Type (monotype).—*Diarthra monostyla* Daday.

DIARTHRA MONOSTYLA Daday.

Diarthra monostyla Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 15, 1897, p. 143, fig. 10.

Genus DIASCHIZA Gosse.

Diaschiza Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 77.
Type (by designation of Dixon-Nuttall and Freeman, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1903, p. 2).—*Diaschiza gibba* (Ehrenberg)=*Furcularia gibba* Ehrenberg.

DIASCHIZA AURICULATA (Müller).

Vorticella auriculata Müller, Verm. Terr. Fluv., vol. 1, pt. 1, 1773, p. 111.
Vorticella lacinulata Müller, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 292, pl. 42, figs. 1–5=*Vorticella auriculata* renamed.
Ecclissa lacinulata Schrank, Fauna Boica, vol. 3, pt. 2, 1803, p. 107.
Ecclissa hermanni Schrank, Fauna Boica, vol. 3, pt. 2, 1803, p. 109.
Furcularia lacinulata Lamarck, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 2, 1816, p. 38.
Furcularia lobata Bory de St. Vincent, Enc. Méth., Zooph. (pt. 2), 1827, p. 425=*Vorticella lacinulata* renamed.
Notommata lacinulata Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 46.
? *Dekinia calopodaria* Morren, Ann. Sci. Nat., vol. 21, 1830, p. 139, pl. 3, fig. 4.
? *Dekinia minutula* Morren, Ann. Sci. Nat., vol. 21, 1830, p. 144, pl. 3, fig. 5.
? *Dekinia compta* Morren, Ann. Sci. Nat., vol. 21, 1830, p. 146, pl. 3, fig. 7.
Plagiognatha lacinulata Dujardin, Hist. Nat. Zooph., 1841, p. 652, pl. 18, fig. 6.
Proales gibba Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 37, pl. 18, fig. 8.
Notommata ovulum Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 2, pl. 1, fig. 3.
Notommata cuneata Thorpe, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1891, p. 305, pl. 7, fig. 5.
? *Notostemma makrocephala* Bergendal, Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, 1892, sec. 2, No. 4, p. 69, pls. 2, 3, fig. 19.
? *Notostemma bicarinata* Bergendal, Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, 1892, sec. 2, No. 4, p. 70, pl. 2, fig. 18. Type (by present designation) of genus *Notostemma* Bergendal, 1892.
Diaschiza lacinulata Levander, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., vol. 12, No. 3, 1894, p. 43.
? *Diaschiza taurocephalus* Hilgendorf, Trans. New Zealand Inst., vol. 31, 1899, p. 123, pl. 10, fig. 9.

DIASCHIZA CRASSIPES Lord.

Diaschiza crassipes Lord, Trans. Manchester Micr. Soc., 1903, p. 78, pl. 3, fig. 3.

DIASCHIZA DERBYI Dixon-Nuttall and Freeman.

Diaschiza derbyi Dixon-Nuttall and Freeman, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1903, p. 131, pl. 4, fig. 13.

DIASCHIZA EVA (Gosse).

Furcularia eva Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 864, pl. 14, fig. 9.
Furcularia semisetifera Glasscott, Proc. Royal Dublin Soc., n. ser., vol. 8, 1893, p. 55, pl. 4, fig. 2.
Diaschiza eva Dixon-Nuttall and Freeman, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1903, p. 137, pl. 3, fig. 8.

DIASCHIZA EXIGUA Gosse.

Diaschiza exigua Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 78, pl. 22, fig. 13.

DIASCHIZA FORFICATA (Ehrenberg).

Notommata forficata Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 134.
Notommata forcipata Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 428, pl. 51, fig. 5.
Furcularia cæca Gosse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 8, 1851, p. 199.
Furcularia ensifera Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 43, pl. 20, fig. 3.
Diaschiza pæta Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 79, pl. 22, fig. 11.
Diaschiza acronota Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 867, pl. 15, fig. 15.
Diaschiza cæca Dixon-Nuttall and Freeman, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1903, p. 134, pl. 4, fig. 11.

That Ehrenberg's *Notommata forficata* (*forcipata* in his "Infusionsthierchen" is an inadmissible correction) is the same as Gosse's *Diaschiza pæta* seems beyond question; the long, slender toes, wide apart at the base, often crossed, size 0.15 mm., and the very large "eye," that is, gastric glands, all agree very closely with Gosse's description.

DIASCHIZA GIBBA (Ehrenberg).

Furcularia gibba Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 130, pl. 4, fig. 16.
Diaschiza semiaperta Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 80, pl. 22, fig. 10.
Furcularia macrodactyla Stenroos, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 17, No. 1, 1898, p. 134, pl. 2, fig. 15.
Diaschiza gibba Dixon-Nuttall and Freeman, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1903, p. 6, pl. 1, fig. 1.

DIASCHIZA GLOBATA Gosse.

Diaschiza globata Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 362, pl. 8, fig. 4.
Furcularia sphærica Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 864, pl. 14, fig. 7.

DIASCHIZA GRACILIS (Ehrenberg).

Furcularia gracilis Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss., Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 130.
? *Diaschiza taurocephalus tenua* Hilgendorf, Trans. New Zealand Inst., vol. 31, 1899, p. 124, pl. 10, fig. 9*c–d*.
Diaschiza gracilis Dixon-Nuttall and Freeman, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1903, p. 10, pl. 1, fig. 4.

DIASCHIZA HOODII Gosse.

Diaschiza hoodii Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 79, pl. 22, fig. 15.
Diaschiza rhamphigera Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 6, pl. 2, fig. 20.
Plagiognatha gracilis Tessin, Arch. Naturg. Mecklenburg, vol. 43, 1890, p. 150, pl. 1, fig. 10.

DIASCHIZA MEGALOCEPHALA (Glasscott).

? *Furcularia lactistes* Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 863, pl. 14, fig. 5.
Furcularia megalocephala Glasscott, Proc. Royal Dublin Soc., n. ser., vol. 8, 1893, p. 56, pl. 4, fig. 3.
? *Diglena inflata* Glasscott, Proc. Royal Dublin Soc., n. ser., vol. 8, 1893, p. 60, pl. 4, fig. 6.
Diaschiza megalocephala Rousselet, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 6, 1895, p. 123, pl. 7, fig. 5.

DIASCHIZA PARASITICA (Jennings).

Pleurotrocha parasitica Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 19 (for 1899), 1900, p. 84, pl. 16, figs. 13, 14.

DIASCHIZA STEREA (Gosse).

Furcularia sterea Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 864, pl. 14, fig. 8.
Diaschiza sterea Dixon-Nuttall and Freeman, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1903, p. 8, pl. 1, fig. 3.

DIASCHIZA TENUIOR Gosse.

Diaschiza tenuior Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 81, pl. 22, fig. 14.

DIASCHIZA TENUISETA (Burn).

Furcularia tenuiseta Burn, Sci. Goss., vol. 26, 1890, p. 34, fig.
Diaschiza tenuiseta Dixon-Nuttall and Freeman, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1903, p. 138, pl. 1, fig. 2.

DIASCHIZA TIGRIDIA (Gosse).

Proales tigridia Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 38, pl. 18, fig. 10.
Proales tigridia Weber, Rev. Suisse Zool., vol. 5, 1898, p. 368, pl. 18, figs. 18–20.

The animal described under this name by Weber is evidently a *Diaschiza*, and appears to be the same species described by Gosse.

DIASCHIZA VALGA Gosse.

Diaschiza valga Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 77, pl. 22, fig. 12.

DIASCHIZA VENTRIPES Dixon-Nuttall.

Diaschiza ventripes Dixon-Nuttall, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 8, 1901, p. 25, pl. 2, figs. 1–3.

Doubtful or insufficiently described species:

Diaschiza cupha Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 3, pl. 1, fig. 6.
Diaschiza fretalis Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 866, pl. 15, fig. 14.
Notostemma affinis Bergendal, Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, 1892, sect. 2, No. 4, p. 70, pl. 2, fig. 17.

Genus DICRANOPHORUS Nitzsch.

Dicranophorus Nitzsch, Enc. Wiss. u. Künste, sect. 1, vol. 16, 1827, p. 68=*Distemma* Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 47=*Dekinia* Morren, Ann. Sci. Nat., vol. 21, 1830, p. 113.

Type (by present designation).—*Dicranophorus forcipatus* (Müller)=*Cercaria forcipata* Müller.

DICRANOPHORUS AURITUS (Ehrenberg).

Diglena aurita Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1829), 1830, p. 16.
Typhlina canicula Ehrenberg, Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symb. Phys. Anim. Evert., 1831, pl. 1, fig. 16.
Eosphora aurita Werneck, Mitth. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, vol. 1, 1836, p. 16. (Reference from Ehrenberg.)
Eosphora viridis Stenroos, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 17, No. 1, 1898, p. 136, pl. 1, figs. 30–32.

DICRANOPHORUS FORCIPATUS (Müller).

? *Vorticella vermicularis* Müller, Verm. Terr. Fluv., vol. 1, pt. 1, 1773, p. 107.
? *Cercaria lupus* Müller, Verm. Terr. Fluv., vol. 1, pt. 1, 1773, p. 67.
? *Cercaria vermicularis* Müller, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 133, pl. 20, figs. 18–20.
Cercaria forcipata Müller, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 134, pl. 20, figs. 21–23.

? *Furcocerca lupus* LAMARCK, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 1, 1815, p. 448.
? *Trichocerca vermicularis* LAMARCK, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 2, 1816, p. 25.
Trichocerca forcipata LAMARCK, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 2, 1816, p. 25.
? *Leiodina vermicularis* BORY DE ST. VINCENT, Dict. Class. Hist. Nat., vol. 9, 1826, p. 272.
Leiodina forcipata BORY DE ST. VINCENT, Dict. Class. Hist. Nat., vol. 9, 1826, p. 272.
? *Cephalodella lupus* BORY DE ST. VINCENT, Dict. Class. Hist. Nat., vol. 10, 1826, p. 544.
? *Dicranophorus vermicularis* NITZSCH, Enc. Wiss. u. Künste, sect. 1., vol. 16, 1827, p. 68.
Dicranophorus forcipatus NITZSCH, Enc. Wiss. u. Künste, sect. 1., vol. 16, 1827, p. 68.
? *Dicranophorus lupus* NITZSCH, Enc. Wiss. u. Künste, sect. 1., vol. 16, 1827, p. 68.
? *Dekinia vermicularis* MORREN, Ann. Sci. Nat., vol. 21, 1830, p. 141, pl. 3, fig. 6.
Dekinia forcipata MORREN, Ann. Sci. Nat., vol. 21, 1830, p. 136, pl. 3, fig. 3. Type (by present designation) of genus *Dekinia* Morren, 1830.
Distemma forcipatum EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 47. Monotype of genus *Distemma* Ehrenberg, 1830. (*Cercaria forcipata* Müller is given as synonym; the species which he lists in Infusionsth., 1838, p. 450, is said to be another form.)
? *Furcularia vermicularis* BLAINVILLE, Dict. Sci. Nat., vol. 60, 1830, p. 151.
Furcularia forcipata BLAINVILLE, Dict. Sci. Nat., vol. 60, 1830, p. 151.
? *Furcularia lupus* BLAINVILLE, Dict. Sci. Nat., vol. 60, 1830, p. 151.
Diglena forcipata EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, pp. 137, 154, pl. 4, fig. 10.
? *Diglena fortificata* TESSIN, Arch. Naturg. Mecklenburg, vol. 43, 1890, p. 148. (?Misprint for *Diglena forcipata*.)

DICRANOPHORUS GIRAFFA (Gosse).

Diglena giraffa GOSSE, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 51, pl. 19, fig. 9.

DICRANOPHORUS GRANDIS (Ehrenberg).

Diglena grandis EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 137.
Furcularia grandis DUJARDIN, Hist. Nat. Zooph., 1841, p. 649.

DICRANOPHORUS ROSTRATUS (Dixon-Nuttall and Freeman).

Diglena rostrata DIXON-NUTTALL and FREEMAN, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 8, 1902, p. 215, pl. 9, figs. 1–3.

DICRANOPHORUS UNCINATUS (Milne).

Diglena uncinata MILNE, Proc. Philos. Soc. Glasgow, vol. 17, 1886, p. 141, pl. 2, figs. 1, 2, 8.
? *Diglena dromius* GLASSCOTT, Proc. Royal Dublin Soc., n. ser., vol. 8, 1893, p. 84, pl. 7, fig. 4.
Furcularia uncinata HOOD, Proc. Royal Irish Acad., ser. 3, vol. 3, 1895, p. 665.
Arthroglena uncinata v. HOFSTEN, Ark. Zool., Stockholm, vol. 6, No. 1, 1909, p. 26.

Doubtful or insufficiently described species:

Distemma collinsii GOSSE, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 55, pl. 18, fig. 13.
Distemma dubia BERGENDAL, Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, 1892, sect. 2, No. 4, p. 100, pl. 6, fig. 31.
Distemma labiatum GOSSE, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 56, pl. 18, fig. 13.
Distemma larva EICHWALD, Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 20, 1847, pt. 2, p. 344, pl. 9, fig. 5.

DICTYOPHORA Leidy.

Dictyophora Leidy, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 9, 1857, p. 205; not *Dictyophora* Germar, 1833, Hemiptera.

DINOPS Rousselet.

Dinops Rousselet, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 4, 1891, p. 263; not *Dinops* Savi, 1825, Mammalia (Savi, not Savi*gny*).

DIOPS Bergendal.

Diops Bergendal, Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, 1892, sect. 2, No. 4, p. 83; not *Diops* Taczonovski, 1873, Arachnida; not *Diops* Paulsen, 1875, Crustacea.

DIPLAX Gosse.

Diplax Gosse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 8, 1851, p. 201; not *Diplax* Charpentier, 1840, Neuroptera.

Genus DIPLEUCHLANIS de Beauchamp.

Dipleuchlanis de Beauchamp, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, vol. 35, 1910, p. 122.
Type (monotype).—*Dipleuchlanis propatula* (Gosse)=*Diplois propatula* Gosse.

DIPLEUCHLANIS PROPATULA (Gosse).

? *Euchlanis weissei* Eichwald, Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 20, 1847, pt. 2, p. 348, pl. 9, fig. 8.
? *Euchlanis ampuliformis* Herrick, Bull. Denison Univ., vol. 1, 1885, p. 48, pl. 2, fig. 3.
Diplois propatula Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 87, pl. 24, fig. 2,
Euchlanis subversa Bryce, Sci. Goss., vol. 26, 1890, p. 77, text figs.
Euchlanis elegans Wierzejski, Bull. Acad. Sci. Cracovie (for 1892), 1893, p. 406.
? *Euchlanis plicata* Levander, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 12, No. 3, 1894, p. 48, pl. 2, figs. 26–28.
Euchlanis propatula Rousselet, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 6, 1896, p. 265.
Euchlanis longicaudata Collin, Deutsch-Ost-Afrika, vol. 4, No. 15, 1897, p. 6, fig. 4.
Dipleuchlanis propatula de Beauchamp, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, vol. 35, 1910, p. 122.
Dipleuchlanis elegans Sachse, Süsswasserfauna Deutschlands, pt. 14, 1912, p. 164, text fig.

Genus DIPLOIS Gosse.

Diplois Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 86.
Type (by present designation).—*Diplois daviesiæ* Gosse.

DIPLOIS DAVIESIÆ Gosse.

Diplois daviesiæ Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 87, pl. 24, fig. 3.
? *Diplois phlegræa* Iroso, Mon. Zool. Italiano, vol. 21, 1910, p. 301.

DIPLOIS SCULPTURATA Daday.

Diplois sculpturata Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 15, 1897, p. 135, fig. 3.

DIPLOIS TRIGONA Rousselet.

Diplois trigona Rousselet, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 6, 1895, p. 119, pl. 6, fig. 2.

DIPLOTROCHA Schmarda.

Diplotrocha Schmarda, only species *Diplotrocha ptygura*, Schmarda, Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 7, 1854, pt. 2, p. 22, pl. 6, fig. 7; unrecognizable; according to Hudson, this animal was probably a young Rhizotan.

DIPODINA Ehrenberg.

Dipodina Ehrenberg, Froriep's Neue Notizen Nat. u. Heilk., ser. 2, vol. 24, 1842, p. 184.

Type (monotype).—*Dipodina arctiscon* Ehrenberg, insufficiently described.

Dipodina arctiscon Ehrenberg, Froriep's Neue Notizen Nat. u. Heilk., ser. 2, vol. 24, 1842, p. 184.

DISCOPUS Zelinka.

Discopus Zelinka, Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 47, 1888, p. 353; not *Discopus* Thomson, 1864, Coleoptera.

Genus DISPINTHERA Gosse.

Dispinthera Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 868.

Type (monotype).—*Dispinthera capsa* Gosse.

DISPINTHERA CAPSA Gosse.

Dispinthera capsa Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 868, pl. 15, fig. 18.

Genus DISSOTROCHA Bryce.

Dissotrocha Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 76.

Type (by designation of Woodcock, Int. Cat. Sci. Lit., vol. 10, 1911, Zoology, VI, p. 45).—*Dissotrocha spinosa* (Bryce)=*Callidina spinosa* Bryce.

DISSOTROCHA ACULEATA (Ehrenberg).

Philodina aculeata Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 148.

Philodina aculeata medio-aculeata Janson, Uebers. Rot.-Fam. Philodinäen, 1893, p. 51, pl. 2, fig. 22.

Philodina aculeata crystallina Murray, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 10, 1908, p. 220, pl. 16, fig. 8.

Dissotrocha aculeata Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 76.

DISSOTROCHA MACROSTYLA (Ehrenberg).

Philodina macrostyla Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 500, pl. 61, fig. 7.

Dissotrocha macrostyla Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Soc., ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 76.

DISSOTROCHA PECTINATA Murray.

Dissotrocha pectinata Murray, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1911, p. 586, pl. 16, fig. 3.

DISSOTROCHA SPINOSA (Bryce).

Callidina spinosa Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 5, 1892, p. 22, pl. 2, fig. 3.

Philodina spinosa Murray, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 10, 1908, p. 223, pl. 15, figs. 5, 6.

Dissotrocha spinosa Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 76.

DISTYLA Eichwald.

Distyla Eichwald, Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 20, 1847, pt. 2, p. 345.
Type (monotype).—*Distyla weissei* Eichwald.

As the type of Eichwald's genus *Distyla* is unrecognizable, and certainly not congeneric with the species of Eckstein's "genus" of 1883, these have been transferred to the genus *Lecane* Nitzsch. It does not appear, that there are sufficient differences to separate the two groups generically.

Eichwald's type bears some resemblance to a *Monostyla*, but has two small toes; v. Hofsten, Zool. Bidr. Uppsala, vol. 1, 1912, p. 189, refers it to *Pleurotrocha reinhardti*.

Distyla weissei Eichwald, Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 20, 1847, pt. 2, p. 345, pl. 9, fig. 6.

Genus DIURELLA Bory de St. Vincent.

Diurella Bory de St. Vincent, Dict. Class. Hist. Nat., vol. 5, 1824, p. 568.
Type (by present designation).—*Diurella tigris* (Müller)=*Trichoda tigris* Müller.

DIURELLA BRACHYURA (Gosse).

Monocerca brachyura Gosse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 8, 1851, p. 199.
Diurella rattulus Eyferth, Einf. Lebensf., 1878, p. 85.
Cœlopus brachyurus Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 69, pl. 20, fig. 21.
Acanthodactylus rattulus Tessin, Arch. Naturg. Mecklenburg, vol. 43, 1890, p. 155.
Rattulus palpitatus Stokes, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 6, vol. 18, 1896, p. 25, pl. 8, fig. 19.
Diurella brachyura Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 22 (for 1902), 1903, p. 317, pl. 3, figs. 32–34.

DIURELLA BREVIDACTYLA Daday.

Diurella brevidactyla Daday, Ért. Term. Kör., vol. 19, No. 17, 1890, p. 19, pl. 2, fig. 13.

DIURELLA CAVIA (Gosse).

Cœlopus cavia Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 69, pl. 20, fig. 22.
Diurella cavia Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 22 (for 1902), 1903, p. 317, pl. 3, figs. 35, 36.
Diurella bidens Lucks, Süsswasserfauna Deutschlands, pt. 14, 1912, p. 130, text fig.

DIURELLA COLLARIS (Rousselet).

Rattulus collaris Rousselet, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 6, 1896, p. 266, pl. 11, fig. 1.
Diurella collaris Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 22 (for 1902), 1903, p. 319, pl. 14, fig. 127.

DIURELLA DIXON-NUTTALLI Jennings.

Diurella dixon-nuttalli Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 22 (for 1902), 1903, p. 318, pl. 4, figs. 40–44.
Cœlopus inermis Linder, Rev. Suisse Zool., vol. 12, 1904, p. 240, pl. 4, fig. 9.
Diurella inermis Sachse, Süsswasserfauna Deutschlands, pt. 14, 1912, p. 130, text fig.

DIURELLA HELMINTHODES (Gosse).

Rattulus helminthodes Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 65, pl. 20, fig. 17.

Diurella helminthodes Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 22 (for 1902), 1903, p. 320, pl. 14, fig. 122.

DIURELLA INSIGNIS Herrick.

Diurella insignis Herrick, Bull. Denison Univ., vol. 1, 1885, p. 50, pl. 4, fig. 6.

DIURELLA INTERMEDIA (Stenroos).

Cœlopus intermedius Stenroos, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 17, No. 1, 1898, p. 150, pl. 2, fig. 10.

Diurella intermedia Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 22 (for 1902), 1903, p. 310, pl. 13, figs. 108–110.

DIURELLA PORCELLUS (Gosse).

Monocerca porcellus Gosse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 8, 1851, p. 199.

Cœlopus porcellus Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 67, pl. 20, fig. 18. *Type* (by present designation) of genus *Cœlopus* Gosse, 1886; not *Cœlopus* Becker, 1907, Insecta.

Acanthodactylus tigris Tessin, Arch. Naturg. Mecklenburg, vol. 43, 1890, p. 153, pl. 1, fig. 13.

Diurella porcellus Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 22 (for 1902), 1903, p. 312, pl. 2, figs. 19–23.

DIURELLA ROUSSELETI (Voigt).

Cœlopus rousseleti Voigt, Zool. Anz., vol. 25, 1902, p. 38.

Diurella rousseleti Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 22 (for 1902), 1903, p. 315, pl. 4, figs. 37–39.

Mastigocerca minima Skorikov, Ann. Mus. Zool. St. Petersburg, vol. 8, 1903, p. XXI.

DIURELLA SEJUNCTIPES (Gosse).

Rattulus sejunctipes Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 66, pl. 20, fig. 15.

Diurella sejunctipes Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 22 (for 1902), 1903, p. 319, pl. 14, figs. 120, 121.

This species should probably be dropped; Gosse's description and figure are insufficient for determination, and the animal described and figured by Stenroos (see Jennings) was apparently *Diurella brachyura* (Gosse), or rather, no details are given that would enable others to differentiate the two.

DIURELLA STYLATA Eyferth.

Diurella stylata Eyferth, Einf. Lebensf., 1878, p. 85, pl. 5, fig. 23.

Cœlopus similis Wierzejski, Bull. Acad. Sci. Cracovie (for 1892), 1893, p. 406.

Rattulus bicornis Western, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 5, 1893, p. 159, pl. 9, fig. 4.

Mastigocerca birostris Minkiewicz, Zool. Anz., vol. 23, 1900, p. 623, fig. III*b*.

Mastigocerca wolgensis Meissner, Compt. Rend. Stat. Biol. du Volga (for 1901), 1902, p. 26, pl. 10, figs. 6–8.

Mastigocerca heterostyla Daday, Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 112, 1903, Abt. 1, p. 144, pl. 1, fig. 4.

Mastigocerca blanci Linder, Rev. Suisse Zool., vol. 12, 1904, p. 238, pl. 4, fig. 7.

DIURELLA SULCATA (Jennings).

Rattulus sulcatus Jennings, Bull. Michigan Fish Comm., No. 3, 1894, p. 20, fig. 8.
Rattulus cryptopus Bilfinger, Jahresh. Naturk. Württemberg, vol. 50, 1894, p. 51.
Diurella sulcata Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 22 (for 1902), 1903, p. 316, pl. 2, figs. 24–26; pl. 13, figs. 113, 118, 119.

DIURELLA TENUIOR (Gosse).

? *Heterognathus notommata* Schmarda, Neue wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 53, pl. 12, fig. 108.
Cœlopus tenuior Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 68, pl. 20, fig. 19.
Mastigocerca flectocaudatus Hilgendorf, Trans. New Zealand Inst., vol. 31, 1899, p. 119, pl. 8, fig. 6.
Diurella tenuior Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 22 (for 1902), 1903, p. 308, pl. 1, figs. 7–10.

DIURELLA TIGRIS (Müller).

Trichoda tigris Müller, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 206, pl. 29, fig. 8.
Diurella tigris Bory de St. Vincent, Dict. Class. Hist. Nat., vol. 5, 1824, p. 568.
Trichocerca tigris Blainville, Dict. Sci. Nat., vol. 60, 1830, p. 150.
Notommata tigris Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1833), 1834, p. 215.
Plagiognatha tigris Dujardin, Hist. Nat. Zooph., 1841, p. 652=*Notommata tigris* Ehrenberg, which Dujardin says is not *Trichoda tigris* Müller.
Heterognathus macrodactylus Schmarda, Neue wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 52, pl. 12, fig. 105.
Scaridium tigris Schoch, Mikr. Thiere Süssw.-Aquar., 1868, p. 30, pl. 7, fig. 6.
Monommata tigris Bartsch, Jahresh. Naturk. Württemberg, vol. 26, 1870, p. 344.
Rattulus tigris Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 65, pl. 20, fig. 13.

Jennings accuses Bory de St. Vincent of confusing *Diurella tigris* (Müller) and *Diurella porcellus* (Gosse). This is absolutely without justification; Bory de St. Vincent never "mixed" animals; mixing names was his specialty. As far as can be judged from his writings, he never saw a rotifer. He claims (Enc. Méth., Zooph., Introduction to Art. Microscopiques) to have used the microscope for 25 years, and to have refound nearly all of Müller's species in the neighborhood of Paris. Remembering that Müller described only about 75 species of rotifers, it is taxing one's credulity to believe that anybody could find all, or nearly all, of these (including marine species? at Paris?) without adding a single new species. He did add one new name, on the strength of his own observation, *Testudinella argula*, but, according to Ehrenberg, this was a larval Copepod. His "new names" are based on descriptions and figures by Joblot (forsooth!), Bosc, Baker, etc.; he also gave new specific names (probably "more descriptive"!) to the majority of Müller's species.

The confusion of *Diurella tigris* and *Diurella porcellus* was started by Eyferth and added to by Eckstein and Tessin, who both appear to have depended to a large extent upon Eyferth. It should be added that Jennings did not have access to Bory de St. Vincent's publications at the time he revised the *Rattulidæ*.

DIURELLA UNCINATA (Voigt).

Cœlopus uncinatus Voigt, Zool. Anz., vol. 25, 1902, p. 679.
Diurella uncinata Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 22 (for 1902), 1903, p. 319.
? *Diurella brevistyla* Lucks, Süsswasserfauna Deutschlands, pt. 14, 1912, p. 128, text fig.

DIURELLA WEBERI Jennings.

Diurella weberi Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 22 (for 1902), 1903, p. 309, pl. 1, figs. 11–14.
Cœlopus weberi Hilgendorf, Trans. New Zealand Inst., vol. 35, 1903, p. 269.
Rattulus unicornuta Hilgendorf, Trans. New Zealand Inst., vol. 35, 1903, p. 270.

Doubtful species:

Cœlopus minutus Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 70, pl. 20, fig. 20.

Genus DRILOPHAGA Vejdovský.

Drilophaga Vejdovský, Sitzungsber. Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Prag (for 1882), 1883, p. 390.
Type (monotype).—*Drilophaga bucephalus* Vejdovský.

DRILOPHAGA BUCEPHALUS Vejdovský.

Drilophaga bucephalus Vejdovský, Sitzungsber. Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Prag (for 1882), 1883, p. 390, pl. 1, figs. 1–8.

DRILOPHAGA DELAGEI de Beauchamp.

Drilophaga delagei de Beauchamp, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, vol. 29, 1904, p. 159, fig.

ECCLISSA Schrank.

Ecclissa Schrank, Fauna Boica, vol. 3, pt. 2, 1803, p. 101, to Protozoa.
Type (by present designation).—*Ecclissa nigra* (Müller) = *Vorticella nigra* Müller.

Ecclissa nigra (Müller).
Vorticella nigra Müller, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 263, pl. 37, fig. 1–4.
Ecclissa nigra Schrank, Fauna Boica, vol. 3, pt. 2, 1803, p. 101.

Genus ELOSA Lord.

Elosa Lord, Int. Journ. Micr. Nat. Sci., vol. 10, 1891, p. 323.
Type (monotype).—*Elosa worrallii* Lord.

ELOSA WORRALLII Lord.

Elosa worrallii Lord, Int. Journ. Micr. Nat. Sci., vol. 10, 1891, p. 323, pl. 19.

Genus EMBATA Bryce.

Embata Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 76.
Type (by designation of Woodcock, Int. Cat. Sci. Lit., vol. 10, 1911, Zoology, VI, p. 45).—*Embata parasitica* (Giglioli)=*Callidina parasitica* Giglioli.

EMBATA COMMENSALIS (Western).

Philodina commensalis Western, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 5, 1893, p. 156.
Embata commensalis Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 76.

EMBATA HAMATA (Murray).

Philodina hamata Murray, Trans. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 45, 1906, p. 173, pl. 2, fig. 7.
Embata hamata Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 76.

EMBATA LATICEPS (Murray).

Philodina laticeps Murray, Trans. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 41, 1905, p. 381, pl. 7, fig. 11.

Embata laticeps Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 76.

EMBATA LATICORNIS (Murray).

Philodina laticornis Murray, Trans. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 41, 1905, p. 380, pl. 7, fig. 12.

Embata laticornis Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 76.

EMBATA PARASITICA (Giglioli).

? *Siphonostoma parasiticum* Zenker, De Gammari pulicis hist. nat., 1832, p. 19, fig. Y. Type (monotype) of genus *Siphonostoma* Zenker, 1832; not *Siphonostoma* Swainson, 1840, Mollusca (=Guilding, manuscript name); not *Siphonostoma* Rathke, 1842, Annulata; not *Siphonostoma* Kaup, 1856, Pisces.

Callidina parasitica Giglioli, Quart. Journ. Micr. Sci., n. ser., vol. 3, 1863, p. 237, pl. 11.

Embata parasitica Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 76.

Genus ENCENTRUM Ehrenberg.

Encentrum Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 450. No species named.

Type (by present designation).—*Encentrum marinum* (Dujardin)=*Furcularia marina* Dujardin.

De Beauchamp suggests in Arch. Zool. Expér., sér. 4, vol. 10, p. 225, the union in one genus of the following species: *Furcularia marina* Dujardin, *Pleurotrocha marina* Bergendal, *Pleurotrocha littoralis* Levander, *Pleurotrocha bidentata* Lie-Pettersen, *Proales felis* (Müller), *Distemma forcipatum* Ehrenberg, *Distemma raptor* Gosse, *Diglena clastopis* Gosse, *Diglena rosa* Gosse, *Diglena rousseleti* Lie-Pettersen, and *Taphrocampa saundersiae* Hudson. As Ehrenberg proposed the genus *Encentrum* for *Distemma*-species with forcipate trophi, it seems advisable to utilize this name for the proposed group, as *Distemma* is a synonym for *Dicranophorus* Nitzsch. A thorough revision is badly needed, but difficult, as the original descriptions are in most cases very vague.

Diglena bidentata (Lie-Pettersen).

Pleurotrocha bidentata Lie-Pettersen, Bergens Mus. Aarb., 1905, No. 10, p. 32, pl. 2, fig. 6, 7.

Diglena bidentata v. Hofsten, Zool. Bidr. Uppsala, vol. 1, 1912, p. 210, text fig.

Diglena caudata Ehrenberg.

? *Vorticella furcata* Müller, Verm. Terr. Fluv., vol. 1, pt. 1, 1773, p. 110.

? *Brachionus bicaudatus* Schrank, Beytr. Naturg., 1776, p. 105, pl. 4, figs. 17, 18.

? *Trichoda bilunis* Müller, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 204, pl. 29, fig. 4.

? *Furcularia furcata* Lamarck, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 2, 1816, p. 39.

? *Diurella lunulina* Bory de St. Vincent, Dict. Class. Hist. Nat., vol. 5, 1824, p. 568=*Trichoda bilunis* renamed.

? *Furcocerca serrata* Bory de St. Vincent, Dict. Class. Hist. Nat. vol. 7, 1825, p. 83=*Vorticella furcata* renamed.

Diglena caudata Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1833), 1834, p. 205.

Diglena biraphis Gosse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 8, 1851, p. 200.

Diglena circinator Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 50, pl. 19, fig. 4.

Diglena clastopis Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 52, pl. 19, fig. 5.

Diglena ferox (Western).

Pleurotrocha grandis Western, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 4, 1891, p. 320, pl. 21, fig. 3.

Diglena ferox Western, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 5, 1893, p. 155= *Pleurotrocha grandis* renamed.

Diglena marina (Dujardin).

Furcularia marina Dujardin, Hist. Nat. Zooph., 1841, p. 649, pl. 22, fig. 4.

Distemma platyceps Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 866, pl. 14, fig. 12.

Pleurotrocha marina Bergendal, Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, 1892, sect. 2, No. 4, p. 50, pl. 1, fig. 13.

Diglena marina v. Hofsten, Zool. Bidr. Uppsala, vol. 1, 1912, p. 203, text fig.

Diglena permollis Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 52, pl. 19, fig. 11.

Diglena rosa Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 865, pl. 14, fig. 11.

Diglena rousseleti Lie-Pettersen, Bergens Mus. Aarb., 1905, No. 10, p. 34, pl. 2, figs. 9–11.

Distemma raptor Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 54, pl. 19, fig. 1.

Pleurotrocha constricta Ehrenberg.

Pleurotrocha constricta Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 129.

Theora constricta Eyferth, Einf. Lebensf., 1878, p. 83.

Pleurotrocha leptura Ehrenberg.

Pleurotrocha leptura Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 129.

Theora leptura Eyferth, Einf. Lebensf., 1878, p. 83.

Pleurotrocha littoralis Levander, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 12, No. 3, 1894, p. 28, pl. 1, fig. 11.

Proales felis (Müller).

Vorticella felis Müller, Verm. Terr. Fluv., vol. 1, pt. 1, 1773, p. 108.

Notommata felis Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 46.

Theora felis Eyferth, Einf. Lebensf., 1878, p. 83.

Proales felis Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 36, pl. 18, fig. 17.

Diglena felis Bilfinger, Jahresh. Naturk. Württemberg, vol. 50, 1894, p. 46.

Proales mirabilis Stenroos, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 17, No. 1, 1898, p. 131, pl. 1, figs. 26–28.

Taphrocampa nitida Lord, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 7, 1898, p. 75, pl. 7, fig. 1.

Taphrocampa saundersiæ Hudson, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1885, p. 614, pl. 12, fig. 9.

Theorus uncinatus Ehrenberg.

Theorus uncinatus Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1833), 1834, p. 221.

Theora uncinata Eyferth, Mikr. Süsswasserbew., 1877, p. 51.

Pleurotrocha mustela Milne, Proc. Philos. Soc. Glasgow, vol. 16, 1885, p. 188, pl. 5, figs. 1, 2, 4–8.

Diglena mustela Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, Suppl., 1889, p. 30, pl. 33, fig. 14.

Genus ENTEROPLEA Ehrenberg.

Enteroplea Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 46 = *Triphylus* Hudson, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, Suppl., 1889, p. 19.

Type (monotype).—*Enteroplea lacustris* Ehrenberg.

ENTEROPLEA LACUSTRIS Ehrenberg.

Enteroplea lacustris Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 46.

Diglena lacustris Ehrenberg, Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symb. Phys. Anim. Evert., 1831, Phytozoa Polypi, fol. b (second page).

Triphylus lacustris Hudson, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, Suppl., 1889, p. 19, pl. 32, fig. 16. Type (monotype) of genus *Triphylus* Hudson, 1889.

Genus EOSPHORA Ehrenberg.

Eosphora Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 47.
Type (monotype).—*Eosphora najas* Ehrenberg.

EOSPHORA DIGITATA Ehrenberg.

Eosphora digitata Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 452, pl. 56, fig. 8.
Furcularia digitata Dujardin, Hist. Nat. Zooph., 1841, p. 650.
Notommata digitata Bartsch, Jahresh. Naturk. Württemberg, vol. 26, 1870, p. 339.

EOSPHORA ELONGATA Ehrenberg.

Eosphora elongata Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 140.
Notommata elongata Bartsch, Jahresh. Naturk. Württemberg, vol. 26, 1870, p. 339.
? *Eosphora striata* Glasscott, Proc. Royal Dublin Soc., n. ser., vol. 8, 1893, p. 57, pl. 4, fig. 5.

EOSPHORA NAJAS Ehrenberg.

Eosphora najas Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, pp. 47, 84, pl. 7, fig. 3.
Furcularia najas Dujardin, Hist. Nat. Zooph., 1841, p. 650.
Notommata eosphora Bartsch, Jahresh. Naturk. Württemberg, vol. 26, 1870, p. 339.

Doubtful species:

Eosphora caribæa Schmarda, Neue wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 56, pl. 13, fig. 116.

Genus EPIPHANES Ehrenberg.

Epiphanes Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 134, footnote= *Ctenodon* Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 432. [*Type* (by present designation).—*Notommata clavulata* Ehrenberg; not *Ctenodon* Swainson, 1839, Pisces]= *Notops* Hudson, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2. p. 11.
Type (monotype).—*Epiphanes clavulata* (Ehrenberg)=*Notommata clavulata* Ehrenberg.

EPIPHANES BRACHIONUS (Ehrenberg).

Notommata brachionus Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1835), 1837, p. 176.
Brachionus brachionus Eyferth, Einf. Lebensf., 1878, p. 82.
Notops brachionus Hudson, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 11, pl. 15, fig. 1.
Hydatina brachionus Acloque, Faune de France, vol. 4, 1899, p. 247.
Notops brachionus spinosus Rousselet, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1901, p. 241.

EPIPHANES CLAVULATA (Ehrenberg).

Notommata clavulata Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 133.
Notops clavulatus Hudson, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 12, pl. 15, fig. 3. Type (by present designation) of genus *Notops* Hudson, 1886.
? *Notops lotos* Thorpe, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1893, p. 152, pl. 3, fig. 8.
Hydatina clavulata Acloque, Faune de France, 1899, p. 247.

EPIPHANES PELAGICA (Jennings).

Notops pelagicus Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 19 (for 1899), 1900, p. 82, pl. 15, figs. 7–9.

EPIPHANES SENTA (Müller).

Vorticella senta Müller, Verm. Terr. Fluv., vol. 1, pl. 1, 1773, p. 109.
Furcularia senta Lamarck, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 2, 1816, p. 38.
Hydatina senta Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 45, pl. 8.

Enteroplea hydatina Ehrenberg, Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symb. Phys. Anim. Evert., 1831, Phytozoa Polypi, fol. b (second page).

? *Hydatina chilensis* Schmarda, Neue Wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 51, pl. 12, fig. 103.

? *Hydatina macrognatha* Schmarda, Neue Wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 51.

Hydatina monops Hilgendorf, Trans. New Zealand Inst., vol. 31, 1899, p. 114, pl. 8, fig. 3.

? *Hydatina oblonga* Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 26, 1908, p. 33.

As explained under *Hydatina*, this name is preoccupied; comparison with *Epiphanes clavulata* (Ehrenberg) does not reveal any difference that would warrant the creation of a new genus for this species. It should be added that the generic identity of the two species was suggested by Wesenberg-Lund, Vidensk. Meddel. Naturh. Foren. Kjøbenhavn, 1899, without his having had the opportunity of examining *Epiphanes clavulata* (Ehrenberg).

Species of uncertain position:

Notops forcipita Glasscott, Proc. Royal Dublin Soc., n. ser., vol. 8, 1893, p. 79, pl. 6, fig. 5.

Notops macrourus Barrois and Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 12, 1894, p. 226, pl. 7, figs. 7, 16.

Notops quadrangularis Glasscott.

Notops quadrangularis Glasscott, Proc. Royal Dublin Soc., n. ser., vol. 8, 1893, p. 43, pl. 3, fig. 3.

Furcularia quadrangularis Murray, Trans. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 45, 1906, p. 180.

ERETMIA Gosse.

Murray, Trans. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 45, 1906, p. 182: according to Rousselet, the various "species" of this genus are Rhizopod shells, into which a rotifer has somehow managed to get in.

The following names have been used:

Eretmia cubcutes Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 128, pl. 29, fig. 11.

Eretmia pentathrix Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 128, pl. 29, fig. 12.

Eretmia tetrathrix Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 134, pl. 28, fig. 1.

Ertemias (misprint?) *tetrathrix* Hood, Sci. Goss., vol. 24, 1888, p. 27, fig.

Eretmia trithrix Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol, 2, p. 134, pl. 28, fig. 2.

Genus EUCHLANIS Ehrenberg.

Euchlanis Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 131.

Type (by designation of Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 464).—*Euchlanis dilatata* Ehrenberg.

EUCHLANIS ALATA Voronkov.

Euchlanis alata Voronkov, Ann. Mus. Zool., St. Petersburg, vol. 16, 1912, p. 210, text fig.

EUCHLANIS DEFLEXA Gosse.

Euchlanis deflexa Gosse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 8, 1851, p. 200.

EUCHLANIS DILATATA Ehrenberg.

Euchlanis dilatata Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 131, pl. 4, fig. 3.
Euchlanis hipposideros Gosse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 8, 1851, p. 201.

EUCHLANIS LYRA Hudson.

Euchlanis lyra Hudson, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, p. 89, pl. 23, fig. 1.

EUCHLANIS MACRURA Ehrenberg.

Euchlanis macrura Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 131, pl. 3, fig. 7.
Euchlanis ovalis Dujardin, Hist. Nat. Zooph., 1841, p. 635.

According to Dujardin, Ehrenberg's *Euchlanis macrura* is Müller's *Brachionus ovalis*.

Euchlanis dilatata macrura Sachse, Süsswasserfauna Deutschlands, pt. 14, 1912, p. 166, text fig.

EUCHLANIS OROPHA Gosse.

Euchlanis oropha Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 5, pl. 2, fig. 16.
Euchlanis parva Rousselet, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 4, p. 369, pl. 24, fig. 12.

EUCHLANIS PANNONICA Bartsch.

Euchlanis pannonica Bartsch, Rotat. Hungariæ, 1877, pp. 45, 52, pl. 3, fig. 28.

EUCHLANIS PYRIFORMIS Gosse.

Euchlanis pyriformis Gosse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 8, p. 201.

EUCHLANIS TRIQUETRA Ehrenberg.

Euchlanis triquetra Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 461, pl. 57, fig. 8.
Euchlanis hyalina Leydig, Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 6, 1854, p. 60.
Euchlanis unisetata Leydig, Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 6, 1854, p. 61, pl. 4, fig. 45.
Euchlanis triquetra hyalina Sachse, Süsswasserfauna Deutschlands, pt. 14, 1912, p. 168, text fig.

Doubtful or insufficiently described species:

Euchlanis brachydactyla Schmarda, Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 7, 1854, p. 18, pl. 3, fig. 2.
Euchlanis conica Schmarda, Neue wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 57, pl. 13, fig. 119.
Euchlanis cristata Daday, Term. Füz., vol. 25, 1902, p. 204, pl. 2, fig. 1.
Euchlanis oblonga Dujardin, Hist. Nat. Zooph., 1841 (Explication des planches, p. 12), pl. 19, fig. 4.
Euchlanis tetraodon Schmarda, Neue wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 57, pl. 13, fig. 118.

Genus FILINIA Bory de St. Vincent.

Filinia Bory de St. Vincent, Dict. Class. Hist. Nat., vol. 6, 1824, p. 507=*Filina* Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 69=*Triarthra* Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 138.
Type (monotype).—*Filinia passa* (Müller)=*Brachionus passus* Müller.

FILINIA BRACHIATA (Rousselet).

Triarthra brachiata Rousselet, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 8, 1901, p. 143, pl. 8, figs. 7, 8.

FILINIA CORNUTA (Weisse).

Triarthra cornuta Weisse, Bull. Phys.-Math. Acad. Sci. St. Petersburg, vol. 6, 1847, p. 110, figs. 5–13.

Triartha breviseta Gosse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 8, 1851, p. 200.

FILINIA LONGISETA (Enrenberg).

Triarthra longiseta Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1833), 1834, p. 222, pl. 8, fig. 1.

Triarthra terminalis Plate, Jenaische Zeitschr. Naturw., vol. 19, 1886, p. 19.

Pedetes saltator Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 8, pl. 13, fig. 10. As pointed out by Wesenberg-Lund, this was evidently a *longiseta* with the posterior spine broken off.

Triarthra longiseta limnetica Zacharias, Forschungsber. Biol. Stat. Plön, vol. 1, 1893, p. 23.

Triarthra thranites Skorikov, Trav. Soc. Natural. Charkov., vol. 30, 1896, p. 277, pl. 7, figs. 5, 6.

FILINIA PASSA (Müller).

Brachionus passus Müller, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 353, pl. 49, figs. 14–16.

Filinia passa Bory de St. Vincent, Dict. Class. Hist. Nat., vol. 6, 1824, p. 507.

Filina mülleri Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 69. Type (monotype) of genus *Filina* Bory de St. Vincent, 1826=*Brachionus passus* renamed.

Triarthra mystacina Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 138. Type (monotype) of genus *Triarthra* Ehrenberg, 1832.

Genus FLOSCULARIA Cuvier.

Floscularia Cuvier, Tabl. Élém. Hist. Nat., 1798, p. 664=*Melicerta* Schrank, Fauna Boica, vol. 3, pt. 2, 1803, p. 310=*Tubicolaria* Lamarck, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 2, 1816, p. 53; not *Floscularia* Ehrenberg, 1832.

Type (by present designation).—*Floscularia ringens* (Linnæus)=*Serpula ringens* Linnæus.

Cuvier's description is as follows:

Les genres des zoophytes sont:

I. Les Flosculaires (*Floscularia*).

La tige est un petit tube conique, simple, qui paroît, au microscope, composé de pièces hexagones, toutes marquées d'un point. L'animal est un rotifére, mais il ne paroît pas intimement lié á son étui, et peut-être auroît-on dû le placer ailleurs q'ici. La tète paroît comme une fleur à quatre lobes qui tourneroit perpétuellement dans le mème sens. On le trouve dans l'eau douce, sur les feuilles, etc. Quelquefois de nouveaux tubes se fixe contre le premier.

While the transfer of the name *Floscularia* is regrettable, there appears to be no help for it; Cuvier's description is so unmistakable, that no one is likely to question the identity of the animal. In fact, given the same amount of space, it would be difficult to improve upon it. That it should have been so completely forgotten, is rather remarkable. Ehrenberg's silence on this point is inexplicable, as he refers to Cuvier's Tableau Élém. Hist. Nat. in other places.

FLOSCULARIA CONIFERA (Hudson).

Melicerta conifera Hudson, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 1, p. 72, pl. 5, fig. 2.

FLOSCULARIA JANUS (Hudson).

Œcistes janus Hudson, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1881, p. 1, pl. 1.
Melicerta janus Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 1, p. 74, pl. 7, fig. 1.
Melicerta flocculosa Kellicott, Proc. Amer. Soc. Micr., vol. 18, 1896, p. 157.

FLOSCULARIA MELICERTA (Ehrenberg).

Lacinularia melicerta Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 124.
Tubicolaria najas Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 399, pl. 45, fig. 1=*Lacinularia melicerta* renamed.
Melicerta tyro Hudson, Monthly Micr. Journ., vol. 14, 1875, p. 225, pl. 119.
Melicerta tubicolaria Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 1, p. 72, pl. 5, fig. 3.
Melicerta fimbriata Shephard and Stickland, Victorian Natural., vol. 16, 1899, p. 38, fig.
Melicerta najas de Beauchamp, Arch. Zool. Exp., ser. 4, vol. 10, 1909, p. 85.
Melicerta melicerta Collin, Süsswasserfauna Deutschlands, pt. 14, 1912, p. 55, text fig.

FLOSCULARIA PEDUNCULATA (Jolite).

Melicerta pedunculata Joliet, Arch. Zool. Exp., ser. 2, vol. 1, 1883, p. 132.

FLOSCULARIA RINGENS (Linnæus).

Serpula ringens Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 788.
Brachionus tubifex Pallas, Elench. Zooph., 1766, p. 91.
Sabella ringens Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1767, vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 1268.
Melicerta ringens Schrank, Fauna Boica, vol. 3, pt. 2, 1803, p. 310. Type (monotype) of genus *Melicerta* Schrank, 1803.
Rotifer quadricircularis Dutrochet, Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat., vol. 19, 1812, p. 375, pl. 18, figs. 2–8.
Tubicolaria quadriloba Lamarck, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 2, 1816, p. 53. Type (by present designation) of genus *Tubicolaria* Lamarck, 1816.
Tubicolaria tetrapetala Cuvier, Règne Anim., 1817, vol. 4, p. 91.
Vorticella tetrapetala Cuvier, Règne Anim., 1817, vol. 4, p. 91.
Melicerta quadriloba Goldfuss, Handb. Zool., 1820, p. 76; also Schweigger, Handb. Naturg., 1820, p. 408.
Tubicolaria quadrilobata Blainville, Dict. Sci. Nat., vol. 56, 1828, p. 17.

Doubtful or insufficiently described species:

Floscularia brachiura Barrois and Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 12, 1894, p. 224, pl. 7, figs. 1, 2.
Floscularia chimæra Hudson, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, Suppl., 1889, p. 4, pl. 32, fig. 2.
Melicerta alba (Lamarck).
Tubicolaria alba Lamarck, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 2, 1816, p. 53.
Melicerta alba Schweigger, Handb. Naturg., 1820, p. 408.
Melicerta copeii Weir, Pop. Sci., New York, vol. 33, 1899, p. 241, fig.
Tubicolaria coprophila Schoch, Mikr. Thiere Süssw.-Aquar., 1868, p. 18, pl. 3, fig. 3.
Tubicolaria cratægaria (Müller).
Vorticella cratægaria Müller, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 277, pl. 38, fig. 18; not a rotifer.
Tubicolaria cratægaria Lamarck, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 2, 1816, p. 53.

Tubicolaria fraxinina (Müller).

Vorticella fraxinina Müller, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 276, pl. 38, fig. 17; not a rotifer.

Tubicolaria fraxinina Lamarck, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 2, 1816, p. 53.

Tubicolaria limacina (Müller).

Vorticella limacina Müller, Anim, Infus., 1786, p. 275, pl. 38, fig. 16; not a rotifer.

Tubicolaria limacina Lamarck, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 2, 1816, p. 53.

Tubicolaria thorii Bory de St. Vincent, Enc. Méth., Zooph. (pt. 2), 1827, p. 755.

Tubicolaria tuba Costa, Fauna Regno Napoli, Infusori, 1838, p. 20, pl. 2, fig. 11; not a rotifer.

FURCOCERCA Lamarck.

Furcocerca Lamarck, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 1, 1815, p. 443, to *Gastrotricha*. *Type* (by present designation).—*Furcocerca podura* (Müller)=*Cercaria podura* Müller.

Furcocerca podura (Müller).

Cercaria podura Müller, Verm. Terr. Fluv., vol. 1, pt. 1, 1773, p. 66.

Furcocerca podura Lamarck, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 1, 1815, p. 448.

FURCULARIA Lamarck.

Furcularia Lamarck, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 2, 1816, p. 39. *Type* (by present designation).—*Rotaria rotatoria* (Pallas) as *Furcularia rediviva* (Cuvier).

Ehrenberg (Infusionsth., 1838) rather disingenuously informs us that the species of Lamarck's genus *Furcularia* have been distributed among other genera, so that not a single one remains. This did not prevent him from describing several new species with the generic name *Furcularia*, in accordance with his peculiar understanding of a *nomen vacuum*. It appears from what he says under *Megalotrocha*, in Symb. Phys. Anim. Evert., that, in his opinion, when all the species had been removed from a genus, its name became a *nomen vacuum*, and could be used again for any animal in need of a name.

According to Ehrenberg, "Cuvier und Schweigger sahen *Rotifer* als den Typus der Furcularien an." This, added to the fact that Lamarck in 1801 had established a monotypic genus, *Urceolaria*, for *Rotifer redivivus* Cuvier, seemed abundant justification for the designation of the type as above. It should be noted that *Rotifer* Cuvier also was a monotypic genus. The species listed here are insufficiently described, and no position can be assigned to them on the information available.

Furcularia boltoni Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 45, pl. 20, fig. 2.

Furcularia canicula (Müller).

Vorticella canicula Müller, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 300, pl. 42, fig. 21.

Furcularia canicula Lamarck, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 2, 1816, p. 39.

Furcularia catulus (Müller).

Vorticella catulus Müller, Verm. Terr. Fluv., vol. 1, pt. 1, 1773, p. 108.

Furcularia catulus Lamarck, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 2, 1816, p. 39.

Furcularia lophyra Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 4, pl. 2, fig. 13.

Furcularia molaris Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 863, pl. 14, fig. 6.

Furcularia neapolitana Daday, Ért. Term. Kör., vol. 19, No. 17, 1890, p. 14, pl. 1, figs. 5, 22.
Furcularia nephelis Saizeff, Trav. Soc. Nat. St. Petersburg, Compt. Rend., vol. 33, 1902, p. 11.
Furcularia rigida Glasscott, Proc. Royal Dublin Soc., n. ser., vol. 8, 1893, p. 57, pl. 4, fig. 4.
Furcularia tomentosa Dujardin, Hist. Nat. Zooph , 1841 (Explication des planches, p. 12), pl. 19, fig. 5.

Genus GASTROPUS Imhof.

Gastropus Imhof, Zool. Anz., vol. 11, 1898, p. 171=*Hudsonia* Hood, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1893, p. 281=*Hudsonella* Zacharias, Forschungsber. Biol. Stat. Plön, vol. 1, 1893, p. 25.
Type (by present designation).—*Gastropus stylifer* Imhof.

GASTROPUS HYPTOPUS (Ehrenberg).

Notommata hyptopus Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 426, pl. 50, fig. 6.
Notops hyptopus Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 13, pl. 15, fig. 2.
Gastropus hyptopus Weber, Rev. Suisse Zool., vol. 5, 1898, p. 752.
Gastropus bretensis Linder, Rev. Suisse Zool., vol. 12, 1904, p. 237, pl. 4, fig. 5.

GASTROPUS MINOR (Rousselet).

Notops minor Rousselet, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 4, 1892, p. 359, pl. 24, figs. 9, 10.
Hypopus ritenbenki Bergendal, Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, 1892, sect. 2, No. 4, p. 45, pl. 1, fig. 6.
Notops fennicus Stenroos, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 17, No. 1, 1898, p. 120, pl. 1, figs. 23, 24.
Gastropus minor Weber, Rev. Suisse Zool., vol. 5, 1898, p. 752.
Postclausa minuta Hilgendorf, Trans. New Zealand Inst., vol. 31, 1899, p. 125, pl. 10, fig. 11. Type (by present designation) of genus *Postclausa* Hilgendorf, 1899.
Postclausa circularis Hilgendorf, Trans. New Zealand Inst., vol. 31, 1899, p. 126, pl. 10, fig. 12.

GASTROPUS STYLIFER Imhof.

Gastropus stylifer Imhof, Zool. Anz., vol. 14, 1891, p. 37.
Notops pygmæus Calman, Ann. Scottish Nat. Hist., 1892, p. 240, pl. 8, fig. 1.
(*Notops ruber* Hood, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1892, p. 911: *nomen nudum.*)
Hudsonella picta Zacharias, Forschungsber. Biol. Stat. Plön., vol. 1, 1893, p. 25, fig. 4. Type (monotype) of genus *Hudsonella* Zacharias, 1893.
Hudsonia ruber Hood, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1893, p. 281. Type (monotype) of genus *Hudsonia* Hood, 1893.
Hudsonella pygmæa Zacharias, Forschungsber. Biol. Stat. Plön., vol. 2, 1894, p. 69.
? *Sacculus orbicularis* Kellicott, Proc. Amer. Soc. Micr., vol. 19, 1897, p. 46, fig. 1.
? *Ascomorpha orbicularis* Jennings, Amer. Natural., vol. 35, 1901, p. 738.

Imhof, in Zool. Anz., vol. 11, 1888, p. 171, used two names, *Gastropus ehrenbergii* and *Gastropus stylifer*, giving only one description, without any clue to the name intended for it. This was not given until 1891, Zool. Anz., vol. 14, p. 37, where he informs us that *Gastropus ehrenbergii* is *Euchlanis lynceus* Ehrenberg renamed. Consequently, *Gastropus stylifer* must be dated 1891.

Genus HABROTROCHA Bryce.

Habrotrocha Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 75.
Type (by designation of Woodcock, Int. Cat. Sci. Lit., vol. 10, 1911, Zoology, VI, p. 45).—*Habrotrocha angusticollis* (Murray)=*Callidina angusticollis* Murray.

HABROTROCHA ACORNIS Murray.

Habrotrocha acornis Murray, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1911, p. 13, pl. 2, fig. 7.

HABROTROCHA AMPULLA Murray.

Habrotrocha ampulla Murray, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1911, p. 11, pl. 2, fig. 6.

HABROTROCHA ANGULARIS (Murray).

Callidina angularis Murray, British Antarctic Exp., vol. 1, 1910, p. 49, pl. 12, fig. 12.
Habrotrocha angularis Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 75.

HABROTROCHA ANGUSTICOLLIS (Murray).

Callidina angusticollis Murray, Trans. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 41, 1905, p. 374, pl. 3, fig. 2.
Habrotrocha angusticollis Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 75.

HABROTROCHA ANGUSTICOLLIS ATTENUATA (Murray).

Callidina angusticollis attenuata Murray, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1906, p. 640, pl. 19, fig. 9.
Habrotrocha angusticollis attenuata Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 75.

HABROTROCHA ANNULATA (Murray).

Callidina annulata Murray, Trans. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 41, 1905, p. 375, pl. 3, fig. 3.
Habrotrocha annulata Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 75.

HABROTROCHA APPENDICULATA Murray.

Habrotrocha appendiculata Murray, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1911, p. 14, pl. 1, fig. 4.

HABROTROCHA ASPERA (Bryce).

Callidina aspera Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 5, 1892, p. 23, pl. 2, fig. 4.
Habrotrocha aspera Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 75.

HABROTROCHA AURICULATA Murray.

Habrotrocha auriculata Murray, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1911, p. 16, pl. 2, fig. 8.

HABROTROCHA BIDENS (Gosse).

Callidina bidens Gosse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 8, 1851, p. 202.
Habrotrocha bidens Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 75.

HABROTROCHA BROCKLEHURSTI Murray.

Habrotrocha brocklehursti Murray, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1911, p. 15, pl. 1, fig. 5.

HABROTROCHA CAUDATA Murray.

Habrotrocha caudata Murray, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1911, p. 10, pl. 1, fig. 1.

HABROTROCHA COLLARIS (Ehrenberg).

Philodina collaris Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 148.
Habrotrocha collaris Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Soc., ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 75.

HABROTROCHA CONSTRICTA (Dujardin).

Callidina constricta Dujardin, Hist. Nat. Zooph., 1841, p. 658, pl. 17, fig. 3.
Macrotrachela constricta Milne, Proc. Philos. Soc. Glasgow, vol. 17, 1886, p. 138, pl. 1, figs. 7, 8; pl. 2, fig. 6.
Habrotrocha constricta Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 75.

HABROTROCHA CRENATA (Murray).

Callidina crenata Murray, Trans. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 41, 1905, p. 376, pl. 4, fig. 6.
Habrotrocha crenata Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 75.

HABROTROCHA CUCULLATA Murray.

Habrotrocha cucullata Murray, Ann. Transvaal Mus., vol. 3, 1911, p. 13, pl. 3, fig. 20.

HABROTROCHA ELEGANS (Milne).

Macrotrachela elegans Milne, Proc. Philos. Soc. Glasgow, vol. 17, 1886, p. 138, pl. 1, figs. 3, 9.
Callidina venusta Bryce, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1897, p. 796.
Habrotrocha elegans Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 75.

HABROTROCHA EREMITA (Bryce).

Callidina eremita Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 5, 1894, p. 452, pl. 23, fig. 3.
Habrotrocha eremita Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 75.

HABROTROCHA LATA (Bryce).

Callidina lata Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 5, 1892, p. 22, pl. 2, fig. 2.
Habrotrocha lata Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 75.

HABROTROCHA LEITGEBII (Zelinka).

Callidina leitgebii Zelinka, Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 44, 1886, p. 416.
Habrotrocha leitgebii Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 75.

HABROTROCHA LONGICEPS (Murray).

Callidina longiceps Murray, Trans. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 45, 1906, p. 175, pl. 3, fig. 11.
Habrotrocha longiceps Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 75.

HABROTROCHA MACULATA Murray.

Habrotrocha maculata Murray, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1911, p. 292, pl. 8, fig. 12.

HABROTROCHA MICROCEPHALA (Murray).

Callidina microcephala Murray, Proc. Royal Phys. Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 16, 1906, p. 223, pl. 7, fig. 2.
Habrotrocha microcephala Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 75,

HABROTROCHA MINUTA (Murray).

Callidina minuta Murray, Trans. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 46, 1908, p. 194, pl. 1, figs. 11, 12.
Habrotrocha minuta Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 75.

HABROTROCHA NODOSA (Murray).

Callidina crenata nodosa MURRAY, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1906, p. 641, pl. 19, fig. 6.
Habrotrocha crenata nodosa BRYCE, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 75.
Habrotrocha nodosa MURRAY, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1911, p. 431, pl. 15, fig. 8.

HABROTROCHA PERFORATA (Murray).

Callidina perforata MURRAY, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1906, p. 640, pl. 19, fig. 11.
Habrotrocha perforata BRYCE, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 75.

HABROTROCHA PERFORATA AMERICANA (Murray).

Callidina perforata americana MURRAY, Amer. Natural., vol. 41, 1907, p. 97, figs. 2, 3.
Habrotrocha perforata americana BRYCE, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 75.

HABROTROCHA PULCHRA (Murray).

Callidina pulchra MURRAY, Trans. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 41, 1905, p. 376, pl. 4, fig. 5.
Habrotrocha pulchra BRYCE, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 75.

HABROTROCHA PUSILLA (Bryce).

Callidina pusilla BRYCE, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 5, 1893, p. 198, pl. 11, fig. 2.
Habrotrocha pusilla BRYCE, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 75.

HABROTROCHA PUSILLA TEXTRIX (Bryce).

Callidina pusilla textrix BRYCE, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1897, p. 797.
Habrotrocha pusilla textrix BRYCE, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 75.

HABROTROCHA RECLUSA (Milne).

Macrotrachela reclusa MILNE, Proc. Philos. Soc. Glasgow, vol. 20, 1889, p. 51, fig.
Callidina reclusa JANSON, Uebers. Rot.-Fam. Philodinäen, 1893, p. 68.
Habrotrocha reclusa BRYCE, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 75.

HABROTROCHA RŒPERI (Milne).

Macrotrachela rœperi MILNE, Proc. Philos. Soc. Glasgow, vol. 20, 1889, p. 50, fig.
Rotifer rœperi JANSON, Uebers. Rot.-Fam. Philodinäen, 1893, p. 43.
Habrotrocha rœperi BRYCE, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 75.

HABROTROCHA STRANGULATA Murray.

Habrotrocha strangulata MURRAY, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1911, p. 172, pl. 4, fig. 6.

HABROTROCHA TRIDENS (Milne).

Macrotrachela tridens MILNE, Proc. Philos. Soc. Glasgow, vol. 17, 1886, p. 137, pl. 1, fig. 2.
Callidina tridens JANSON, Uebers. Rot.-Fam. Philodinäen, 1893, p. 66, pl. 4, figs. 54, 55.
Habrotrocha tridens BRYCE, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 75.

HABROTROCHA TRIPUS (Murray).

Callidina tripus MURRAY, Amer. Natural., vol. 41, 1907, p. 99, figs. 5–7.
Habrotrocha tripus BRYCE, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 75.

Genus HARRINGIA de Beauchamp.

Harringia DE BEAUCHAMP, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, vol. 36, 1912, p. 223.
Type (by present designation).—*Harringia eupoda* (Gosse)=*Asplanchna eupoda* Gosse.

HARRINGIA EUPODA (Gosse).

Asplanchna eupoda GOSSE, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 5, pl. 2, fig. 18.
Asplanchnopus eupoda HUDSON and GOSSE, Rotifera, Suppl., 1889, p. 16, pl. 31, fig. 3.
Dinops longipes ROUSSELET, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 4, 1891, p. 263.
Dinops eupoda ROUSSELET, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 8, 1901, p. 12, pl. 1, fig. 6.
Harringia eupoda DE BEAUCHAMP, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, vol. 36, 1912, p. 224, text fig.

HARRINGIA ROUSSELETI de Beauchamp.

Harringia rousseleti DE BEAUCHAMP, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, vol. 36, 1912, p. 228, text fig.

HEPTAGLENA Schmarda.

Heptaglena SCHMARDA, only species *Heptaglena digitata* Schmarda, Denkschr., Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 1, 1850, pt. 2, p. 12, pl. 4, fig. I; unrecognizable.

HERTWIGIA Plate.

Hertwigia PLATE, Jenaische Zeitschr. Naturwiss., vol. 19, 1886, p. 26; not *Hertwigia* Schmidt, 1880, Porifera.

HETEROGNATHUS Schmarda.

Heterognathus SCHMARDA, Neue wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 51; not *Heterognathus* Girard, 1854, Pisces; not *Heterognathus* Rey, 1888, Insecta.

Heterognathus brachydactylus SCHMARDA, Neue wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 52, pl. 12, fig. 106; unrecognizable.

HEXARTHRA Schmarda.

Hexarthra SCHMARDA, only species *Hexarthra polyptera*, Schmarda, Denkschr., Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 7, 1854, p. 15, pl. 3, fig. 1; unrecognizable.

HEXASTEMMA Schmarda.

Hexastemma SCHMARDA, only species *Hexastemma melanoglena*, Schmarda, Neue wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 60, pl. 14, fig. 129; insufficiently described.

HYDATINA Ehrenberg.

Hydatina EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 45; not *Hydatina* Schumacher, 1817, Mollusca.

Doubtful or insufficiently described species, to which no definite position can be assigned.

Hydatina brachydactyla EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, (for 1833), 1834, p. 208.
Hydatina laticauda EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 127; dropped by Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 418.

Hydatina leptocerca Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 128; dropped by Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 418.
Hydatina terminalis Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 128; dropped by Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 418.
Hydatina tetraodon Schmarda, Neue wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 51, pl. 12, fig. 104.

HYDRA Linnæus.

Hydra Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 816.
Type (by present designation).—*Hydra polypus* Linnæus; to Cœlenterata.

Hydra polypus Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 816.

HYDRIAS Ehrenberg.

Hydrias Ehrenberg, only species *Hydrias cornigera*, Ehrenberg, Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symb. Phys. Anim. Evert., 1831, Phytozoa, fol. d (second page), pl. 2, II, Libyca, fig. 11; unrecognizable.

HYPOPUS Bergendal.

Hypopus Bergendal, Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, 1892, sect. 2, No. 4, p. 45; not *Hypopus* Dugés, 1834, Arachnidæ.

Genus KERATELLA Bory de St. Vincent.

Keratella Bory de St. Vincent, Dict. Class. Hist. Nat., vol. 2, 1822, p. 470.
Type (monotype).—*Keratella quadrata* (Müller)=*Brachionus quadratus* Müller.

KERATELLA COCHLEARIS (Gosse).

Anuræa cochlearis Gosse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 8, 1851, p. 202.
Anuræa tecta Gosse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 8, 1851, p. 202.
Anuræa longistyla Schmarda, Neue wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 62, pl. 14, fig. 132.
Anuræa longispina Imhof, Zool. Anz., vol. 6, 1883, p. 470, fig. 1.
Anuræa intermedia Imhof, Zool. Anz., vol. 8, 1885, p. 323.
Anuræa tuberosa Imhof, Zool. Anz., vol. 8, 1885, p. 323.
Anuræa cochlearis baltica Imhof, Zool. Anz., vol. 9, 1886, p. 614, *nomen nudum*.
Anuræa stipitata wartmanni Asper and Heuscher, Ber. St. Gallischen Nat. Ges. (for 1887-1888), 1889, p. 257, pl. 3, fig. 5.
Anuræa cochlearis carinata Levander, Medd. Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, Häft 17, 1892, p. 142.
Anuræa cochlearis pellucida Imhof, Biol. Centralbl., vol. 12, 1892, 563, *nomen nudum*,
Anuræa cochlearis recurvispina Jägerskiöld, Zool. Anz., vol. 17, 1894, p. 19, fig. 2.
Anuræa cochlearis stipitata Weber, Rev. Suisse Zool., vol. 5, 1898, p. 712, pl. 25, fig. 9.
Anuræa cochlearis macracantha Lauterborn, Zool. Anz., vol. 21, 1898, p. 598, fig. 1.
Anuræa cochlearis tecta Lauterborn, Zool. Anz., vol. 21, 1898, p. 599, fig. 3.
Anuræa cochlearis hispida Lauterborn, Zool. Anz., vol. 21, 1898, p. 600, fig. 4.
Anuræa cochlearis irregularis Lauterborn, Zool. Anz., vol. 21, 1898, p. 601, fig. 5.
Anuræa cochlearis leptacantha Lauterborn, Verh. Nat.-Med. Ver. Heidelberg, n. ser., vol. 6, 1900, p. 428, pl. 1, fig. 24–25.
Anuræa tecta recurvispina Zernow, Izv. Obshch. Lı̃ub. ı̃Est., Moskva, vol. 98, 1901, p. 30, pl. 4, fig. 8.
Anuræa tecta cava Zernov, Izv. Obshch. Lı̃ub. ı̃Est., Moskva, vol. 98, 1901, p. 31, pl. 4, fig. 29.
Anuræa cochlearis revoluta Brehm, Verh. Ges. Deutscher Naturf. u. Aerzte, vol. 81, 1910, pt. 2, 1 Hälfte, p. 191.

KERATELLA CRUCIFORMIS (Thompson.)

Anuræa cruciformis Thompson, Proc. Liverpool Biol. Soc., vol. 6, 1892, p. 77.
Anuræa eichwaldi Levander, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 12, 1894, No. 3, p. 62, pl. 3, fig. 41.

KERATELLA PALUDOSA (Lucks).

Anuræa paludosa Lucks, Rotatorienfauna Westpreussens, 1912, p. 152, text fig.

KERATELLA QUADRATA (Müller).

? *Brachionus squamula* Müller, Anim. Inf., 1786, p. 334, pl. 47, figs. 4–7.
Brachionus quadratus Müller, Anim. Inf., 1786, p. 354, pl. 49, figs. 12, 13.
Kerona octoceros Abildgaard, Skrivt. Naturh.-Selsk., Kjøbenhavn, vol. 3, 1793, p. 80, pl. 3, fig. 2.
? *Vaginaria squammula* Schrank, Fauna Boica, vol. 3, pt. 2, 1803, p. 142.
? *Anourella squamula* Bory de St. Vincent, Dict. Class. Hist. Nat., vol. 2, 1822, p. 470.
Keratella quadrata Bory de St. Vincent, Dict. Class. Hist. Nat., vol. 2, 1822, p. 470.
Anourella luth Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 91.=*Keratella quadrata* renamed.
Anuræa squamula Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 144.
Anuræa aculeata Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 145.
Anuræa testudo Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 145.
Anuræa valga Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1833), 1834, p. 198.
Anuræa octoceros Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1833), 1834, p. 199.
Anuræa curvicornis Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1833), 1834, p. 197.
Anuræa quadridentata Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 504, pl. 62, fig. 2.
Anuræa falculata Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 505, pl. 62, fig. 4.
Anourella aculeata Dujardin, Hist. Nat. Zooph., 1841, p. 627.
Anourella curvicornis Dujardin, Hist. Nat. Zooph., 1841, p. 627.
Anourella valga Dujardin, Hist. Nat. Zooph., 1841, p. 629.
Anuræa longicornis Schmarda, Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 1, pt. 2, 1850, p. 13, pl. 4, figs. III, 1, 2.
Anuræa brevispina Gosse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 8, 1851, p. 202.
Anuræa aculeata regalis Imhof, Zool. Anz., vol. 8, 1885, p. 325, no descr.
Anuræa procurva Thorpe, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1891, p. 305, pl. 7, fig. 7.
Anuræa scutata Thorpe, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1891, p. 306, pl. 7, fig. 8.
Anuræa aculeata resupina Imhof, Biol. Centralbl., vol. 12, 1892, p. 563, *nomen nudum*.
Anuræa aculeata dumasi Richard, Mém. Soc. Zool. France, vol. 7, p. 238.
Anuræa valga asymmetrica Barrois and Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 12, 1894, p. 229, pl. 7, fig. 11.
Anuræa valga monstrosa Barrois and Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 12, 1894, p. 229, pl. 7, fig. 12.
Anuræa aculeata asymmetrica Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 12, 1894, p. 376.
Anuræa aculeata platei Jägerskiöld, Zool. Anz., vol. 17, 1894, p. 18, fig. 1.
Anuræa frenzeli Eckstein, Zeitschr. Fisch. u. Hilfsw., vol. 3, 1895, p. 265, fig. 7.
Anuræa aculeata valga Weber, Rev. Suisse Zool., vol. 5, 1898, p. 703, pl. 25, fig. 7.
Anuræa aculeata brevispina Weber, Rev. Suisse Zool., vol. 5, 1898, p. 705, pl. 25, figs. 10, 11.
Anuræa aculeata curvicornis Weber, Rev. Suisse Zool., vol. 5, 1898, p. 707, pl. 25, figs. 1–3.
Anuræa aculeata divergens Voigt, Zool. Anz., vol. 25, 1902, p. 82, fig.
Anuræa aculeata cochlearis Voigt, Zool. Anz., vol. 25, 1902, p. 679.
Anuræa valga tropica Apstein, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., vol. 25, 1907, p. 210, fig.

KERATELLA SERRULATA (Ehrenberg).

? *Brachionus pala* Müller, Anim. Inf., 1786, p. 335, pl. 48, figs. 1, 2.
? *Anourella pala* Bory de St. Vincent, Dict. Class. Hist. Nat., vol. 2, 1822, p. 470. Type (by present designation) of genus *Anourella* Bory de St. Vincent, 1822.
? *Anourella cithara* Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 91= *Anourella pala* renamed.
Anuræa serrulata Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 508, pl. 62, fig. 13.
Anuræa serrulata levanderi Lie-Pettersen, Bergens Mus. Aarb., 1909, No. 15, p. 78, pl. 2, figs. 20, 21.

Lie-Pettersen (Bergens Mus. Aarb., 1909, No. 15, p. 77) holds *Keratella serrulata* (Ehrenberg) to be a distinct species, differing from *Keratella quadrata* (Müller) in the shape of the posterior median field of the lorica.

KERATELLA STIPITATA (Ehrenberg).

Anuræa stipitata Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 507, pl. 62, fig. 11.
Anourella stipitata Dujardin, Hist. Nat. Zooph., 1841, p. 626.

Species of uncertain position:

Anuræa angulata Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 24, 1906, p. 57.
Anuræa clypeus Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 24, 1906, p. 57.

KERONA Müller.

Kerona Müller, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 233.
Type (by present designation).—*Kerona histrio* (Müller)=*Paramæcium histrio* Müller; to Protozoa.

Kerona histrio (Müller).
Paramæcium histrio Müller, Verm. Terr. Fluv., vol. 1, pt. 1, 1773, p. 55.
Kerona histrio Müller, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 235, pl. 33, figs. 3–4.

KLYPEOGLENA Bergendal.

Klypeoglena Bergendal, only species *Klypeoglena* (*Diglena*) *natans*, Bergendal, Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, 1892, sect. 2, No. 4, p. 96; insufficiently described.

Genus LACINULARIA Schweigger.

Lacinularia Schweigger, Handb. Naturg., 1820, p. 408=*Megalotrocha* Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 76.
Type (by present designation).—*Lacinularia flosculosa* (Müller)=*Vorticella flosculosa* Müller.

LACINULARIA ELLIPTICA Shephard.

Lacinularia elliptica Shephard, Victorian Natural., vol. 14, 1897, p. 84, fig.

LACINULARIA ELONGATA Shephard.

Lacinularia elongata Shephard, Victorian Natural., vol. 13, 1896, p. 22, fig.

LACINULARIA FLOSCULOSA (Müller).

Hydra socialis Linnæus, part, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 817.
Hydra stentoria Linnæus, part, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 817.
Brachionus socialis Pallas, Elench. Zooph., 1766, p. 96.
Vorticella flosculosa Müller, Verm. Terr. Fluv., vol. 1, pt. 1, 1773, p. 113.
Linza flosculosa Schrank, Fauna Boica, vol. 3, pt. 2, 1803, p. 313.

Lacinularia flosculosa SCHWEIGGER, Handb. Naturg., 1820, p. 408.
Stentorina biloba BORY DE ST. VINCENT, part, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 67.
Stentorina rœselii BORY DE ST. VINCENT, part, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 67.
Megalotrocha socialis BORY DE ST. VINCENT, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 76. Type (monotype) of genus *Megalotrocha* Bory de St. Vincent, 1826= *Vorticella flosculosa* renamed.
Lacinularia socialis EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 45.
Lacinularia fluviatilis CARUS, Erläut.-Tafeln z. vergleich. Anat., Heft 3, 1831, p. 7, pl. 1, fig. 1–9.

Two quite closely related animals, for which Ehrenberg in his Infusionsthierchen (1838) used the names *Lacinularia socialis* and *Megalotrocha alboflavicans*, have been confused since the tenth edition of Linnæus's Systema naturæ (1758). They were described by Rösel in vol. 3 of his Insecten-Belustigung, published about 1755. He considered them one species, for which he used the name "Der gesellige keulenförmige Afterpolyp," and gave a lengthy description of it, pp. 585–595, with figures on plates 94–96. Plate 94, figures 1–6, is Ehrenberg's *Lacinularia socialis;* plate 94, figures 7 and 8, is a *Stentor* of some sort; plate 95, figures 1–5, may be either *Lacinularia* or *Megalotrocha;* plate 96, figures 1–4, is easily recognizable as Ehrenberg's *Megalotrocha alboflavicans*, having the eggs attached to the body in a cluster. Linnæus followed Rösel, probably without having seen the animals himself, citing under *Hydra socialis:* Rösel, Ins., vol. 3, p. 584, plate 94, figure 4; plates 95, 96, and under *Hydra stentoria:* Rösel, Ins., vol. 3, p. 594, plate 94, figures 5, 6, 7, 8. It will be seen from this that *Hydra socialis* is *Lacinularia* + *Megalotrocha,* and *Hydra stentoria* is *Lacinularia* + *Stentor.* Pallas's description is quite evidently from *Lacinularia socialis* of Ehrenberg, but he did not divide the species nomenclatorially. Müller, in Verm. Terr. Fluv. (1773), used two names, *Vorticella socialis* and *Vorticella flosculosa.* From the descriptions and figures in his Animalcula infusoria (1786) it is seen that *Vorticella socialis* is the egg-carrying species, Ehrenberg's *Megalotrocha alboflavicans*, and *Vorticella flosculosa* the more slender-footed, jelly-encased form, Ehrenberg's *Lacinularia socialis.* Consequently, *Lacinularia* must take the specific name *flosculosa* (Müller), and the second species becomes *socialis* (Linnæus) taking the generic name *Sinantherina* Bory de St. Vincent. This has page precedence over *Megalotrocha*, the principal reason for preferring the former being, however, that if *Megalotrocha* had been accepted, with the type (monotype) *Vorticella flosculosa* Müller (this being given by Bory de St. Vincent as synonym for his *Megalotrocha socialis*) we would have been forced to use the name *Megalotrocha flosculosa* (Müller) for Ehrenberg's *Lacinularia socialis* and *Lacinularia socialis* (Linnæus) for *Megalotrocha alboflavicans* of Ehrenberg, thus completely reversing the meaning of the combination *Lacinularia socialis.*

LACINULARIA ISMAILOVIENSIS (Poggenpol).

Strophosphæra ismailoviensis POGGENPOL, Izv. Obshch. Lūb. Ĩestestv., Moskva, vol. 10, 1872, p. 9, pl. 1, figs. 1–10. Type (monotype) of genus *Strophosphæra* Poggenpol, 1872.

Lacinularia natans WESTERN, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 4, 1891, p. 254, pl. 17, fig. 1.

Lacinularia ismailoviensis HLAVA, Vířníci Čestí, Arch. Přír. Prozk. Čech, vol. 13, pt. 2, 1904, p. 43.

LACINULARIA MEGALOTROCHA Thorpe.

Lacinularia megalotrocha THORPE, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1893, p. 149, pl. 2, fig. 3.

LACINULARIA PEDUNCULATA Hudson.

Lacinularia pedunculata HUDSON, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, Suppl., 1889, p. 7.

LACINULARIA RACEMOVATA Thorpe.

Lacinularia racemovata THORPE, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1893, p. 150, pl. 3, fig. 7.

LACINULARIA RETICULATA Anderson and Shephard.

Lacinularia reticulata ANDERSON and SHEPHARD, Proc. Royal Soc. Victoria, n. ser., vol. 4, 1892, p. 73, pl. 13, fig. 2.

LACINULARIA STRIOLATA Shephard.

Lacinularia striolata SHEPHARD, Proc. Royal Soc. Victoria, n. ser., vol. 12, 1899, p. 20, pls. 3–5, figs. 1–23.

LARELLA Ehrenberg.

Larella EHRENBERG, only species *Larella piscis*, Ehrenberg, Monatsber. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1840, p. 218; probably to *Gastrotricha*.

Genus LECANE Nitzsch.

Lecane NITZSCH, Enc. Wiss. u. Künste, sect. 1, vol. 16, 1827, p. 68=*Cathypna* Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 94.

Type (by present designation).—*Lecane luna* (Müller)=*Cercaria luna* Müller.

LECANE AGILIS (Bryce).

Distyla agilis BRYCE, Sci. Gossip, vol. 28, 1892, p. 273, text fig.

LECANE BRACHYDACTYLA (Stenroos).

Cathypna brachydactyla STENROOS, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 17, No. 1, 1898, p. 160, pl. 2, fig. 20.

Cathypna luna brachydactyla SACHSE, Süsswasserfauna Deutschlands, pt. 14, 1912, p. 172.

LECANE BRANCHICOLA (Piovanelli).

Distyla branchicola PIOVANELLI, Mon. Zool. Italiano, vol. 14, 1903, p. 348.

LECANE CARINATA (Jakubski).

Distyla carinata JAKUBSKI, Zool. Anz., vol. 39, 1912, p. 542, text fig.

LECANE CLARA (Bryce).

Distyla clara BRYCE, Sci. Gossip, vol. 28, 1892, p. 271, text fig.

LECANE DEPRESSA (Bryce).

Distyla depressa Bryce, Sci. Gossip, vol. 27, 1891, p. 205, text fig.

LECANE FLEXILIS (Gosse).

Distyla flexilis Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 97, pl. 24, fig. 7.
? *Distyla lipara* Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 867, pl. 15, fig. 16.
Cathypna flexilis Stenroos, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 17, No. 1, 1898, p. 159, pl. 2, fig. 19.

LECANE GISSENSIS (Eckstein).

Distyla gissensis Eckstein, Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 39, 1883, p. 383, pl. 27, fig. 51.
Distyla aculeata Jakubski, Zool. Anz., vol. 39, 1912, p. 542, text fig.

LECANE ICHTHYOURA (Anderson and Shephard).

Distyla ichthyoura Anderson and Shephard, Proc. Royal Soc. Victoria, n. ser., vol. 4, 1892, p. 78, pl. 12, fig. 5.
Cathypna appendiculata Levander, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 12, No. 3, 1894, p. 50, pl. 3, fig. 30.

LECANE INERMIS (Bryce).

Distyla inermis Bryce, Sci. Gossip, vol. 28, 1892, p. 274, text fig.

LECANE LEONTINA (Turner).

Cathypna leontina Turner, Bull. Denison Univ., vol. 6, 1892, p. 61, pl. 1, fig. 12.
Cathypna scutaria Stokes, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 6, vol. 19, 1897, p. 631, pl. 14, fig. 7.
Cathypna macrodactyla Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 16, 1898, p. 92.
? *Cathypna leontina bisinuata* Daday, Zoologica, Heft 44, 1905, p. 109, pl. 6, fig. 18.

LECANE LIGONA (Dunlop).

Cathypna ligona Dunlop, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 8, 1901, p. 29, pl. 2, figs. 4–6.

LECANE LUDWIGII (Eckstein).

Distyla ludwigii Eckstein, Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 39, 1883, p. 393, pl. 26, fig. 37.
Diplax ornata Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 15, 1897, p. 135, text fig.
Distyla oxycauda Stenroos, Acta Soc. Fanua Flora Fennica, vol. 17, No. 1, 1898, p. 162, pl. 2, figs. 23–25.

LECANE LUNA (Müller).

Cercaria luna Müller, Zool. Danicæ Prodr., 1776, p. 280.
Furcocerca luna Lamarck, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 1, 1815, p. 448.
Trichocerca luna Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 42.
Lecane luna Nitzsch, Enc. Wiss. u. Künste, sect. 1, vol. 16, 1827, p. 68.
? *Furcularia jobloti* Bory de St. Vincent, Enc. Méth., Zooph. (pt. 2), 1827, p. 425.
Brachionus luna Blainville, Dict. Sci. Nat., vol. 60, 1830, p. 148.
Euchlanis luna Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 131.
Cathypna luna Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 94, pl. 24, fig. 4. Type (by present designation) of genus *Cathypna* Gosse, 1886.
Cathypna latifrons Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 362, pl. 8, fig. 3.

LECANE MUSICOLA (Bryce).

Distyla musicola Bryce, Sci. Gossip, vol. 27, 1891, p. 206, text fig.

LECANE OBLONGA (Runnström).

Distyla oblonga Runnström, Zool. Anz., vol. 34, 1909, p. 272, text fig.

LECANE OHIOENSIS (Herrick).

Distyla ohioensis HERRICK, Bull. Denison Univ., vol. 1, 1885, p. 54, fig. 1 (on page preceding index).
Cathypna ohioensis TURNER, Bull. Denison Univ., vol. 6, 1892, p. 61.
Distyla appendiculata DADAY, Dritte Asiatische Forschungsr. Graf. Zichy, vol. 2, 1901, p. 456, pl. 24, figs. 10, 11.

LECANE PLŒNENSIS (Voigt).

Distyla plœnensis VOIGT, Zool. Anz., vol. 25, 1902, p. 679.

LECANE RUSTICOLA (Gosse).

? *Euchlanis emarginata* EICHWALD, Bull. Soc. Imp. Natural. Moscou, vol. 20, pt. 2, 1847, p. 348, pl. 9, fig. 7.
Cathypna rusticola GOSSE, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 95, pl. 24, fig. 6.
? *Cathypna amban* STEWART, Rec. Indian Mus., Calcutta, vol. 2, 1908, p. 320, text fig.

LECANE SIGNIFERA (Jennings).

Distyla signifera JENNINGS, Bull. Michigan Fish. Comm., No. 6, 1896, p. 92, figs. 1, 2.

LECANE SPENCERI (Shephard).

Cathypna spenceri SHEPHARD, Victorian Natural., vol. 9, 1892, p. 15.

LECANE SPINIFERA (Western).

Distyla spinifera WESTERN, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 5, 1894, p. 427, pl. 21, figs. 1–4.
Wolga spinifera SKORIKOV, Jahrb. Biol. Wolga-Stat., vol. 1, 1903, p. 37. Type (monotype) of genus *Wolga* Skorikov, 1903.

LECANE STOKESII (Pell).

Cathypna stokesii PELL, The Microscope, vol. 10, 1890, p. 144, text fig.
Distyla stokesii JENNINGS, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 19 (for 1899), 1900, p. 92, pl. 20, fig. 31.

LECANE SULCATA (Gosse).

Cathypna sulcata GOSSE, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 96, pl. 24, fig. 5.

LECANE UNGULATA (Gosse).

Cathypna ungulata GOSSE, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 361, pl. 8, fig. 1.
Cathypna glandulosa STOKES, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 6, vol. 19, 1897, p. 632, pl. 14, figs. 8–10.
Cathypna magna STENROOS, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 17, No. 1, 1898, p. 161, pl. 2, fig. 21.
Cathypna magna tenuior STENROOS, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 17, No. 1, 1898, p. 161, pl. 2, fig. 22.
Cathypna ungulata magna SACHSE, Süsswasserfauna Deutschlands, pt. 14, 1912, p. 173.

Doubtful or insufficiently described species:

Cathypna affinis LEVANDER.
Cathypna affinis LEVANDER, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 12, No. 3, 1894, p. 50, pl. 3, fig. 31.
Distyla affinis IROSO, Mon. Zool. Italiano, vol. 21, 1910, p. 302.
Cathypna biloba DADAY, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 23, 1905, p. 330.
Cathypna diomis GOSSE, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 362, pl. 8, fig. 2.
Cathypna gossei LORD, Sci. Gossip, vol. 26, 1890, p. 202, text fig.
Cathypna hudsoni LORD, Sci. Gossip, vol. 26, 1890, p. 202, text fig.

Cathypna incisa Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 23, 1905, p. 330.
Distyla hornemanni (Ehrenberg).
Euchlanis hornemanni Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1833), 1834, pp. 206, 220.
Distyla hornemanni Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, Suppl., 1889, p. 42, pl. 33, fig. 37.
Distyla minnesotensis Herrick, Bull. Denison Univ., vol. 1, 1885, p. 53, pl. 10, fig. 8.
Distyla striata Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 5, pl. 2, fig. 17.

LEIODINA Bory de St. Vincent.

Leiodina Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 44=*Crumena* Nitzsch, Enc. Wiss. u. Künste, sect. 1, vol. 16, 1827, p. 68.
Type (by original designation).—*Leiodina crumena* (Müller)=*Cercaria crumena* Müller; unrecognizable.

Leiodina crumena (Müller).
Cercaria crumena Müller, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 129, pl. 20, figs. 4–6.
Furcocerca crumena Lamarck, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 1, 1815, p. 447.
Leiodina crumena Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 44.
Crumena crumena Nitzsch, Enc. Wiss. u. Künste, sect. 1, vol. 16, 1827, p. 68. Type (monotype) of genus *Crumena* Nitzsch, 1827.
Furcularia crumena Blainville, Dict. Sci. Nat., vol. 60, 1830, p. 151.
Notommata crumena Ehrenberg, Isis (Oken), vol. 26, 1833, col. 243.

Genus LEPADELLA Bory de St. Vincent.

Lepadella Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 86.
Type (by present designation).—*Lepadella patella* (Müller)=*Brachionus patella* Müller.

LEPADELLA ACUMINATA (Ehrenberg).

Metopidia acuminata Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1833), 1834, p. 210.
Lepadella acuminata Dujardin, Hist. Nat. Zooph., 1841, p. 633.

LEPADELLA CRISTATA (Rousselet).

Colurus cristatus Rousselet, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1893, p. 446, pl. 7, fig. 2.
Metopidia cristata Voronkov, Trudy Otd. Ikht. Obshch. Akklim, vol. 6, 1907, p. 112, pl. 7, figs. 39–42.
Metopidia mucronata Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 26, 1908, p. 30; not *Lepadella mucronata* Schmarda.
Metopidia semicarinata Lucks, Ber. Westpreuss. Botan.-Zool. Ver., vol. 31, 1909, p. 141.
Metopidia semicarinata tripteris Lucks, Ber. Westpreuss. Botan.-Zool. Ver., vol. 31, 1909, p. 141; not *Metopidia triptera* (Ehrenberg), 1832.

LEPADELLA EHRENBERGII (Perty).

Notogonia ehrenbergii Perty, Mitth. Nat. Ges. Bern, 1850, p. 20. Type (monotype) of genus *Notogonia* Perty, 1850; not *Notogonia* Costa, 1868, Hymenoptera.
Metopidia angulata Anderson, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 58, 1889, pt. 2, p. 356, pl. 21, fig. 10.
Metopidia notogonia Ternetz, Rot. Umg. Basels, 1892, pp. 19, 34=*Notogonia ehrenbergii* renamed.
Metopidia ehrenbergii Jennings, Bull. Michigan Fish Comm., No. 3, 1894, p. 26.

LEPADELLA LATUSINUS (Hilgendorf).

Metopidia solidus latusinus Hilgendorf, Trans. New Zealand Inst., vol. 31, 1899, p. 131, pl. 11, fig. 15d.
Metopidia latusinus Murray, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1911, p. 581, pl. 17, fig. 11.

LEPADELLA OBLONGA (Ehrenberg).

Squamella oblonga EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1833), 1834, p. 220.
Lepadella oblonga DUJARDIN, Hist. Nat. Zooph., 1841, p. 633.
Metopidia oblonga HUDSON and GOSSE, Rotifera, Suppl., 1889, p. 47, pl. 34, fig. 5.
Metopidia elliptica TURNER, Bull. Denison Univ., vol. 6, 1892, p. 62, pl. 1, fig. 8.
Metopidia dentata TURNER, Bull. Denison Univ., vol. 6, 1892, p. 63, pl. 1, fig. 9.
Metopidia lepadella collaris LEVANDER, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 12, No. 3, 1894, p. 54, pl. 3, fig. 39.
Metopidia collaris STOKES, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 6, vol. 18, 1896, p. 19, pl. 7, figs. 3, 4.
Metopidia collaris similis STOKES, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 6, vol. 18, 1896, p. 20, pl. 7, fig. 5.
Metopidia dactyliseta STENROOS, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 17, No. 1, 1898, p. 165, pl. 3, fig. 1.
Metopidia similis LUCKS, Süsswasserfauna Deutschlands, pt. 14, 1912, p. 191, text fig.

LEPADELLA OVALIS (Müller).

Brachionus ovalis MÜLLER, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 345, pl. 49, figs. 1–3.
Mytilina lepidura BORY DE ST. VINCENT, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 87=*Brachionus ovalis* renamed.
Lepadella ovalis EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 45, pl. 7, fig. 4.
Metopidia lepadella EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 136.
Lepadella rotundata DUJARDIN, part, Hist. Nat. Zooph., 1841, p. 633.
Metopidia solidus GOSSE, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 8, 1851, p. 201.
Metopidia ovalis HUDSON and GOSSE, Rotifera, Suppl., 1889, p. 46, pl. 34, fig. 2.
Metopidia torquata ANDERSON, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 58, 1889, pt. 2, p. 356, pl. 21, fig. 9.
Metopidia affinis BERGENDAL, Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, 1892, sect. 2, No. 4, p. 122, pl. 6, fig. 42.

LEPADELLA PARVULA (Bryce).

Metopidia parvula BRYCE, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol 5, 1893, p. 284.

LEPADELLA PATELLA (Müller).

Brachionus patella MÜLLER, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 341, pl. 48, figs. 15–19.
Lepadella patella BORY DE ST. VINCENT, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 86.
Lepadella emarginata EHRENBERG, Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symb. Phys. Anim. Evert., 1831, Phytozoa, fol. d (third page), pl. 2, Sinaitica, fig. 19.
Squamella bractea EHRENBERG, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 480, pl. 59, fig. 16; not *Squamella bractea* (Müller).
Lepadella rotundata DUJARDIN, part, Hist. Nat. Zooph., 1841, p. 633.
Metopidia bractea HUDSON and GOSSE, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 109.
Metopidia emarginata HUDSON and GOSSE, Rotifera, Suppl., 1889, p. 46, pl. 34, fig. 6.

LEPADELLA PTERYGOIDA (Dunlop).

Metopidia pterygoida DUNLOP, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 6, 1897, p. 325, pl. 17.

LEPADELLA QUADRICARINATA (Stenroos).

Metopidia quadricarinata STENROOS, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 17, No. 1, 1898, p. 165, pl. 3, fig. 2.

LEPADELLA QUINQUECOSTATA (Lucks).

Metopidia quinquecostata LUCKS, Süsswasserfauna Deutschlands, pt. 14, 1912, p. 189, text fig.

LEPADELLA RHOMBOIDES (Gosse).

Metopidia rhomboides Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 108. pl. 25, fig. 10.

LEPADELLA RHOMBOIDULA (Bryce).

Metopidia rhomboidula Bryce, Sci. Goss., vol. 24, 1890, p. 76, figs.

LEPADELLA ROTTENBURGI (Lucks).

Metopidia rottenburgi Lucks, Rotatorienfauna Westpreussens, 1912, p. 127, text fig.

LEPADELLA SALPINA Ehrenberg.

Lepadella salpina Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1833), 1834, p. 209.
Lophocharis salpina Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 458. Type (monotype) of genus *Lophocharis* Ehrenberg, 1838.
Metopidia oxysternon Gosse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 8, 1851, p. 201.
Metopidia oxysternum Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 107, pl. 25, fig. 8.
Metopidia salpina Bilfinger, Jahresh. Naturk. Württemberg, vol. 50, 1894, p. 59.
Oxysterna oxysternum Iroso, Mon. Zool. Italiano, vol. 21, 1910, p. 303. Type (by original designation) of genus *Oxysterna* Iroso, 1910.
Oxysterna major Iroso, Mon. Zool. Italiano, vol. 21, 1910, p. 304..

LEPADELLA TRIPTERA Ehrenberg.

Lepadella triptera Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 71.
Metopidia triptera Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 72. Type (monotype) of genus *Metopidia* Ehrenberg, 1832.

LEPADELLA VITREA (Shephard).

Metopidia ovalis Anderson and Shephard, Proc. Royal Soc. Victoria, n. ser., vol. 4, 1892, p. 78, pl. 12, fig. 6; not *Metopidia ovalis* (Müller).
Metopidia vitrea Shephard, Proc. Royal Soc. Victoria, n. ser., vol. 24, 1911, p. 55.

Doubtful or insufficiently described species:

Lepadella mucronata Schmarda, Neue wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 57, pl. 13, fig. 120.
Lepadella setifera Schmarda, Neue wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 58, pl. 13, fig. 121.
Lophocharis rostrata Eichwald, Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 22, 1849, pt. 1, p. 536, pl. 4, fig. 27.
Lophocharis triangulum Eichwald, Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 17, 1844, pt. 2, p. 680.
Metopidia pygmæa Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 867, pl. 15, fig. 17.

Genus LIMNIAS Schrank.

Limnias Schrank, Fauna Boica, vol. 3, pt. 2, 1803, p. 311.
Type (monotype).—*Limnias ceratophylli* Schrank.

LIMNIAS CERATOPHYLLI Schrank.

Limnias ceratophylli Schrank, Fauna Boica, vol. 3, pt. 2, 1803, p. 311.
Rotifer confervicola Dutrochet, Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat., vol. 19, 1812, p. 375, pl. 18, fig. 11.
Tubicolaria confervicola Lamarck, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 2, 1816, p. 53.

Melicerta confervicola SCHWEIGGER, Handb. Naturg., 1820, p. 409.
Melicerta biloba EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 126.
Melicerta ceratophylli GOSSE, Pop. Sci. Rev., vol. 1, 1862, p. 481, pl. 26.
Limnias socialis LEIDY, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Philadelphia, 1874, p. 140.
Limnias sphagnicola ZACHARIAS, Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 43, 1886, p. 255.
Limnias ceratophylli socialis COLLIN, Süsswasserfauna Deutschlands, pt. 14, 1912, p. 54.
Limnias ceratophylli sphagnicola COLLIN, Süsswasserfauna Deutschlands, pt. 14, 1912, p. 54.

LIMNIAS CORNUELLA Rousselet.

Limnias cornuella Rousselet, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 3, 1889, p. 337, pl. 24, figs. 11–14.

LIMNIAS MELICERTA Weisse.

Limnias melicerta WEISSE, Bull. Phys.-Math. Acad. Sci., St. Petersburg, vol. 6, 1848, p. 357, pl., figs. 1–5.
Limnias corniculata EHRENBERG, Monatsber. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1853, p. 187.
Cephalosiphon limnias EHRENBERG, Monatsber. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1853, pp. 187, 193. Type (monotype) of genus *Cephalosiphon* Ehrenberg, 1853.
Cephalosiphon melicerta EHRENBERG, Monatsber. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1853, p. 529.
Limnias annulatus BAILEY, Smiths. Contr. Knowl., vol. 7, 1855, No. 3, p. 4, fig. 28.
Limnias doliolum SCHOCH, Mikr. Thiere Süssw.-Aquar., 1868, pt. 2, p. 19, pl. 2, fig. 6.
Melicerta cubitti CUBITT, Month. Micr. Journ., vol. 6, 1871, pl. 98.
Melicerta annulatus CUBITT, Month. Micr. Journ., vol. 6, 1871, p. 167.

LIMNIAS MELICERTA GRANULOSUS (Weber).

Limnias granulosus WEBER, Arch. Biol., Liège, vol. 8, 1888, p. 653, pl. 27, figs. 1–4.
Limnias annulatus granulosus WEBER, Rev. Suisse Zool., vol. 5, 1898, p. 292, pl. 11, fig. 12.

LIMNIAS MYRIOPHYLLI (Tatem).

Limnioides myriophylli TATEM, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, vol. 1, 1868, p. 124, pl. 6, figs. 3–5. Type (monotype) of genus *Limnioides* Tatem, 1868.
Limnias myriophylli WESTERN, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 4, 1891, p. 321, pl. 21, fig. 2.

LIMNIAS NYMPHÆA Stenroos.

Limnias nymphæa STENROOS, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 17, No. 1, 1898, p. 101, pl. 1, figs. 1–3.

LIMNIAS SHIAWASSEENSIS Kellicott.

Limnias shiawasseensis KELLICOTT, Proc. Amer. Soc. Micr., vol. 10, 1888, p. 86, fig. 1.

LINZA Schrank.

Linza SCHRANK, Briefe an Nau, 1802, p. 91.
Type (monotype).—*Linza pruniformis*=(according to Ehrenberg) *Vorticella versatilis* Müller; to *Protozoa*.

LYCOCEPHALUS Corda.

Ehrenberg, Monatsber. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1841, p. 374:

> Hr. Corda . . . hat dann 1838 wieder ein Räderthierchen unter dem Namen *Lycocephalus* als neue Thiergattung aufgestellt und gezeichnet, welches wohl nur *Monura dulcis* war, deren doppelter Augenpunkt durch die Seitenlage sich deckte und für einfach gehalten wurde.

In spite of a rather careful search, it has not been possible to locate the original description. Judging from Ehrenberg, it probably would not prove of any great value.

Genus MACROCHÆTUS Perty.

Macrochætus Perty, Mitth. Nat. Ges. Bern, 1850, p. 22=*Polychætus* Perty, Zur Kenntn. kleinst. Lebensf., 1852, p. 45.
Type (monotype).—*Macrochætus subquadratus* Perty.

MACROCHÆTUS COLLINSII (Gosse).

Dinocharis collinsii Gosse, Int. Obs., vol. 10, 1867, p. 269, fig.
Polychætus spinulosus Archer, Quart. Journ. Micr. Sci., vol. 8, 1868, p. 72.
Polychætus collinsii Ternetz, Rot. Umg. Basels, 1892, pp. 15, 31, pl. 1, fig. 7.

MACROCHÆTUS SERICA (Thorpe).

Dinocharis serica Thorpe, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1893, p. 152, pl. 2, fig. 4.
Polychætus serica Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 19 (for 1899), 1900, p. 89.

MACROCHÆTUS SUBQUADRATUS Perty.

Macrochætus subquadratus Perty, Mitth. Nat. Ges. Bern, 1850, p. 22.
Polychætus subquadratus Perty, Zur Kenntn. kleinst. Lebensf., 1852, p. 45, pl. 1, fig. 6. Type (monotype) of genus *Polychætus* Perty, 1852.
Dinocharis subquadratus rossica Michailoff, Trav. Soc. Nat. St. Petersburg, vol. 31, 1900, p. 153.
Dinocharis subquadratus Daday, Zoologica, Heft 44, 1905, p. 103, pl. 7, fig. 18.

Genus MACROTRACHELA Milne.

Macrotrachela Milne, Proc. Philos. Soc. Glasgow, vol. 17, 1886, p. 134.
Type (by present designation).—*Macrotrachela aculeata* Milne.

MACROTRACHELA ACULEATA Milne.

Macrotrachela aculeata Milne, Proc. Philos. Soc. Glasgow, vol. 17, 1886, p. 138, pl. 1, fig. 6.
Callidina aculeata Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, Suppl., 1889, p. 11, pl. 32, fig. 11.

MACROTRACHELA ALLANI (Murray).

Callidina allani Murray, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1911, p. 6, pl. 1, fig. 2.

MACROTRACHELA ANGUSTA (Bryce).

Callidina angusta Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 5, 1894, p. 451, pl. 24, fig. 6.

MACROTRACHELA ARMILLATA (Murray).

Callidina armillata Murray, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1911, p. 168, pl. 4, fig. 2.

MACROTRACHELA ASPERULA (Murray).

Callidina asperula Murray, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1911, p. 289, pl. 8, fig. 11.

MACROTRACHELA BRANCHICOLA (Nemec).

Callidina branchicola Nemec, Sitzungsber. Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Prag, 1895, No. 32, p. 9, figs. 26–30.

MACROTRACHELA BULLATA (Murray).

Callidina habita bullata MURRAY, Trans. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 45, 1906, p. 177, pl. 3, fig. 10.
Callidina bullata MURRAY, Ann. Transvaal Mus., vol. 3, 1911, p. 6, pl. 2, fig. 10.

MACROTRACHELA CANADENSIS (Murray).

Callidina canadensis MURRAY, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1911, p. 289, pl. 6, fig. 4.

MACROTRACHELA CANCROPHILA (Piovanelli).

Callidina cancrophila PIOVANELLI, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 8, 1903, p. 521.

MACROTRACHELA CONCINNA (Bryce).

Callidina concinna BRYCE, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1912, p. 368, pl. 12, fig. 1.

MACROTRACHELA CRUCICORNIS (Murray).

Callidina crucicornis MURRAY, Trans. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 41, 1905, p. 378, pl. 5, fig. 8.

MACROTRACHELA DECORA (Bryce).

Callidina decora BRYCE, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1912, p. 369, pl. 12, fig. 3.

MACROTRACHELA EHRENBERGII (Janson).

Callidina ehrenbergii JANSON, Uebers. Rot.-Fam. Philodinäen, 1893, p. 61, pl. 3, figs. 43–46.

MACROTRACHELA FORMOSA (Murray).

Callidina formosa MURRAY, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1906, p. 641, pl. 18, fig. 3.

MACROTRACHELA FUSCA (Bryce).

Callidina fusca BRYCE, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 5, 1894, p. 448, pl. 23, fig. 2.

MACROTRACHELA GUNNINGI (Murray).

Callidina gunningi MURRAY, Ann. Transvaal Mus., vol. 3, 1911, p. 8, pl. 2, fig. 11.

MACROTRACHELA HABITA (Bryce).

Callidina habita BRYCE, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 5, 1894, p. 451, pl. 24, fig. 5.

MACROTRACHELA HEWITTI (Murray).

Callidina hewitti MURRAY, Ann. Transvaal Mus., vol. 3, 1911, p. 9, pl. 2, fig. 12.

MACROTRACHELA LEPIDA (Murray).

Callidina lepida MURRAY, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1911, p. 168, pl. 4, fig. 3.

MACROTRACHELA LONGISTYLA (Murray).

Callidina longistyla MURRAY, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1911, p. 169, pl. 4, fig. 4.

MACROTRACHELA MICROCORNIS (Murray).

Callidina microcornis MURRAY, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1911, p, 577, pl. 16, fig. 4.

MACROTRACHELA MIRABILIS (Murray).

Callidina mirabilis MURRAY, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1911, p. 170, pl. 5, fig. 8.

MACROTRACHELA MULTISPINOSA Thompson.

Macrotrachela multispinosa THOMPSON, Sci. Goss., vol. 28, 1892, p. 57, fig.
Callidina multispinosa JANSON, Uebers. Rot.-Fam. Philodinäen, 1893, p. 67, pl. 4, fig. 58.

MACROTRACHELA MULTISPINOSA BREVISPINOSA (Murray).

Callidina multispinosa brevispinosa MURRAY, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1908, p. 666, pl. 15, figs. 1–4.

MACROTRACHELA MULTISPINOSA CRASSISPINOSA (Murray).

Callidina multispinosa crassispinosa MURRAY, Amer. Natural., vol. 41, 1907, p. 99, fig. 4.

MACROTRACHELA MULTISPINOSA ZICKENDRAHTI (Richters).

Callidina zickendrahti RICHTERS, Ber. Senckenbergischen Nat. Ges., 1902, p. 24, pl. 2, fig. 6.
Callidina multispinosa zickendrahti BRYCE, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 75.

MACROTRACHELA MURICATA (Murray).

Callidina muricata MURRAY, Trans. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 41, 1905, p. 377, pl. 5, fig. 7.

MACROTRACHELA MUSCULOSA Milne.

Macrotrachela musculosa MILNE, Proc. Philos. Soc. Glasgow, vol. 17, 1886, p. 138, pl. 2, fig. 7.
Callidina musculosa JANSON, Uebers. Rot.-Fam. Philodinäen, 1893, p. 64, pl. 4, figs. 53, 54.

MACROTRACHELA NANA (Bryce).

Callidina nana BRYCE, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1912, p. 369, pl. 12, fig. 3.

MACROTRACHELA NATANS (Murray).

Callidina natans MURRAY, Trans. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 45, 1906, p. 186, pl. 2, fig. 8.

MACROTRACHELA PACIFICA (Murray).

Callidina pacifica MURRAY, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1911, p. 430, pl. 14, fig. 3.

MACROTRACHELA PAPILLOSA Thompson.

Macrotrachela papillosa THOMPSON, Sci. Goss., vol. 28, 1892, p. 60, fig.
Callidina papillosa JANSON, Uebers. Rot.-Fam. Philodinäen, 1893, p. 66, pl. 4, figs. 56, 57.

MACROTRACHELA PINNIGERA (Murray).

Callidina pinniger MURRAY, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1908, p. 668, pl. 15, figs. 5–7.

MACROTRACHELA PLICATA (Bryce).

Callidina plicata BRYCE, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 5, 1892, p. 21, pl. 2, fig. 1.

MACROTRACHELA PLICATA HIRUNDINELLA (Murray).

Callidina plicata hirundinella MURRAY, Trans. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 46, 1908, p. 197, pl. 2, figs. 16–18.

MACROTRACHELA PLICATULA (Murray).

Callidina plicatula MURRAY, Ann. Transvaal Mus., vol. 3, 1911, p. 9, pl. 1, fig. 7.

MACROTRACHELA PUNCTATA (Murray).

Callidina punctata MURRAY, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1911, p. 5, pl. 2, fig. 11.

MACROTRACHELA QUADRICORNIFERA Milne.

Macrotrachela quadricornifera MILNE, Proc. Philos. Soc. Glasgow, vol. 17, 1886, p. 139, pl. 1, fig. 4.
Callidina quadricornifera HUDSON and GOSSE, Rotifera, Suppl., 1889, p. 10.

MACROTRACHELA SERRULATA (Murray).

Callidina serrulata MURRAY, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1911, p. 170, pl. 5, fig. 7.

MACROTRACHELA SPECIOSA (Murray).

Callidina speciosa MURRAY, Amer. Natural., vol. 41, 1907, p. 100, figs. 8–10.

MACROTRACHELA VESICULARIS (Murray).

Callidina vesicularis MURRAY, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 9, 1906, p. 259, pl. 18.

Insufficiently described:

Macrotrachela bidens MILNE, Proc. Philos. Soc. Glasgow, vol. 17, 1886, p. 138.

MALACOSTOMUM Werneck.

Malacostomum WERNECK, Monatsber. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1841, p. 377; no species named.

Genus MICROCODON Ehrenberg.

Microcodon EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 45.
Type (monotype).—*Microcodon clavus* Ehrenberg.

MICROCODON CLAVUS Ehrenberg.

Microcodon clavus EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 45.

MICRODINA Murray.

Microdina MURRAY, Trans. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 41, 1905, p. 371; not *Microdina* Kirby, 1903, Orthoptera.

Genus MIKROCODIDES Bergendal.

Mikrocodides BERGENDAL, Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, 1892, sect. 2, No. 4, p. 34.
Type (monotype).—*Mikrocodides chlæna* (Gosse) as *dubius* Bergendal=*Stephanops chlæna* Gosse.

MIKROCODIDES CHLÆNA (Gosse).

Stephanops chlæna GOSSE, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 76, pl. 21, fig. 9.
Rhinops orbiculodiscus THORPE, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1891, p. 304, pl. 7, fig. 4.
Mikrocodides dubius BERGENDAL, Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, 1892, sect. 2, No. 4, p. 34, pl. 1, figs. 8, 10, 11.
Microcodides orbiculodiscus JENNINGS, Bull. Michigan Fish Comm., No. 3, 1894, p. 8.
Microcodides chlæna WEBER, Rev. Suisse Zool., vol. 5, 1898, p. 369, pl. 16, figs. 5, 6.

MIKROCODIDES DOLIARIS (Rousselet).

Microcodides doliaris ROUSSELET, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 6, 1895, p. 120, pl. 7, fig. 4.

MIKROCODIDES ROBUSTUS (Glasscott).

Microcodon robustus Glasscott, Proc. Royal Dublin Soc., n. ser., vol. 8, 1893, p. 40, pl. 3, fig. 2.
Microcodides robustus Rousselet, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 6, 1895, p. 121, pl. 6, fig. 1.
Microcodides abbreviatus Stenroos, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 17, No. 1, 1898, p. 113, pl. 1, fig. 20.

Genus MNIOBIA Bryce.

Mniobia Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 77.
Type (by designation of Woodcock, Int. Cat. Sci. Lit., vol. 10, 1911, Zoology, VI, p. 45).—*Mniobia magna* (Plate)=*Callidina magna* Plate.

MNIOBIA ARMATA (Murray).

Callidina armata Murray, Trans. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 41, 1905, p. 379, pl. 6, fig. 10.
Mniobia armata Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 77.

MNIOBIA CIRCINATA (Murray).

Callidina circinata Murray, Trans. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 46, 1908, p. 195, pl. 1, figs. 4–10.
Mniobia circinata Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 77.

MNIOBIA INCRASSATA (Murray).

Callidina incrassata Murray, Trans. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, vol 41, 1905, p. 379, pl. 6, fig. 9.
Mniobia incrassata Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11. 1910, p. 77.

MNIOBIA MAGNA (Plate).

Callidina magna Plate, Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 49, 1889, p. 15, pl. 1, figs. 4–12.
Mniobia magna Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 77.

MNIOBIA MONTIUM Murray.

Mniobia montium Murray, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1911, p. 291, pl. 8, fig. 14.

MNIOBIA OBTUSICORNIS Murray.

Mniobia obtusicornis Murray, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1911, p. 291, pl. 8, fig. 13.

MNIOBIA RUSSEOLA (Zelinka).

Callidina russeola Zelinka, Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 53, 1891, p. 2, pls. 1–4, figs. 1–72; pl. 5, figs. 108–109; pl. 6, figs. 114–115, 121–123, 126, 130.
Mniobia russeola Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 77.

MNIOBIA SCABROSA Murray.

Mniobia scabrosa Murray, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1911, p. 9, pl. 2, fig. 10.

MNIOBIA SCARLATINA (Ehrenberg).

Callidina scarlatina Ehrenberg, Monatsber. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1853, p. 529.
Mniobia scarlatina Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11. 1910, p. 77.

MNIOBIA SYMBIOTICA (Zelinka).

Callidina symbiotica Zelinka, Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 44, 1886, p. 396, pls. 26–29.
Mniobia symbiotica Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 77.

MONOLABIS Ehrenberg.

Monolabis Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 48.
Type (monotype).—*Monolabis conica* Ehrenberg; unrecognizable.

Monolabis conica Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 48.
Monolabis gracilis Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 146.

Genus MONOMMATA Bartsch.

Monommata Bartsch, Jahresh. Naturk. Württemberg, vol. 26, 1870, p. 344.
Type (by present designation).—*Monommata orbis* (Müller) as *Monommata longiseta* (Müller)=*Cercaria orbis* Müller.

MONOMMATA ORBIS (Müller).

Cercaria orbis Müller, Zool. Danicæ Prodr., 1776, p. 280.
Vorticella longiseta Müller, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 295, pl. 42, figs. 9, 10.
? *Trichoda bicaudata* Schrank, Fauna Boica, vol. 3, pt. 2, 1803, p. 87.
? *Vaginaria brachiura* Schrank, Fauna Boica, vol. 3, pt. 2, 1803, p. 144.
Furcocerca orbis Lamarck, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 1, 1815, p. 448.
Furcularia longiseta Lamarck, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 2, 1816, p. 39.
Trichocerca orbis Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 42.
Lecane orbis Nitzsch, Enc. Wiss. u. Künste, sect. 1, vol. 16, 1827, p. 68.
Brachionus orbis Blainville, Dict. Sci. Nat., vol. 60, 1830, p. 149.
Trichocerca longiseta Blainville, Dict. Sci. Nat., vol. 60, 1830, p. 150.
Notommata longiseta Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 46.
Notommata æqualis Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 134.
Notommata longiseta inæqualis Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 134.
Notommata longiseta æqualis Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 134.
Scaridium longisetum Schoch, Mikr. Thiere Süssw.-Aquar., 1868, p. 30.
Monommata longiseta Bartsch, Jahresh. Naturk. Württemberg, vol. 26, 1870, p. 344.
Furcularia æqualis Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 46, pl. 18, fig. 15.
Monommata æqualis Voigt, Süsswasserfauna Deutschlands, pt. 14, 1912, p. 104, text fig.

MONOMMATA ORBIS GRANDIS Tessin.

Monommata grandis Tessin, Arch. Naturg. Mecklenburg, vol. 43, 1890, p. 151, pl. 1, figs. 11, 12.
Furcularia longiseta grandis Rousselet, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 6, 1895, p. 124, pl. 7, fig. 3.
Monommata longiseta grandis Stenroos, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 17, No. 1, 1898, p. 135.
Monommata appendiculata Stenroos, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 17, No. 1, 1898, p. 135, pl. 1, figs. 33, 34.

Genus MONOSTYLA Ehrenberg.

Monostyla Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 46.
Type (monotype).—*Monostyla cornuta* (Müller)=*Trichoda cornuta* Müller.

MONOSTYLA ARCUATA Bryce.

Monostyla arcuata Bryce, Sci. Gossip, vol. 27, 1891, p. 206, text fig.

MONOSTYLA BIFURCA Bryce.

Monostyla bifurca Bryce, Sci. Gossip, vol. 28, 1892, p. 274, text fig.
Notommata monostylæformis Stenroos, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 17, No. 1, 1898, p. 126, pl. 1, fig. 25.
Monostyla monostylæformis Iroso, Mon. Zool. Italiano, vol. 21, 1910, p. 303.

MONOSTYLA BULLA Gosse.

Monostyla bulla Gosse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 8, 1851, p. 200.
Monostyla bipes Stokes, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 6, vol. 18, 1896, p. 23, pl. 8, figs. 11–13.
Monostyla incisa Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 15, 1897, p. 136, text fig.

MONOSTYLA CLOSTEROCERCA Schmarda.

Monostyla closterocerca Schmarda, Neue Wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 59, pl. 14, fig. 125.

MONOSTYLA CORNUTA (Müller).

Trichoda cornuta Müller, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 208, pl. 30, figs. 1–3.
Lepadella cornuta Bory de St. Vincent, Dict. Class. Hist. Nat., vol. 9, 1826, p. 285.
Lepadella glumiformis Bory de St. Vincent, Enc. Méth., Zooph. (pt. 2), 1827, p. 484 = *Trichoda cornuta* renamed.
Notommata cornuta Ehrenberg, Isis (Oken), vol. 23, 1830, col. 767.
Monostyla cornuta Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 46.
Monostyla truncata Turner, Bull. Denison Univ., vol. 6, 1892, p. 62, pl. 1, fig. 11.
Monostyla robusta Stokes, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 6, vol. 18, 1896, p. 22, pl. 7, figs. 9, 10.

MONOSTYLA GALEATA Bryce.

Monostyla galeata Bryce, Sci. Goss., vol. 28, 1892, p. 275, fig.

MONOSTYLA HAMATA Stokes.

Monostyla hamata Stokes, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 6, vol. 18, 1896, p. 21, pl. 7, figs. 6–8.

MONOSTYLA LAMELLATA Daday.

Monostyla lamellata Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 12, 1893, p. 40, pl. 2, figs. 1, 2.
Monostyla appendiculata Skorikov, Zool. Anz., vol. 21, 1898, p. 556, text fig.

MONOSTYLA LUNARIS (Ehrenberg).

Lepadella lunaris Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 127.
Monostyla lunaris Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 460, pl. 57, fig. 6.
Monostyla quennerstedti Bergendal, Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, 1892, sect. 2, No. 4, p. 118, pl. 6, fig. 39.
Monostyla bicornis Stenroos, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 17, No. 1, 1898, p. 164, pl. 2, fig. 26; not *Monostyla bicornis* Daday, 1897.
Monostyla stenroosi Meissner, Izv. Turkestanskago Otd. Imp. Russkago Geogr. Obshch., vol. 4, pt. 8, 1908, p. 22, pl. 1, fig. 8.

MONOSTYLA MOLLIS Gosse.

Monostyla mollis Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 363, pl. 8, fig. 5.

MONOSTYLA PYGMÆA Daday.

Monostyla parva Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 15, 1897, p. 132.
Monostyla pygmæa Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 15, 1897, p. 139, text fig.

MONOSTYLA QUADRIDENTATA Ehrenberg.

Monostyla quadridentata Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 130.
Lepadella cornuta Schmarda, Neue Wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 58, pl. 14, fig. 122; not *Lepadella cornuta* (Müller) of Bory de St. Vincent, 1826.
Metopidia cornuta Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, Suppl., 1889, p. 47, pl. 34, fig. 3.
Monostyla bicornis Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 15, 1897, p. 139, text fig.

Doubtful or insufficiently described species:

Monostyla diophthalma Iroso, Mon. Zool. Italiano, vol. 21, 1910, p. 303.
Monostyla lordii Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 99, pl. 25, fig. 5.
Monostyla macrognatha Schmarda, Neue Wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 59, pl. 14, fig. 124.
Monostyla oöphthalma Schmarda, Neue Wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 59, pl. 14, fig. 126.
Monostyla ovata Forbes, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 11 (for 1891), 1893, p. 256.
Monostyla pyriformis Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 23, 1905, p. 330.
Monostyla tentaculata Cosmovici, Naturaliste (Paris), vol. 14, 1892, p. 70; Anal. Acad. Rom., ser. 2, vol. 28, 1906, p. 44, fig. 29; probably a *Lepadella*.

MYTILIA Gosse.

Mytilia Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 110; not *Mytilia* Gray, 1858, Reptilia. According to v. Hofsten, Zool. Bidr. Uppsala, vol. 1, 1912, pp. 187–190, all the species are synonymous with *Pleurotrocha reinhardti* (Ehrenberg).

Genus MYTILINA Bory de St. Vincent.

Mytilina Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 87=*Mitillina* Bory de St. Vincent, Dict. Class. Hist. Nat., vol. 2, 1822, p. 470; no species=*Salpina* Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 46; not *Mytilina* Cantraine, 1837, Mollusca.

Type (by designation of v. Hofsten, Ark. Zool., Stockholm, vol. 6, No. 1, 1909, p. 54).—*Mytilina mucronata* (Müller) as *cypridina* Bory de St. Vincent=*Brachionus mucronatus* Müller.

MYTILINA BICARINATA (Perty).

Euchlanis bicarinata Perty, Mitth. Nat. Ges. Bern, 1850, p. 19.
Salpina bicarinata Dixon-Nuttall, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1893, p. 630, figs. 89*a*, 90*a*.
Salpina pertyi Hood, Proc. Royal Irish Acad., ser. 3, vol. 3, 1895, p. 687.
Diplax videns longipes Voronkov, Trudy Otd. Ikht. Obshch. Aklim., vol. 6, 1907, p. 107, pl. 7, fig. 32.
Mytilina pertyi Sachse, Süsswasserfauna Deutschlands, pt. 14, 1912, p. 160, text fig.

MYTILINA COMPRESSA (Gosse).

Diplax compressa Gosse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 8, 1851, p. 201.
? *Diplax crassipes* Lucks, Süsswasserfauna Deutschlands, pt. 14, 1912, p. 154, text fig.

MYTILINA MACROCERA (Jennings).

Salpina macrocera Jennings, Bull. Michigan Fish Comm., No. 3, 1894, p. 22, figs. 12, 13.

MYTILINA MUCRONATA (Müller).

Brachionus mucronatus Müller, Verm. Terr. Fluv., vol. 1, pt. 1, 1773, p. 134.
Brachionus dentatus Müller, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 348, pl. 49, figs. 10, 11.
Mytilina cypridina Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 87=*Brachionus mucronatus* Müller renamed.

Mytilina cytherea Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 87=*Brachionus dentatus* Müller renamed.
Salpina mucronata Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 46. Type (monotype) of genus *Salpina* Ehrenberg, 1830.
Salpina bicarinata Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 471, pl. 58, fig. 9; not *Salpina bicarinata* Ehrenberg, 1832=*Mytilina ventralis brevispina* (Ehrenberg).
Brachionus tetracerus Costa, Fauna Regno Napoli, Infusori, 1838, p. 14, pl. 2, fig. 9.
Salpina affinis Herrick, Bull. Denison Univ., vol. 1, 1885, p. 52, pl. 2, fig. 4.
Salpina marina Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 6, pl. 2, fig. 19.
Mytilina mucronata v. Hofsten, Ark. Zool., Stockholm, vol. 6, No. 1, 1909, p. 54.
Mytilina bicarinata Sachse, Süsswasserfauna Deutschlands, pt. 14, 1912, p. 156, text fig.

MYTILINA MUCRONATA SPINIGERA (Ehrenberg).

Salpina spinigera Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 133.
Salpina sulcata Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 86, pl. 22, fig. 7.
Mytilina spinigera Sachse, Süsswasserfauna Deutschlands, pt. 14, 1912, p. 160, text fig.

MYTILINA MUTICA (Perty).

Salpina mutica Perty, Mitth. Nat. Ges. Bern, 1849, p. 172.
Mytilina mutica Sachse, Süsswasserfauna Deutschlands, pt. 14, 1912, p. 157, text fig.

MYTILINA TRIGONA (Gosse).

Diplax trigona Gosse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 8, 1851, p. 201.
? *Diplax videns* Levander, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 12, No. 3, 1894, p. 45, pl. 2, figs. 24, 25.
? *Diplax bisulcata* Lucks, Süsswasserfauna Deutschlands, pt. 14, 1912, p. 153, text fig.

MYTILINA VENTRALIS (Ehrenberg).

Salpina ventralis Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 133, pl. 4, fig. 7.
Salpina macracantha Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 84, pl. 22, fig. 6.
Salpina cortina Thorpe, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1891, p. 305, pl. 7, fig. 6.
Salpina eustala Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 85, pl. 22, fig. 5.
Salpina similis Stokes, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 6, vol. 18, 1896, p. 24, pl. 8, figs. 14, 15.
Salpina ceylonica Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 16, 1898, p. 92.
Salpina macracantha ceylonica Daday, Term. Füz., vol. 21, Anhangsheft, 1898, p. 13, fig. 2.
Mytilina macracantha Sachse, Süsswasserfauna Deutschlands, pt. 14, 1912, p. 157, text fig.
Mytilina macracantha ventralis Sachse, Süsswasserfauna Deutschlands, pt. 14, 1912, p. 157, text fig.

MYTILINA VENTRALIS BREVISPINA (Ehrenberg).

Salpina brevispina Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 133.
Salpina redunca Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 133.
Salpina bicarinata Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 134.
Salpina polyodonta Schmarda, Neue wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 58, pl. 14, fig. 123.
Salpina shapé Stewart, Rec. Indian Mus. Calcutta, vol. 2, 1908, p. 319, fig. 4.
Mytilina brevispina v. Hofsten, Ark. Zool., Stockholm, vol. 6, No. 1, 1909, p. 55.
Mytilina brevispina redunca Sachse, Süsswasserfauna Deutschlands, pt. 14, 1912, p. 159, text fig.

Unrecognizable:

Mytilina tripos (MÜLLER).

Brachionus tripos MÜLLER, Verm. Terr. Fluv., vol. 1, pt. 1, 1773, p. 133.

Mytilina limnadina BORY DE ST. VINCENT, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 87=*Brachionus tripos* renamed.

Insufficiently described:

Diplax unguipes LUCKS, Süsswasserfauna Deutschlands, pt. 14, 1912, p. 154, text fig.

NOROPS Ehrenberg.

Norops EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 47, not *Norops* Wagler, 1830, Reptilia.

This name was withdrawn by Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 451, and *Triophthalmus* substituted for it. Whether Wagler's name really has priority can not be decided from Ehrenberg's statement. In Isis (Oken), vol. 24, 1831, November issue, col. 1250–1254, Wagler's Natürliches System der Amphibien is reviewed, anp probably was not very old then. As far as the Rotatoria are concerned, the question is of no great importance, as Ehrenberg's *Norops dorsalis* has not been refound, and possibly would prove to be a synonym of an *Eosphora* species.

Genus NOTHOLCA Gosse.

Notholca GOSSE, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 125.

Type (by present designation).—*Notholca striata* (Müller) as *scapha* Gosse= *Brachionus striatus* Müller.

NOTHOLCA BOSTONIENSIS Rousselet.

Notholca bostoniensis ROUSSELET, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 10, 1908, p. 337, pl. 26, figs. 1–3; pl. 27, fig, 4.

NOTHOLCA FOLIACEA (Ehrenberg).

Anuræa foliacea EHRENBERG, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 507, pl. 62, fig. 10.

Anuræa heptodon PERTY, Mitth. Nat. Ges. Bern, 1850, p. 21.

? *Anuræa schista* GOSSE, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 871, pl. 15, fig. 23.

Notholca foliacea HUDSON and GOSSE, Rotifera, Suppl., 1889, p. 56, pl. 34, fig. 35.

Notholca heptodon HUDSON and GOSSE, Rotifera, Suppl., 1889, p. 56, pl. 34, fig. 34.

Notholca ambigua BERGENDAL, Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, 1892, sect. 2, No. 4, p. 128, pl. 4, fig. 24.

NOTHOLCA LONGISPINA (Kellicott).

Anuræa longispina KELLICOTT, Amer. Journ. Micr. Pop. Sci., vol. 4, 1879, p. 19, fig.

Anuræa spinosa IMHOF, Zool. Anz., vol. 6, 1883, p. 470, fig. 2.

Notholca longispina HUDSON and GOSSE, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 125, pl. 28, fig. 6.

NOTHOLCA STRIATA (Müller).

Brachionus striatus MÜLLER, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 332, pl. 47, figs. 1–3.

Anourella striata BORY DE ST. VINCENT, Dict. Class. Hist. Nat., vol. 2, 1822, p. 470.

Anourella lyra BORY DE ST. VINCENT, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 91=*Brachionus striatus* Müller renamed.

Anuræa acuminata Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 144, pl. 4, fig. 9.
Anuræa striata Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 144.
Anuræa inermis Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 197.
Anuræa baltica Eichwald, Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, vol. 25, pt. 1, 1852, p. 530, pl. 6, fig. 18.
Notholca acuminata Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 125, pl. 29, fig. 3.
Notholca scapha Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 127, pl. 29, fig. 1.
Notholca thalassia Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 127, pl. 29, fig. 2.
Notholca jugosa Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 3, pl. 1, fig. 9.
Notholca rhomboidea Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 3, pl. 1, fig. 10.
Notholca polygona Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 4, pl. 1, fig. 12.
Notholca labis Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 871, pl. 15, fig. 24.
Notholca striata Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, Suppl., 1889, p. 56, pl. 34, fig. 33.
Notholca equispinata Cosmovici, Naturaliste (Paris), vol. 14, 1892, p. 71.
Notholca hoodii Western, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 5, 1893, p. 158, pl. 9, fig. 3.
Notholca striata labis Weber, Rev. Suisse Zool., vol. 5, 1898, p. 723, pl. 25, figs. 13–15.
Notholca regularis Hilgendorf, Trans. New Zealand Inst., vol. 31, 1899, p. 132, pl. 11, fig. 16.
Notholca labis limnetica Levander, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 20, No. 8, 1901, p. 21, fig. 2.
Anuræa gracilis Loppens, Ann. Soc. Malac. Belge, vol. 42, 1907, p. 185, fig.
Notholca striata jugosa Lie-Pettersen, Tromsø Mus. Aarsh., vol. 33, 1911, p. 71.

NOTHOLCA STRIATA BIPALIUM (Müller).

Brachionus bipalium Müller, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 336, pl. 47, figs. 3–5.
Anourella pandurina Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 91= *Brachionus bipalium* Müller renamed.
Anuræa biremis Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 144.
Notholca spinifera Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 4, pl. 1, fig. 11.
Anuræa biremis acuminata Loppens, Ann. Soc. Malac. Belge, vol. 42, 1907, p. 185.
Notholca striata biremis Zelinka, Rotat. d. Plankton-Exped., 1907, p. 45.

NOTHOLCA TRIARTHROIDES Skorikov.

Notholca triarthroides Skorikov, Ann. Mus. Zool., St. Petersburg, vol. 8, 1903, p. XX.

Genus NOTOMMATA Ehrenberg.

Notommata Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 46=*Labidodon* Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 425.
Type (by present designation).—*Notommata aurita* (Müller)=*Vorticella aurita* Müller.

NOTOMMATA AURITA (Müller).

Vorticella aurita Müller, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 288, pl. 41, figs. 1–3.
Furcularia aurita Lamarck, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 2, 1816, p. 38.
Notommata aurita Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 46. Type (by present designation) of subgenus *Labidodon* Ehrenberg, 1838.
? *Cycloglena lupus* Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 48.
Notommata lupus Eyferth, Mikr. Süsswasserbew., 1877, p. 49.

NOTOMMATA BRACHYOTA Ehrenberg.

Notommata brachyota Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, pp. 51, 132, pl. 4, fig. 8.

NOTOMMATA CAUDATA Collins.

Notommata caudata Collins, Sci. Goss., 1872, p. 11, fig.
Copeus caudatus Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 33, pl. 16, fig. 5.

NOTOMMATA CERBERUS (Gosse).

Copeus cerberus Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 34, pl. 16, fig. 3.
Notommata (*Copeus*) *cerberus* de Beauchamp, Zool. Anz., vol. 33, 1908, p. 401, figs. 1–3.

NOTOMMATA COLLARIS Ehrenberg.

Notommata collaris Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 131, pl. 4, fig. 11.
Notommata (*Copeus*) *collaris* de Beauchamp, Arch. Zool. Exp., ser. 4, vol. 10, 1909, p. 86.

NOTOMMATA CONTORTA (Stokes).

Diglena contorta Stokes, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 6, vol. 19, 1897, p. 630, pl. 14, fig. 5.
Pleurotrocha contorta Jennings, Amer. Natural., vol. 35, 1901, p. 740.

NOTOMMATA COPEUS Ehrenberg.

Notommata copeus Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1833), 1834, pp. 186, 213, pl. 9, fig. 2.
Notommata centrura Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1833), 1834, p. 211, pl. 9, fig. 1.
Copeus notommata Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 441=*Notommata copeus* Ehrenberg renamed. Type (by present designation) of genus *Copeus* Ehrenberg, 1838.
Copeus ehrenbergii Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 28.
Copeus labiatus Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 28, pl. 16, fig. 1.
? *Copeus americanus* Pell, Microscope, vol. 10, 1890, p. 144, fig. 3.
Copeus copeus Collin, Deutsch-Ost-Afrika, vol. 4, No. 15, 1897, p. 5, fig. 3.
Copeus centrurus Daday, Zoologica, Heft 44, 1905, p. 95.
Notommata (*Copeus*) *copeus* de Beauchamp, Zool. Anz., vol. 33, 1908, p. 400.

NOTOMMATA CYRTOPUS Gosse.

Notommata cyrtopus Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 22, pl. 17, fig. 7.
? *Notommata distincta* Bergendal, Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, 1892, sect. 2, No. 4, p. 61, pls. 3, 4, fig. 23.

NOTOMMATA GRAVITATA Lie-Pettersen.

Notommata gravitata Lie-Pettersen, Bergens Mus. Aarb., 1905, No. 10, p. 29, pl. 2, figs. 3–5.

NOTOMMATA GRÖNLANDICA Bergendal.

Notommata grönlandica Bergendal, Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, 1892, sect. 2, No. 4, p. 56, pls. 2, 3, fig. 21.

NOTOMMATA HYDROCORA (Ehrenberg).

Tetrasiphon hydrocora Ehrenberg, Monatsber. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1840, p. 219. Type (monotype) of genus *Tetrasiphon* Ehrenberg, 1840.
Notommata spicata Hudson, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1885, p. 612, pl. 12, fig. 5.
Copeus spicatus Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 29, pl. 16, fig. 2; pl. 30, fig. 7.

NOTOMMATA LIMAX Gosse.

Notommata limax Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 862, pl. 14, fig. 3.

NOTOMMATA LONGIPES Bergendal.

Notommata longipes BERGENDAL, Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, 1892, sect. 2, No. 4, p. 66, pl. 2, fig. 20.

NOTOMMATA MELANDOCUS (Gosse).

Furcularia melandocus GOSSE, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 2, pl. 1, fig. 4.

NOTOMMATA MONOPUS Jennings.

Notommata monopus JENNINGS, Bull. Michigan Fish Comm., No. 3, 1894, p. 14, figs. 5, 6.

NOTOMMATA NAJAS Ehrenberg.

Notommata najas EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 132.
Furcularia najas DUJARDIN, Hist. Nat. Zooph., 1841, p. 650.
Notommata najas thermalis ISSEL, Atti Soc. Ligustica, vol. 17, 1906, p. 29, pl. 1, figs. 7,8.

NOTOMMATA PACHYURA (Gosse).

? *Notommata ansata* EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 131.
Copeus pachyurus GOSSE, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 31, pl. 16, fig. 4.
Copeus quinquelobatus STOKES, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1896, p. 277, pl. 6, figs. 10, 11.
Copeus triangulatus KIRKMAN, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1906, p. 264, pl. 12, figs, 1, 2.
Notommata brachiata DADAY, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 26, 1908, p. 31, text fig.
Notommata (*Copeus*) *quinquelobatus* DE BEAUCHAMP, Arch. Zool. Exp., ser. 4, vol. 10, 1909, p. 86.

NOTOMMATA POTAMIS Gosse.

Notommata potamis GOSSE, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 365, pl. 8, fig. 10.

NOTOMMATA PSEUDOCERBERUS de Beauchamp.

Notommata (*Copeus*) *pseudocerbèrus* DE BEAUCHAMP, Zool. Anz., vol. 33, 1908, p. 400.

NOTOMMATA PUMILA Rousselet.

Notommata pumila ROUSSELET, Trans. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 45, 1906, p. 183, pl. 6, fig. 25.

NOTOMMATA SACCIGERA Ehrenberg.

Notommata saccigera EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 133.

NOTOMMATA SILPHA (Gosse).

Notommata forcipata GOSSE, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 23, pl. 18, fig. 1; not *Notommata forcipata* Ehrenberg, 1838.
Diglena silpha GOSSE, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 2, pl. 1, fig. 2.

NOTOMMATA TORULOSA (Dujardin).

Lindia torulosa DUJARDIN, Hist. Nat. Zooph., 1841, p. 653, pl. 22, fig. 2. Type (monotype) of genus *Lindia* Dujardin, 1841.
Notommata roseola PERTY, Mitth. Nat. Ges. Bern, 1850, p. 18.
Notommata tardigrada LEYDIG, Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 6, 1854, p. 39, pl. 3, fig. 31.
Notommata torulosa EYFERTH, Einf. Lebensf., 1878, p. 81.
? *Notommata rubra* GLASSCOTT, Proc. Royal Dublin Soc., n. ser., vol. 8, 1893, p. 48, pl. 3, fig. 7.
Notommata vorax STOKES, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 6, vol. 19, 1897, p. 628, pl. 14, figs. 1–3.

NOTOMMATA TRIPUS Ehrenberg.

? *Vorticella felis* Müller, Verm. Terr. Fluv., vol.1, pt. 1, 1773, p. 108.
? *Ecclissa felis* Schrank, Fauna Boica, vol. 3, pt. 2, 1803, p. 109.
? *Furcularia felis* Lamarck, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 2, 1816, p. 39.
? *Distemma felis* Ehrenberg, Isis (Oken), vol. 26, 1833, col. 247.
Notommata tripus Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 434, pl. 50, fig. 4.
? *Plagiognatha felis* Dujardin, Hist. Nat. Zooph., 1841, p. 652. Type (by original designation) of genus *Plagiognatha* Dujardin, 1841.
? *Notommata onisciformis* Perty, Mitth. Nat. Ges. Bern, 1850, p. 19.
Notommata pilarius Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 23, pl. 17, fig. 5.
Notommata mirabilis Stokes, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 6, vol. 18, 1896, p. 26, pl. 8, figs. 20, 21.

NOTOMMATA TRUNCATA Jennings.

Notommata truncata Jennings, Bull. Michigan Fish Comm., No. 3, 1894, p. 16, figs. 10, 11.

Doubtful or insufficiently described species:

Notommata ansata Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 131.
Notommata celer Bergendal, Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, 1892, sect. 2, No. 4, p. 60.
Notommata constricta (Müller).
Vorticella constricta Müller, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 293, pl. 42, figs. 6, 7.
Furcularia constricta Lamarck, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 2, 1816, p. 38.
Notommata constricta Ehrenberg, Isis (Oken), vol. 26, 1833, col. 247.
Notommata cylindriformis Glasscott, Proc. Royal Dublin Soc., n. ser., vol. 8, 1893, p. 47, pl. 3, fig. 5.
Notommata granularis Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 133.
Notommata larviformis Glasscott, Proc. Royal Dublin Soc., n. ser., vol. 8, 1893, p. 48, pl. 3, fig. 6.
Notommata lucens Glasscott, Proc. Royal Dublin Soc., n. ser., vol. 8, 1893, p. 79, pl. 6, fig. 6.
Notommata megaladena Schmarda, Neue wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 54, pl. 13, fig. 111.
Notommata melanoglena Schmarda, Neue wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 53, pl. 12, fig. 109.
Notommata pentophthalma Hilgendorf, Trans. New Zealand Inst., vol. 31, 1899, p. 116, pl. 9, fig. 4.
Notommata pleurotrocha Ehrenberg, Monatsber. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1840, p. 218.
Notommata rapax Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 865.
Notommata sulcata Schmarda, Neue wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 53, pl. 13, fig. 110.
Notommata tarda Bergendal, Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, 1892, sect. 2, No. 4, p. 55, pl. 2, fig. 16.
Notommata volitans Glasscott, Proc. Royal Dublin Soc., n. ser., vol. 8, 1893, p. 47, pl. 3, fig. 4.
Plagiognatha setigerum (Ehrenberg).
Distemma setigerum Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 139.
Plagiognatha setigerum Dujardin, Hist. Nat. Zooph., 1841, p. 652.

Genus OCTOTROCHA Thorpe.

Octotrocha Thorpe, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1893, p. 146.
Type (monotype).—*Octotrocha speciosa* Thorpe.

OCTOTROCHA SPECIOSA Thorpe.

Octotrocha speciosa Thorpe, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1893, p. 146, pl. 2, fig. 1.

OTOGLENA Ehrenberg.

Otoglena Ehrenberg, only species *Otoglena papillosa*, Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1835), 1837, pp. 169, 175; unrecognizable.

Genus PARASEISON Plate.

Paraseison Plate, Mitt. Zool. Stat. Neapel, vol. 7, 1887, p. 234.
Type (by present designation).—*Paraseison asplanchnus* Plate.

PARASEISON ASPLANCHNUS Plate.

Paraseison asplanchnus Plate, Mitt. Zool. Stat. Neapel, vol. 7, 1887, p. 235, pl. 8, figs. 1–16.

PARASEISON CILIATUS Plate.

Paraseison ciliatus Plate, Mitt. Zool. Stat. Neapel, vol. 7, 1887, p. 256.

PARASEISON NUDUS Plate.

Paraseison nudus Plate, Mitt. Zool. Stat. Neapel, vol. 7, 1887, p. 255.

PARASEISON PROBOSCIDEUS Plate.

Paraseison proboscideus Plate, Mitt. Zool. Stat. Neapel, vol. 7, 1887, p. 255.

Genus PARASYNCHÆTA Lauterborn.

Parasynchæta Lauterborn, Nordisches Plankton, Lief. 3, No. 10, 1905, p. 29.
Type (monotype).—*Parasynchæta monopus* (Plate)=*Synchæta monopus* Plate.

PARASYNCHÆTA MONOPUS (Plate).

Synchæta monopus Plate, Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 49, 1889, p. 1.
Parasynchæta monopus Lauterborn, Nordisches Plankton, Lief. 3, No. 10, 1905, p. 29, text fig.

Genus PEDALIA Barrois.

Pedalia Barrois, Compt. Rend. Ass. Franç. Avanc. Sci. (for 1877), 1878, p. 661.
Type (monotype).—*Pedalia mira* (Hudson)=*Pedalion mira* Hudson.

PEDALIA FENNICA (Levander).

Pedalion fennicum Levander, Zool. Anz., vol. 15, 1892, p. 403.

PEDALIA MIRA (Hudson).

Pedalion mira Hudson, Monthly Micr. Journ., vol. 6, 1871, p. 121, pl. 94, figs. 1–4.
Pedalia mira Barrois, Compt. Rend. Ass. Franç. Avanc. Sci. (for 1877), 1878, p. 661.
Pedalion mirum Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 132, pl. 30, fig. 1.

PEDALIA OXYURE (Zernov).

Pedalion oxyure Zernov, Izv. Turkestanskago Otd. Imp. Russk. Geogr. Obshch., vol. 4, pt. 3, 1903, p. 9, pl. 1, figs. 2, 3.
Pedalion mucronatum Daday, Trav. Soc. Nat. St. Petersburg, vol. 39, 1909, pp. 9, 38, pl. 1, figs. 2–6.

PEDALION Hudson.

Pedalion Hudson, Monthly Micr. Journ., vol. 6, 1871, p. 121; not *Pedalion* Swainson, 1839, Pisces; not *Pedalion* Solier, 1847, Mollusca; not *Pedalion* Buckton, 1903, Insecta.

PEDETES Gosse.

Pedetes Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 8; not *Pedetes* Illiger, 1811, Mammalia; not *Pedetes* Faust, 1893, Insecta.

Genus PHILODINA Ehrenberg.

Philodina Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 84.
Type (monotype).—*Philodina erythrophthalma* Ehrenberg.

PHILODINA ACUTICORNIS Murray.

Philodina acuticornis Murray, Ann. Scottish Nat. Hist., 1902, p. 165, pl. 2.

PHILODINA ALATA Murray.

Philodina alata Murray, British Antarctic Exp., vol. 1, 1910, p. 46, pl. 10, fig. 4.

PHILODINA ANTARCTICA Murray.

Philodina antarctica Murray, British Antarctic Exp., vol. 1, 1910, p. 45, pl. 10, fig. 5.

PHILODINA AUSTRALIS Murray.

Philodina australis Murray, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1911, p. 167, pl. 4, fig. 1.

PHILODINA BREVIPES Murray.

Philodina brevipes Murray, Ann. Scottish Nat. Hist., 1902, p. 164, pl. 2.

PHILODINA CITRINA Ehrenberg.

Philodina citrina Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 148, pl. 4, fig. 24.

PHILODINA CONVERGENS Murray.

Philodina convergens Murray, Trans. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 46, 1908, p. 190, pl. 1, figs. 1–3.

PHILODINA ERYTHROPHTHALMA Ehrenberg.

Philodina erythrophthalma Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 84, pl. 7, fig. 2.

PHILODINA FLAVICEPS Bryce.

Philodina flaviceps Bryce, Trans. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 45, 1906, p. 172, pl. 1, fig. 1.

PHILODINA GREGARIA Murray.

Philodina gregaria Murray, British Antarctic Exp., vol. 1, 1910, p. 42, pl. 11, fig. 7.

PHILODINA INDICA Murray.

Philodina indica Murray, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1906, p. 638, pl. 18, fig. 1.

PHILODINA MEGALOTROCHA Ehrenberg.

Philodina megalotrocha Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 148.

PHILODINA NEMORALIS Bryce.

Philodina nemoralis Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 8, 1903, p. 526, pl. 27, fig. 1.

PHILODINA PLENA (Bryce).

Callidina plena Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 5, 1894, p. 450, pl. 24, fig. 4.
Philodina plena Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 77.

PHILODINA ROSEOLA Ehrenberg.

Philodina roseola Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 147, pl. 3, fig. 16.
Philodina cinnabarina Zacharias, Biol. Centralbl., vol. 6, 1886, p. 231.

PHILODINA RUGOSA Bryce.

Philodina rugosa Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 8, 1903, p. 528, pl. 27, figs. 2–4.

PHILODINA RUGOSA CALLOSA Bryce.

Philodina rugosa callosa Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 8, 1903, p. 529.

PHILODINA RUGOSA CORIACEA Bryce.

Philodina rugosa coriacea Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 8, 1903, p. 529, pl. 27, fig. 3.

PHILODINA SQUAMOSA Murray.

Philodina squamosa Murray, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1906, p. 639, pl. 18, fig. 2.

PHILODINA VORAX (Janson).

Callidina vorax Janson, Uebers. Rot.-Fam. Philodinäen, 1893, p. 60, pl. 3, figs. 40–42.
Philodina vorax Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 77.

Doubtful or insufficiently described species:

Philodina calcarata Schmarda, Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 7, 1854, pt. 2, p. 6, pl. 3, fig. 3.
Philodina cloacata Hilgendorf, Trans. New Zealand Inst., vol. 35, 1903, p. 268.
Philodina decurvicornis Murray, Ann. Scottish Nat. Hist., 1902, p. 165, pl. 2.
Philodina emini Collin, Deutsch-Ost-Afrika, vol. 4, No. 15, 1897, p. 4, fig. 1.
Philodina gracilis Schmarda, Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 7, 1854, pt. 2, p. 7, pl. 4, fig. 1.
Philodina hirsuta Ehrenberg, Monatsber. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1840, p. 218.
Philodina macrosipho Schmarda, Neue wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 62, pl. 14, fig. 131.
Philodina microps Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 861, pl. 14, fig. 1.
Philodina obesa Murray, Ann. Scottish Nat. Hist., 1902, p. 165, pl. 2.
Philodina pannosa Bailey, Smiths. Contr. Knowl., vol. 2, 1851, No. 8, p. 42, pl. 3, fig. 6.
Philodina parasitica Marchoux, C. R. Soc. Biol. Paris, ser. 10, vol. 5, 1898, p. 749.
Philodina roseola nivalis Vogt, Ber. 18te Vers. deutsch. Naturf. u. Aerzte z. Erlangen 1840, 1841, p. 137.
Philodina setifera Schmarda, Neue wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 61, pl. 14, fig. 130.
Philodina tuberculata Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 1, p. 102.

PHILODINAVUS, new name.

Type (monotype).—*Philodinavus paradoxus* (Murray)=*Microdina paradoxa* Murray.

PHILODINAVUS PARADOXUS (Murray).

Microdina paradoxa Murray, Trans. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 41, 1905, p. 371, pls. 1, 2.

PLANOVENTER Hilgendorf.

Planoventer Hilgendorf, only species *Planoventer varicolor* Hilgendorf, Trans. New Zealand Inst., vol. 31, 1899, p. 118, pl. 9, fig. 5; unrecognizable.

PLATYIAS new genus.

Type (monotype).—*Platyias quadricornis* (Ehrenberg)=*Noteus quadricornis* Ehrenberg.

PLATYIAS QUADRICORNIS (Ehrenberg).

Noteus quadricornis Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 143, pl. 4, fig. 5.
Brachionus quadricornis Dujardin, Hist. Nat. Zooph., 1841, p. 629.
? *Brachionus intermedius* Herrick, Bull. Denison Univ., vol. 1, 1885, p. 56.
Noteus stuhlmanni Collin, Deutsch-Ost-Afrika, vol. 4, No. 15, 1897, p. 8, fig. 9.
Noteus leydigii Haeckel, Kunstformen der Natur, Heft 4, 1900, pl. 32, fig. 7.
Noteus quadricornis brevispinus Daday, Zoologica, Heft 44, 1905, p. 118, pl. 6, fig. 15.

Genus PLEURETRA Bryce.

Pleuretra Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 76.
Type (by designation of Woodcock, Int. Cat. Sci. Lit., vol. 10, 1911, Zoology, VI, p. 46).—*Pleuretra alpium* (Ehrenberg)=*Callidina alpium* Ehrenberg.

PLEURETRA AFRICANA Murray.

Pleuretra africana Murray, Ann. Transvaal Mus., vol. 3, 1911, p. 4, pl. 1, fig. 2.

PLEURETRA ALPIUM (Ehrenberg).

Callidina alpium Ehrenberg, Monatsber. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1853, p. 529.
Philodina alpium Murray, Trans. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 41, 1905, p. 383.
Pleuretra alpium Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 76.

PLEURETRA BRYCEI (Weber).

Callidina brycei Weber, Rev. Suisse Zool., vol. 5, 1898, p. 347, pl. 15, figs. 8–12.
Callidina cataracta Lord, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 7, 1898, p. 77, pl. 7, fig. 2.
Philodina brycei Murray, Trans. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 41, 1905, p. 383.
Pleuretra brycei Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 76.

PLEURETRA HUMEROSA (Murray).

Philodina humerosa Murray, Trans. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 41, 1905, p. 382, pl. 4, fig. 4.
Pleuretra humerosa Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 76.

PLEURETRA TRIANGULARIS Murray.

Pleuretra triangularis Murray, Bolivia and Peru, 1913, p. 23, text fig.

Genus PLEUROTROCHA Ehrenberg.

Pleurotrocha Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 46.
Type (monotype).—*Pleurotrocha petromyzon* Ehrenberg.

PLEUROTROCHA CAUDATA (Bilfinger).

Proales caudata Bilfinger, Jahresh. Naturk. Wurttemburg, vol. 50, 1894, p. 46, pl. 2, figs. 3, 4.
Proales spinosus Lie-Pettersen, Bergens Mus. Aarbog, 1909, No. 15, p. 44; misprint?
Pleurotrocha caudata v. Hofsten, Ark. Zool., Stockholm, vol. 6, No. 1, 1909, p. 13.

PLEUROTROCHA DAPHNICOLA (Thompson).

Proales daphnicola Thompson, Sci. Goss., vol. 28, 1892, p. 220, fig.

PLEUROTROCHA LATRUNCULUS (Penard).

Proales latrunculus Penard, Mikrokosmos, vol. 2, 1909, p. 142, figs. 1–7.

PLEUROTROCHA LAURENTINA (Jennings).

Notops laurentinus Jennings, Bull. Michigan Fish Comm., No. 3, 1894, p. 12, figs. 3, 4.
Proales laurentinus Jennings, Bull. Michigan Fish Comm., No. 6, 1896, p. 91.

PLEUROTROCHA PETROMYZON Ehrenberg.

Pleurotrocha petromyzon Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 46.
? *Notommata gibba* Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 132, pl. 4, fig. 15.
Notommata petromyzon Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 427, pl. 50, fig. 7.
Proales petromyzon Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 37, pl. 18, fig. 9.

PLEUROTROCHA REINHARDTI (Ehrenberg).

? *Vorticella succolata* Müller, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 287, pl. 40, figs. 8–12.
? *Furcularia succolata* Lamarck, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 2, 1816, p. 38.
Furcularia reinhardti Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1833), 1834, p. 208.
Distemma marinum Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 450, pl. 56, fig. 4. Type (by original designation) of a proposed subgenus *Endesma* Ehrenberg for *Distemma*—species with malleate trophi.
Mytilia tavina Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 110, pl. 26, fig. 8.
Mytilia teresa Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 3, pl. 1, fig. 7.
Notommata theodora Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 862, pl. 14, fig. 2.
Mytilia pœcilops Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 869, pl. 15, fig. 21.
Mytilia producta Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 870, pl. 15, fig. 22.
Notommata reinhardti Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, Suppl., 1889, p. 22.
Diops marina Bergendal, Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, 1892, sect. 2, No. 4, p. 83, pls. 4, 5, fig. 27.
Pleurotrocha reinhardti v. Hofsten, Zool. Bidr. Uppsala, vol. 1, 1912, p. 187, text fig.

PLEUROTROCHA SIGMOIDEA Skorikov.

Pleurotrocha sigmoidea Skorikov, Trav. Soc. Natural. Charkov, vol. 30, 1896, p. 284, pl. 7, fig. 8.

PLEUROTROCHA SIMILIS (d. Beauchamp).

Proales similis de Beauchamp, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, vol. 32, 1908, p. 153, fig. 2.
Pleurotrocha similis v. Hofsten, Zool. Bidr. Uppsala, vol. 1, 1912, p. 186.

PLEUROTROCHA SORDIDA (Gosse).

Proales sordida Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 37, pl. 18, fig. 7.

Doubtful or insufficiently described species:

Pleurotrocha aurita Bergendal, Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, 1892, sect. 2, No. 4, p. 49, pl. 2, fig. 15.
Pleurotrocha gibba (Ehrenberg).
Hydatina gibba Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 127.
Pleurotrocha gibba Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 418, pl. 47, fig. 4.
Theora gibba Eyferth, Mikr. Süsswasserbew., 1877, p. 51.
Pleurotrocha renalis Ehrenberg, Monatsber. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1840, p. 218.
Pleurotrocha truncata (Gosse).
Pleurotrocha truncata Gosse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 8, 1851, p. 199.
Theora truncata Eckstein, Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 39, 1883, p. 372.

Genus PLŒSOMA Herrick.

Plœsoma Herrick, Bull. Denison Univ., vol. 1, 1885, p. 57.=*Gomphogaster* Vorce, Proc. Amer. Soc. Micr., vol. 9, 1888, p. 250.

Type (monotype).—*Plœsoma lenticulare* Herrick.

PLŒSOMA HUDSONI (Imhof).

Gastropus hudsoni Imhof, Zool. Anz., vol. 14, 1891, p. 37.

Gastroschiza flexilis Jägerskiöld, Zool. Anz., vol. 15, 1892, p. 448.

Bipalpus vesiculosus Wierzejski and Zacharias, Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 56, 1893, p. 236, pl. 13, figs. 1–5. Type (by present designation) of genus *Bipalpus* Wierzejski and Zacharias, 1893.

Dictyoderma hypopus Lauterborn, Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Syst., vol. 7, 1893, p. 268, pl. 11, figs. 1, 2. Type (monotype) of genus *Dictyoderma* Lauterborn, 1893.

Plœsoma hudsoni Jennings, Zool. Anz., vol. 17, 1894, p. 56.

Plœsoma sibirica Daday, Dritte Asiat. Forschungsr. Graf. Zichy, vol. 2, 1901, p. 453, pl. 24, figs. 1–4.

PLŒSOMA LENTICULARE (Herrick).

Plœsoma lenticulare Herrick, Bull. Denison Univ., vol. 1, 1885, p. 57, fig. 3 (on page preceding index).

Gomphogaster areolatus Vorce, Proc. Amer. Soc. Micr., vol. 9, 1888, p. 250, figs. 1–6. Type (monotype) of genus *Gomphogaster* Vorce, 1888.

Gastropus ehrenbergii Imhof, Zool. Anz., vol. 14, 1891, p. 37.

Gastroschiza foveolata Jägerskiöld, Zool. Anz., vol. 15, 1892, p. 447, figs. 1, 2.

Bipalpus lynceus Wierzejski and Zacharias, Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 56, 1893, p. 240, pl. 13, figs. 6–10.

Plœsoma lynceus Jennings, Zool. Anz., vol. 17, 1894, p. 55.

PLŒSOMA TRIACANTHUM (Bergendal).

Gastroschiza triacantha Bergendal, Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, 1892, sect. 2, No. 5, p. 1. Type (by present designation) of genus *Gastroschiza* Bergendal, 1892.

Bipalpus triacanthus Bilfinger, Jahresh. Naturk. Württemberg, vol. 50, 1894, p. 54, pl. 3, figs. 13–18.

Plœsoma triacanthum Jennings, Zool. Anz., vol. 17, 1894, p. 56.

PLŒSOMA TRUNCATUM (Levander).

Gastroschiza truncata Levander, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 12, No. 3, 1894, p. 25, pl. 1, figs. 9–10.

Plœsoma truncatum Weber, Rev. Suisse Zool., vol. 5, 1898, pp. 740, 743, pl. 24, figs. 8–10.

Gastroschiza truncata triangulata Zernov, Izv. Imp. Obshch. Lûb. Î̂Estestv., vol. 98, 1901, p. 31, pl. 4, fig. 26.

Doubtful or insufficiently described species:

Plœsoma lynceum (Ehrenberg).

Salpina lynceus Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1833), 1834, p. 219.

Euchlanis lynceus Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 464, pl. 58, fig. 3.

Gastroschiza lynceus Bergendal, Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, 1892, sect. 2, No. 5, p. 2.

Plœsoma lyceum Weber, Rev. Suisse Zool., vol. 5, 1898, p. 737.

Plœsoma molle (Kellicott).

Plœsoma mollis Kellicott, Proc. Amer. Soc. Micr., vol. 19, 1897, p. 47.

Plœsoma molle Weber, Rev. Suisse Zool., vol. 5, 1898, p. 741.

Genus POLYARTHRA Ehrenberg.

Polyarthra Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1833), 1834, p. 226.
Type (monotype).—*Polyarthra trigla* Ehrenberg.

POLYARTHRA EURYPTERA Wierzejski.

Polyarthra platyptera euryptera Wierzejski, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, vol. 16, 1891, p. 50, fig. 1.
Polyarthra latiremis Imhof, Zool. Anz., vol. 14, 1891, p. 125. This name was listed by Imhof in Vierteljahrsschr. Nat. Ges. Zürich, vol. 30, 1885, p. 380, and Zool. Anz., vol. 9, 1886, p. 43, 44, in both cases without a word of description.

POLYARTHRA TRIGLA Ehrenberg.

Polyarthra trigla Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1833), 1834, p. 336, pl. 11, fig. 2.
Polyarthra sexpennis Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1833), 1834, p. 226; corrected to *Polyarthra trigla*, p. 336.
Polyarthra platyptera Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 441, pl. 54, fig. 3.
Polyarthra hexaptera Schmarda, Neue wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 55, pl. 13, fig. 117.
Polyarthra platyptera remata Skorikov, Trav. Soc. Natural. Charkov, vol. 30, 1896, p. 277.
Polyarthra platyptera major Burckhardt, Rev. Suisse Zool., vol. 7, 1900, p. 414.
Polyarthra platyptera minor Voigt, Forschungsber. Biol. Stat. Plön, vol. 11, 1904, p. 33.
Polyarthra platyptera palustris Lie-Pettersen, Bergens Mus. Aarb., 1909, No. 15, p. 36, pl. 1, fig. 11.
Polyarthra minor Lucks, Rotatorienfauna Westpreussens, 1912, p. 44.

Eliminated:

Polyarthra fusiformis Spencer, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 4, 1890, p. 59, pl. 5, figs. 7–9; to *Gastrotricha* as *Stylochæta fusiformis* (Spencer), Hlava, Zool. Anz., vol. 28, 1904, p. 333.

Genus POMPHOLYX Gosse.

Pompholyx Gosse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 8, 1851, p. 203; not *Pompholyx* Lea, 1856, Mollusca; not *Pompholyx* Freymuth, 1870, Hymenoptera; not *Pompholyx* Stål, 1873, Orthoptera.
Type (monotype).—*Pompholyx complanata* Gosse.

POMPHOLYX COMPLANATA Gosse.

Pompholyx complanata Gosse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 8, 1851, p. 203.
Notholca orientalis Barrois and Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 12, 1894, p. 229, pl. 7, fig. 14.

POMPHOLYX SULCATA Hudson.

Pompholyx sulcata Hudson, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1885, p. 613, pl. 12, figs. 7, 8.

Genus PROALES Gosse.

Proales Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 36.
Type (by present designation).—*Proales decipiens* (Ehrenberg)=*Notommata decipiens* Ehrenberg.

PROALES DECIPIENS (Ehrenberg).

Notommata decipiens Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 132.
Notommata vermicularis Dujardin, Hist. Nat. Zooph., 1841, p. 648, pl. 21, fig. 7.
Proales decipiens Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 36, pl. 18, fig. 6.
Pleurotrocha decipiens v. Hofsten, Ark. Zool., Stockholm, vol. 6, No. 1, 1909, p. 12.

PROALES GIGANTEA (Glasscott).

Notommata gigantea Glasscott, Proc. Royal Dublin Soc., n. ser., vol. 8, 1893, p. 80, pl. 7, fig. 1.
? *Proales ovicola* Giard, Feuilles jeunes Natural., vol. 38, 1908, p. 184.
Proales gigantea Stevens, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1912, p. 481, pl. 24, figs. 1–5.

PROALES PARASITA (Ehrenberg).

Notommata parasita Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 426, pl. 50, fig. 1.
Proales parasita Rousselet, Proc. Royal Irish Acad., vol. 31, No. 51, 1911, p. 8.

PROALES WERNECKII (Ehrenberg).

Notommata werneckii Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1833), 1834, p. 216.
Copeus werneckii Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 441.
Proales werneckii Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, Suppl., 1889, p. 23, pl. 32, fig. 18.

Doubtful or insufficiently described species:

Proales algicola Kellicott, Proc. Amer. Soc. Micr., vol. 19, 1897, p. 48.
Proales coryneger Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr, Soc., 1887, p. 863, pl. 14, fig. 4.
Proales inflata Glasscott, Proc. Royal Dublin Soc., n. ser., vol. 8, 1893, p. 51, pl. 4, fig. 1.
Proales micropus (Gosse).
Furcularia micropus Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 46, pl. 19, fig. 12.
Proales micropus Jennings, Amer. Natural., vol. 35, 1901, p. 743, pl. 5, fig. 82.
Proales othodon Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 366, pl. 8, fig. 11.
Proales prehensor Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 366, pl. 8, fig. 12.

Genus PROALIDES de Beauchamp.

Proalides de Beauchamp, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, vol. 32, 1907, p. 148.
Type (monotype).—*Proalides tentaculatus* de Beauchamp.

PROALIDES TENTACULATUS de Beauchamp.

Proalides tentaculatus de Beauchamp, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, vol. 32, 1907, p. 148, fig. 1.

PROALIDES VERRUCOSUS (Barrois and Daday).

Adactyla verrucosa Barrois and Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 12, 1894, p. 227, pl. 7, figs. 4, 8.
Proalides verrucosus de Beauchamp, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, vol. 32, 1907, p. 152.

Genus PSEUDŒCISTES Stenroos.

Pseudœcistes Stenroos, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 17, No. 1, 1898, p. 107.
Type (monotype).—*Pseudœcistes rotifer* Stenroos.

PSEUDŒCISTES ROTIFER Stenroos.

Pseudœcistes rotifer Stenroos, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 17, No. 1, 1898, p. 107, pl. 1, figs. 11–17.

PTERŒSSA Gosse.

Pterœssa Gosse, only species *Pterœssa surda* Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 4, pl. 13, fig. 9; probably not a rotifer.

Genus PTYGURA Ehrenberg.

Ptygura Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 122.
Type (monotype).—*Ptygura melicerta* Ehrenberg.

PTYGURA BRACHIATA (Hudson).

Œcistes brachiatus Hudson, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 1, p. 83, pl. 9, fig. 2.

PTYGURA BREVIS (Rousselet).

Œcistes brevis Rousselet, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1893, p. 448, pl. 7, fig. 4. (*Œcistes brevis* Hood, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1893, p. 281: *nomen nudum.*)

PTYGURA CRYSTALLINA (Ehrenberg).

Œcistes crystallinus Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1833), 1834, p. 223.
Type (monotype) of genus *Œcistes* Ehrenberg, 1834.
Œcistes hyalinus Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, pl. 43, fig. 7.
Ptygura crystallina Dujardin, Hist. Nat. Zooph., 1841, p. 616.
Melicerta crystallina Gosse, Pop. Sci. Rev., vol. 1, 1862, p. 490.

PTYGURA INTERMEDIA (Davis).

Œcistes intermedius Davis, Trans. Royal Micr. Soc., vol. 15, 1867, p. 14, pl. 1, figs. 1–4.

PTYGURA LONGICORNIS (Davis).

Œcistes longicornis Davis, Trans. Royal Micr. Soc., vol. 15, 1867, p. 14, pl. 1, figs. 5–8.

PTYGURA LONGIPES (Wills).

Œcistes longipes Wills, Midland Natural., vol. 1, 1878, p. 317, pl. 5, figs. 1, 2.
Œcistes umbella Hudson, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1879, p. 1, pl. 1.

PTYGURA MELICERTA (Ehrenberg).

Ptygura melicerta Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 122.
Œcistes serpentinus Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 1, p. 80, pl. 9, fig. 1.
Œcistes ptygura Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 134.
Cephalosiphon furcillatus Kellicott, Proc. Amer. Soc. Micr., vol. 11, 1889, p. 32, fig.
Œcistes melicerta Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 19 (for 1899), 1900, p. 76.

PTYGURA MUCICOLA (Kellicott).

Œcistes mucicola Kellicott, Proc. Amer. Soc. Micr., vol. 10, 1888, p. 88, fig.

PTYGURA PILULA (Cubitt).

Melicerta pilula Cubitt, Monthly Micr. Journ., vol. 8, 1872, p. 5, pl. 24, figs. 2–4.
? *Melicerta socialis* Collins, Sci. Goss., 1872, p. 9, fig.
Œcistes pilula Wills, Midland Natural., vol. 1, 1878, p. 202.

PTYGURA SOCIALIS (Weber).

Œcistes socialis Weber, Arch. Biol., Liège, vol. 8, 1888, p. 655, pl. 28, figs. 1–4.

PTYGURA STEPHANION (Anderson).

Œcistes stephanion Anderson, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 58, pt. 2, 1889, p. 347, pl. 20, fig. 2.

PTYGURA STYGIS (Gosse).

Œcistes stygis Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 1, p. 85, pl. 9, fig. 3.

PTYGURA VELATA (Gosse).

Megalotrocha velata Gosse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 8, 1851, p. 198.
Melicerta ptygura Gosse, Pop. Sci. Rev., vol. 1, 1862, p. 490, pl. 26, fig. *d*.
Œcistes velatus Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 1, p. 83, pl. *D*, fig. 8.

PTYGURA WILSONII (Anderson and Shephard).

Œcistes wilsonii Anderson and Shephard, Proc. Royal Soc. Victoria, n. ser., vol. 4, 1892, p. 72, pl. 13, fig. 3.

Doubtful species:

Œcistes syriacus Barrois and Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 12, 1894, p. 225, pl. 7, figs. 15, 17.

RATULUS Bory de St. Vincent.

Ratulus Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 59.
Type (by present designation).—*Ratulus lunaris* (Müller)=*Trichoda lunaris* Müller.
All the species are unrecognizable.

Ratulus clavus (Müller).
Trichoda clavus Müller, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 208, pl. 29, figs. 16–18.
Rattulus clavus Lamarck, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 2, 1816, p. 24.
Ratulus cercarioides Bory de St. Vincent, Class Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 59.
Ratulus delphis (Müller).
Trichoda delphis Müller, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 201, pl. 30, figs. 8, 9.
Ratulus delphis Bory de St. Vincent, Enc. Méth., Zooph. (pt. 2), 1827, p. 667.
Ratulus lunaris (Müller).
Trichoda lunaris Müller, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 204, pl. 29, figs. 1–3.
Ratulus lunaris Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 59.
Rattulus lunaris Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 47.
Cercaria lunaris Lamarck, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., ed. 2, vol. 1, 1835, p. 431.
Mastigocerca lunaris Weisse, Bull. Phys.-Math. Acad. Sci. St. Petersburg, vol. 5, 1846, p. 227, figs. 4–6.
Ratulus lynceus (Müller).
Trichoda lynceus Müller, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 225, pl. 32, figs. 1, 2.
Ratulus lynceus Bory de St. Vincent, Enc. Méth., Zooph. (pt. 2), 1827, p. 668.
Ratulus mus Bory de St. Vincent.
Ratulus mus Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 60.
Ratulus musculus (Müller).
Trichoda musculus Müller, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 210, pl. 30, figs. 5–7.
Vaginaria musculus Schrank, Fauna Boica, vol. 3, pt. 2, 1803, p. 144.
Ratulus musculus Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 60.

Genus RHINOGLENA Ehrenberg.

Rhinoglena Ehrenberg, Monatsber. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1853, pp. 190, 193=*Rhinops* Hudson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. 3, 1869, p. 27.
Type (monotype).—*Rhinoglena frontalis* Ehrenberg.

RHINOGLENA FRONTALIS Ehrenberg.

Diglena (*Rhinoglena*) *frontalis* Ehrenberg, Monatsber. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1853, pp. 190, 193.
Rhinops vitrea Hudson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. 3, 1869, p. 27, pl. 2. Type (monotype) of genus *Rhinops* Hudson, 1869.

RHOPALOSOMA Voigt.

Rhopalosoma Voigt, Zool. Anz., vol. 25, 1902, p. 678; not *Rhopalosoma* Cresson, 1865, Hymenoptera.

RHYNCHOPOGON Werneck.

Rhynchopogon Werneck, Monatsber. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1841, p. 377. No species named.

Genus ROTARIA Scopoli.

Rotaria Scopoli, Intr. Hist. Nat., 1777, p. 375=*Rotifer* Cuvier, Tabl. Élém. Hist. Nat., 1798, p. 659=*Urceolaria* Lamarck, Syst. Anim. sans Vert., 1801, p. 389=*Furcularia* Lamarck, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 2, 1816, p. 39=*Esechielina* Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 76=*Ezechielina* Bory de St. Vincent, Dict. Class. Hist. Nat., vol. 14, 1828, p. 685.

Type (monotype).—*Rotaria rotatoria* (Pallas)=*Brachionus rotatorius* Pallas.

ROTARIA CITRINA (Ehrenberg).

Rotifer citrinus Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 489, pl. 60, fig. 5.

ROTARIA CURTIPES (Murray).

Rotifer curtipes Murray, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1911, p. 578, pl. 17, fig. 8.

ROTARIA ELONGATA (Weber).

Rotifer elongatus Weber, Arch. Biol., Liège, vol. 8, 1888, p. 671, pl. 31, figs. 1–6.

ROTARIA MACROCEROS (Gosse).

Rotifer macroceros Gosse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 8, 1851, p. 202.

ROTARIA MACRURA (Ehrenberg).

? *Esechielina gracilicauda* Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 78.

? *Ezechielina gracilicauda* Bory de St. Vincent, Dict. Class. Hist. Nat., vol. 14, 1828, p. 685.

Rotifer macrurus Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 145, pl. 4, fig. 22. Not *Rotifer macrourus* (Hermann).

ROTARIA MAGNA-CALCARATA (Parsons).

Callidina magna-calcarata Parsons, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 4, 1892, p. 378, pl. 25, fig. 1.

Rotifer magna-calcaratus Bryce, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 76.

ROTARIA MENTO (Anderson).

Rotifer mento Anderson, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 58, 1889, pt. 2, p. 350, pl. 20, fig. 5.

ROTARIA MONTANA (Murray).

Rotifer montanus Murray, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1911, p. 578, pl. 17, fig. 7.

ROTARIA NEPTUNIA (Ehrenberg).

? *Vorticella macroura* Hermann, Naturforscher, vol. 19, 1783, p. 57, pl. 2, fig. 23.

? *Rotifer macrourus* Schrank, Fauna Boica, vol. 3, pt. 2, 1803, p. 111.

Actinurus neptunius Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 145, pl. 4, fig. 23. Type (monotype) of genus *Actinurus* Ehrenberg, 1832.

Rotifer actinurus Janson, Uebers. Rot.-Fam. Philodinäen, 1893, p. 48, pl. 2, figs. 16, 17.

Rotifer neptunius Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 19 (for 1899), 1900, p. 79.

Hermann's description of his *Vorticella macroura* is as follows:

. . . Sie ist freylich dem gemeinen Räderthier ähnlich, aber viel länger und schlanker: nicht gelb, sondern ganz durchsichtig weiss; hat auch kleinere Rädchen.

That this does not fit the animal, which Ehrenberg calls *Rotifer macrurus* Schrank, should be evident to any one who has seen the latter. Schrank added nothing to Hermann's description, which may probably be considered sufficiently vague to be dropped.

ROTARIA NEPTUNOIDA, new name.

Rotifer neptunius MILNE, Proc. Philos. Soc. Glasgow, vol. 17, 1886, p. 136, pl. 1, fig. 1; *not Rotifer neptunius* (Ehrenberg).

ROTARIA OVATA (Anderson).

Actinurus ovatus ANDERSON, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 58, pt. 2, 1889, p. 351, pl. 20, fig. 6.

Rotifer ovatus JANSON, Uebers. Rot.-Fam. Philodinäen, 1893, p. 49.

ROTARIA ROTATORIA (Pallas).

Brachionus rotatorius PALLAS, Elench. Zooph., 1766, p. 94.

Vorticella rotatoria MÜLLER, Verm. Terr. Fluv., vol. 1, pt. 1, 1773, p. 106.

Rotifer redivivus CUVIER, Tabl. Élém. Hist. Nat., 1798, p. 659, pl. 14. Type (monotype) of genus *Rotifer* Cuvier, 1798= *Vorticella rotatoria* renamed.

Urceolaria rediviva LAMARCK, Syst. Anim. sans Vert., 1801, p. 389. Type (monotype) of genus *Urceolaria* Lamarck, 1801.

Rotifer vulgaris SCHRANK, Grundr. Naturg., 1801, p. 387= *Vorticella rotatoria* renamed.

Furcularia rediviva LAMARCK, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 2, 1816, p. 39.

Furcularia rotatoria BLUMENBACH, Handb. Naturg., ed. 10, 1821, p. 503.

Esechielina bakeri BORY DE ST. VINCENT, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 77.

Esechielina leuwenhoekii BORY DE ST. VINCENT, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 78.

Esechielina mülleri BORY DE ST. VINCENT, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 77. Type (by present designation) of genus *Esechielina* Bory de St. Vincent, 1826= *Vorticella rotatoria* renamed.

Ezechielina bakeri BORY DE ST. VINCENT, Dict. Class. Hist. Nat., vol. 14, 1828, p. 685.

Ezechielina leuwenhoekii BORY DE ST. VINCENT, Dict. Class. Hist. Nat., vol. 14, 1828, p. 685.

Ezechielina mülleri BORY DE ST. VINCENT, Dict. Class. Hist. Nat., vol. 14, 1828, p. 685. Type (by present designation) of genus *Ezechielina* Bory de St. Vincent, 1828= *Vorticella rotatoria* renamed.

Rotifer brachyurus EHRENBERG, Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symb. Phys. Anim. Evert., 1831, pl. 1, fig. 18.

Rotifer granularis ZACHARIAS, Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 41, 1885, p. 229.

Rotifer vulgaris granulosus JANSON, Uebers. Rot.-Fam. Philodinäen, 1893, p. 45.

ROTARIA SORDIDA (Western).

Callidina sordida WESTERN, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 5, 1893, p. 159, pl. 9, fig. 1.

Callidina longirostris JANSON, Uebers. Rot.-Fam. Philodinäen, 1893, p. 57, pl. 3, figs. 33, 34.

Rotifer longirostris BRYCE, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 76.

In his literature references Janson cites under No. 443*a*: Rousselet, On a method of preserving Rotatoria, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, 2. ser., vol. 5, 1893, pp. 205–209. As Western's description of *Callidina sordida* appeared in the same number, No. 32, it is evident that his name has priority over Janson's.

ROTARIA SORDIDA BITORQUATA (Murray).

Rotifer longirostris bitorquatus Murray, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1908, p. 668, pl. 15, fig. 8.

ROTARIA SORDIDA FIMBRIATA (Murray).

Rotifer longirostris fimbriata Murray, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1906, p. 643, pl. 19, fig. 7.

ROTARIA SPICATA (Murray).

Rotifer spicatus Murray, Ann. Scottish Nat. Hist., 1902, p. 167, pl. 3.

ROTARIA TARDIGRADA (Ehrenberg).

Rotifer tardigradus Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 145.
Rotifer tardus Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 490, pl. 60, fig. 8.

ROTARIA TRISECATA (Weber).

Rotifer trisecatus Weber, Arch. Biol., Liège, vol. 8, 1888, p. 664, pl. 30, figs. 1–9.

Doubtful or insufficiently described species:

Rotifer albivestitus Dutrochet, Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat., vol. 19, 1812, p. 375, pl. 18, figs. 9, 10.
Rotifer erythræus Ehrenberg, Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symb. Phys. Anim. Evert., 1831, Phytozoa, fol. e (third page), pl. 2, Sinaitica, fig. 18.
Rotifer forficatus Barrois and Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 12, 1894, p. 223, pl. 7, figs. 3, 5, 6.
Rotifer giganteus Skorikov, Trav. Soc. Natural. Charkov, vol. 30, 1896, p. 262.
Rotifer hapticus Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 1, p. 106, pl. 10, fig. 3.
Rotifer inflatus Dujardin, Hist. Nat. Zooph., 1841, p. 659, pl. 17, fig. 2.
Rotifer maximus Bartsch, Jahresh. Naturk. Württemberg, vol. 26, 1870, p. 352.
Rotifer megaceros Schmarda, Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 7, 1854, pt. 2, p. 22, pl. 6, fig. 6.
Rotifer motacilla Bartsch, Jahresh. Naturk. Württemberg, vol. 26, 1870, p. 351.
Rotifer phaleratus Glasscott, Proc. Royal Dublin Soc., n. ser., vol. 8, 1893, p. 38, pl. 3, fig. 1.
Rotifer quadrioculatus Murray, Ann. Scottish Nat. Hist., 1902, p. 166, pl. 3.
Rotifer tridentatus Stewart, Rec. Indian Mus. Calcutta, vol. 2, 1908, p. 317, figs. 1, 2.
Rotifer vestitus Bailey, Smiths. Contr. Knowl., vol. 2, 1851, No. 8, p. 41, pl. 3, figs. 9, 14.
Esechielina capsularis Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 78.
Ezechielina capsularis Bory de St. Vincent, Dict. Class. Hist. Nat., vol. 14, 1828, p. 685.

SABELLA Linnæus.

Sabella Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1767, vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 1268.
Type (by present designation).—*Sabella penicillus* (Linnæus)=*Serpula penicillus* Linnæus; to Annulata.

Sabella penicillus (Linnæus).
Serpula penicillus Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 788.
Sabella penicillus Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1767, vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 1269.

Genus SACCOBDELLA van Beneden and Hesse.

Saccobdella van Beneden and Hesse, Mém. Acad. Royale Belgique, vol. 34, No. 1, 1864, p. 48.
Type (monotype).—*Saccobdella nebaliæ* van Beneden and Hesse.

SACCOBDELLA NEBALIÆ van Beneden and Hesse.

Saccobdella nebaliæ VAN BENEDEN and HESSE, Mém. Acad. Royale Belgique, vol. 34, No. 1, 1864, p. 49, pl. 4, figs. 1–14.

Genus SCARIDIUM Ehrenberg.

Scaridium EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 47.
Type (monotype).—*Scaridium longicaudum* (Müller) = *Trichoda longicauda* Müller.

SCARIDIUM EUDACTYLOTUM Gosse.

Scaridium eudactylotum GOSSE, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 74, pl. 21, fig. 4.

SCARIDIUM LONGICAUDUM (Müller).

Trichoda longicauda MÜLLER, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 216, pl. 31, figs. 8–10.
Vaginaria longicaudata SCHRANK, Fauna Boica, vol. 3, pt. 2, 1803, p. 139.
Trichocerca longicauda LAMARCK, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 2, 1816, p. 25.
Vaginicola longicauda SCHWEIGGER, Handb. Naturg., 1820, p. 407.
Furcularia longicauda BORY DE ST. VINCENT, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 70.
Scaridium longicaudum EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 47.
Scaridium longicaudum maculatum BERGENDAL, Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, 1892, sect. 2, No. 4, p. 110.

Genus SCEPANOTROCHA Bryce.

Scepanotrocha BRYCE, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 74.
Type (by present designation).—*Scepanotrocha rubra* Bryce.

SCEPANOTROCHA CORNICULATA Bryce.

Scepanotrocha corniculata BRYCE, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 79, pl. 2, fig. 2.

SCEPANOTROCHA RUBRA Bryce.

Scepanotrocha rubra BRYCE, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, 1910, p. 78, pl. 2, fig. 1.

Genus SCHIZOCERCA Daday.

Schizocerca DADAY, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 1, 1883, p. 291.
Type (monotype).—*Schizocerca diversicornis* Daday.

SCHIZOCERCA DIVERSICORNIS Daday.

Schizocerca diversicornis DADAY, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 1, 1883, p. 291.
Brachionus amphifurcatus IMHOF, Zool. Anz., vol. 10, 1887, p. 578.
Schizocerca diversicornis homoceros WIERZEJSKI, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, vol. 16, 1891, p. 51, fig. 2.

Genus SEISON Grube.

Seison GRUBE, Jahresber. Schlesischen Ges. Vaterl. Cultur, vol. 37, 1859, p. 25.
Type (monotype).—*Seison nebaliæ* Grube.

SEISON ANNULATUS Claus.

Seison annulatus CLAUS, Festschr. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien, 1876, p. 78, pl. 2, figs. 11, 12.

SEISON NEBALIÆ Grube.

Seison nebaliæ GRUBE, Jahresber. Schlesischen Ges. Vaterl. Cultur, vol. 37, 1859, p. 25.
Seison grubei CLAUS, Festschr. Zool. Bot. Ges. Wien, 1876, p. 78, pl. 1, figs. 1–5; pl. 2, figs. 6–10.

Claus says (p. 78): " . . . Die erstere entspricht wahrscheinlich der von Grube beschriebenen Form und mag deshalb als *Seison grubei* bezeichnet werden." It would seem more natural to retain the original name.

SERPULA Linnæus.

Serpula Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 786.
Type (by present designation).—*Serpula glomerata* Linnæus; to Annulata.

Serpula glomerata Linnæus.
Serpula glomerata Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 787.
Serpula vermicularis Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1767, vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 1266.
(According to Mørch, Naturhist. Tidsskr., Kjøbenhavn, ser. 3, vol. 1, 1863, p. 382, *Serpula glomerata* Linnæus is the test of *Serpula vermicularis* Linnæus.)

SILIQUELLA Bory de St. Vincent.

Siliquella Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 83.
Type (monotype).—*Siliquella impressa* (Müller); unrecognizable.

Siliquella impressa (Müller).
Brachionus impressus Müller, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 355, pl. 50, figs. 12–14.
Siliquella bursa-pastoris Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 84=*Brachionus impressus* renamed.

Genus SINANTHERINA Bory de St. Vincent.

Sinantherina Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 67=*Synantherina* Bory de St. Vincent, Enc. Méth., Zooph. (pt. 2), 1827, p. 709=*Sinantherina* renamed.
Type (monotype).—*Sinantherina socialis* (Linnæus)=*Hydra socialis* Linnæus, part.

SINANTHERINA PROCERA (Thorpe).

Megalotrocha procera Thorpe, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1893, p. 150, pl. 3, fig. 5.

SINANTHERINA SEMIBULLATA (Thorpe).

Megalotrocha semibullata Thorpe, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1889, p. 614, pl. 12.
Megalotrocha binotata Daday, Math. Term. Ért., vol. 15, 1897, p. 133, fig. 2.

SINANTHERINA SOCIALIS (Linnæus).

Hydra socialis Linnæus, part, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 817.
Vorticella socialis Müller, Verm. Terr. Fluv., vol. 1, pt. 1, 1773, p. 112.
Lacinularia socialis Schweigger, Handb. Naturg., 1820, p. 408.
Stentor socialis Goldfuss, Handb. Zool., 1820, p. 70.
Stentorina biloba Bory de St. Vincent, part, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 67.
Stentorina rœselii Bory de St. Vincent, part, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 67.
Sinantherina socialis Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 68.
Synantherina socialis Bory de St. Vincent, Enc. Méth., Zooph. (pt. 2), 1827, p. 709.
Type (monotype) of genus *Synantherina* Bory de St. Vincent, 1827.
Megalotrocha alba Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 45.
Megalotrocha alboflavicans Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 397.
Megalotrocha flavicans Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, pl. 44, fig. 3.
Lacinularia alboflavicans Cubitt, Monthly Micr. Journ., vol. 8, 1872, p. 9, pl. 23, fig. 5.

For discussion of synonymy, see under *Lacinularia flosculosa* (Müller).

SINANTHERINA SPINOSA (Thorpe).

Megalotrocha spinosa Thorpe, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1893, p. 151, pl. 3, fig. 6.

SPHYRIAS, new genus.

Type (monotype).—*Sphyrias lofuana* (Rousselet)=*Notops lofuana* Rousselet.

SPHYRIAS LOFUANA (Rousselet).

Notops lofuana ROUSSELET, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1910, p. 795, pl. 75, figs. 1–3.

SQUAMELLA Bory de St. Vincent.

Squamella BORY DE ST. VINCENT, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 90=*Squamulella* Bory de St. Vincent, Dict. Class. Hist. Nat., vol. 2, 1822, p. 470; no species.
Type (monotype).—*Squamella bractea* (Müller)=*Brachionus bractea* Müller.

Squamella bractea (MÜLLER).
Brachionus bractea MÜLLER, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 343, pl. 49, figs. 6, 7.
Vaginaria bractea SCHRANK, Fauna Boica, vol. 3, pt. 2, 1803, p. 143.
Squamella limulina BORY DE ST. VINCENT, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 90=*Brachionus bractea* renamed.

That Müller's *Brachionus bractea* was a *Euchlanis* is reasonably certain from his figure and description, but it is impossible to identify it definitely with any of the numerous species of this genus, and *Squamella* Bory de St. Vincent must consequently be dropped.

Genus SQUATINELLA Bory de St. Vincent.

Squatinella BORY DE ST. VINCENT, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 88=*Stephanops* Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 44.
Type (monotype).—*Squatinella cirrata* (Müller) as *caligula* Bory de St. Vincent=*Brachionus cirratus* Müller.

SQUATINELLA BIFURCA (Hudson).

Stephanops bifurcus HUDSON, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 77.

SQUATINELLA BISETATA (Ternetz).

Stephanops bisetatus TERNETZ, Rot. Umg. Basels, 1892, pp. 15, 33, pl. 2, figs. 8, 9.

SQUATINELLA CIRRATA (Müller).

Brachionus cirratus MÜLLER, Verm. Terr. Fluv., vol. 1, pt. 1, 1773, p. 132.
Squatinella caligula BORY DE ST. VINCENT, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 88=*Brachionus cirratus* renamed.
Stephanops cirratus EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830 p. 44. Type (by present designation) of genus *Stephanops* Ehrenberg, 1830.
Lepadella cirrata DUJARDIN, Hist. Nat. Zooph., 1841, p. 633.

SQUATINELLA LAMELLARIS (Müller).

Brachionus lamellaris MÜLLER, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 340, pl. 47, figs. 8–11.
Lepadella lamellaris BORY DE ST. VINCENT, Enc. Méth., Zooph. (pt. 2), 1827, p. 484.
Stephanops lamellaris EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 44.
Listrion rostrum SCHMARDA, Beitr. Naturg. Infus., 1846, p. 20, pl. 2, fig. 4. Type (monotype) of genus *Listrion* Schmarda, 1846.

SQUATINELLA LONGISPINATA (Tatem).

Stephanops longispinatus TATEM, Quart. Journ. Micr. Sci., n. ser., vol. 7, 1867, p. 252, pl. 10, figs. 1–3.
Stephanops uniseta COLLINS, Sci. Goss., 1872, p. 11, fig.

Stephanops armatus HUDSON, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1885, p. 613, pl. 12, fig. 6.
Stephanops leydigii ZACHARIAS, Zool. Anz., vol. 9, 1886, p. 318.
Stephanops unisetatus HUDSON and GOSSE, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 76, pl. 21, fig. 8.
Stephanops tripus HUDSON, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, Suppl., 1889, p. 36, pl. 33, fig. 24.
Stephanops variegatus LEVANDER, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 12, No. 3, 1894, p. 41, pl. 2, fig. 20.

SQUATINELLA MICRODACTYLA (Murray).

Stephanops microdactylus MURRAY, Ann. Scottish Nat. Hist., 1906 p. 90, figs. 1–6.

SQUATINELLA MUTICA (Ehrenberg).

Stephanops muticus EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 138.

SQUATINELLA STYLATA (Milne).

Stephanops stylatus MILNE, Proc. Philos. Soc. Glasgow, vol. 17, 1886, p. 143, pl. 2, figs. 3, 4, 9.

SQUATINELLA TENELLA (Bryce).

Stephanops tenellus BRYCE, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1897, p. 798.

SQUATINELLA TRIDENTATA (Fresenius).

Stephanops tridentatus FRESENIUS, Abh. Senckenbergischen Nat. Ges., vol. 2, 1858, p. 216, pl. 10, fig. 11.
Stephanops intermedius BURN, Sci. Goss., vol. 25, 1889, p. 179, figs. 1–3.
Stephanops dichthaspis ANDERSON, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 58, 1889, pt. 2, p. 353, pl. 20, fig. 7.
Stephanops grönlandicus BERGENDAL, Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, 1892, sect. 2, No. 4, p. 111, pl. 6, fig. 41.
Stephanops emarginatus BILFINGER, Jahresh. Naturk. Württemberg, vol. 50, 1894, p. 52, pl. 3, fig. 12.

Unrecognizable:

Stephanops ovalis SCHMARDA, Neue wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 60, pl. 14, fig. 127.

STENTOR Oken.

Stentor OKEN, Lehrb. Naturg., vol. 3, pt. 1, 1815, p. 45=*Stentorina* Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 66.
Type (by present designation).—*Stentor stentorius* (Linnæus) as *solitarius* Oken=*Hydra stentoria* (Linnæus); to Protozoa.

Stentor stentorius (LINNÆUS).
Hydra stentoria LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 817.
Brachionus stentoreus PALLAS, Elench. Zooph., 1766, p. 95.
Vorticella stentorea MÜLLER, Verm. Terr. Fluv., vol., 1, pt. 1, 1773, p. 120.
Stentor solitarius OKEN, Lehrb. Naturg., vol. 3, pt. 1, 1815, p. 45=*Vorticella stentorea* renamed.
Stentorina hyerocontica BORY DE ST. VINCENT, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 67, Type (by present designation) of genus *Stentorina* Bory de St. Vincent, 1826=*Vorticella stentorea* renamed.

Genus STEPHANOCEROS Ehrenberg.

Stephanoceros EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 125.
Type (monotype).—*Stephanoceros fimbriatus* (Goldfuss) as *eichhornii* Ehrenberg=*Coronella fimbriata* Goldfuss.

STEPHANOCEROS FIMBRIATUS (Goldfuss).

Coronella fimbriata Goldfuss, Handb. Zool., 1820, p. 77.
Stephanoceros eichhornii Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 125.
Stephanoceros vulgaris Oken, Allg. Naturg., vol. 5, pt. 1, 1835, p. 48.
? *Stephanoceros glacialis* Perty, Mitth. Nat. Ges. Bern, 1849, p. 34.
Stephanoceros fimbriatus Montgomery, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 55, 1903, p. 374, pl. 19, figs. 9–18.

STEPHANOCEROS MILLSII (Kellicott).

Floscularia millsii Kellicott, Proc. Amer. Soc. Micr., vol. 7, 1885, p. 48, pl. 2, fig. 9.
Stephanoceros millsii Kellicott, Proc. Amer. Soc. Micr., vol. 9, 1888, p. 183.

Genus SYNCHÆTA Ehrenberg.

Synchæta Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 135.
Type (by present designation).—*Synchæta pectinata* Ehrenberg.

SYNCHÆTA ATLANTICA Zelinka.

Synchæta atlantica Zelinka, Rotat. Plankton-Exped., 1907, p. 5, pl. 1, figs. 1–11.

SYNCHÆTA BALTICA Ehrenberg.

Synchæta baltica Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1833), 1834, p. 220.
Synchæta apus Plate, Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 49, 1889, p. 1.

SYNCHÆTA BICORNIS Smith.

Synchæta bicornis Smith, Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. (for 1903), vol. 25, 1904, p. 121, pl. 18.

SYNCHÆTA CECILIA Rousselet.

Synchæta cecilia Rousselet, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1902, p. 406, pl. 7, fig. 16.

SYNCHÆTA CURVATA Lie-Pettersen.

Synchæta curvata Lie-Pettersen, Bergens Mus. Aarb., 1905, No. 10, p. 27, pl. 1, fig. 8, text fig. 2.

SYNCHÆTA FENNICA Rousselet.

Synchæta fennica Rousselet, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1909, p. 170, pl. 5, fig. 1.

SYNCHÆTA GRANDIS Zacharias.

Synchæta grandis Zacharias, Forschungsber. Biol. Stat. Plön, vol. 1, 1893, p. 23, pl. 1, fig. 2.

SYNCHÆTA GYRINA Hood.

Synchæta gyrina Hood, Sci. Goss., vol. 23, 1887, p. 149, fig.

SYNCHÆTA KITINA Rousselet.

Synchæta kitina Rousselet, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1902, p. 395, pl. 4, fig. 6.

SYNCHÆTA LITTORALIS Rousselet.

Synchæta littoralis Rousselet, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1902, p. 398, pl. 7, fig. 15.

SYNCHÆTA LONGIPES Gosse.

Synchæta longipes Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 5, pl. 2, fig. 15.

SYNCHÆTA NEAPOLITANA Rousselet.

Synchæta neapolitana Rousselet, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1902, p. 410, pl. 5, fig. 9.

SYNCHÆTA OBLONGA Ehrenberg.

Synchæta oblonga Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 135.
Synchæta neglecta Zacharias, Biol. Centralbl., vol. 21, 1901, p. 382.

SYNCHÆTA PECTINATA Ehrenberg.

Synchæta pectinata Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 135.
Synchæta mordax Gosse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 8, 1851, p. 200.
Hydatina pectinata Acloque, Faune de France, vol. 4, 1899, p. 247.

SYNCHÆTA STYLATA Wierzejski.

Synchæta stylata Wierzejski, Bull. Acad. Sci. Cracovie (for 1892), 1893, p. 404.

SYNCHÆTA TAVINA Hood.

Synchæta tavina Hood, Int. Journ. Micr. Nat. Sci., vol. 12, 1893, p. 382, pl. 17.

SYNCHÆTA TREMULA (Müller).

Vorticella tremula Müller, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 289, pl. 41, figs. 4–7.
Monocerca vorticellaris Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 69= *Vorticella tremula* renamed.
Furcularia tremula Blainville, Dict. Sci. Nat., vol. 60, 1830, p. 152.
Synchæta tremula Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 135.
Synchæta truncata v. Hofsten, Arch. Zool., Stockholm, vol. 6, No. 1, 1909, p. 36= *Synchæta tremula* renamed.

v. Hofsten considers *Vorticella tremula* Müller different from *Synchæta tremula* of Ehrenberg, and renames the latter. This seems unnecessary. In the case of these old names we must accept the assertions of successive authors, that they have recognized the older species, unless we are in a position to prove their identification erroneous. If we did not, we would have to make a fresh start about every 25 years, and it is not evident that we would be any better off.

SYNCHÆTA TRIOPHTHALMA Lauterborn.

Synchæta triophthalma Lauterborn, Wissensch. Meeresunters., n. ser., vol. 1, 1894, p. 212, fig. 1.

SYNCHÆTA VORAX Rousselet.

Synchæta vorax Rousselet, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1902, p. 408, pl. 8, fig. 19.

Genus TAPHROCAMPA Gosse.

Taphrocampa Gosse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 8, 1851, p. 199.
Type (monotype).—*Taphrocampa annulosa* Gosse.

TAPHROCAMPA ANNULOSA Gosse.

Taphrocampa annulosa Gosse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 8, 1851, p. 199.

TAPHROCAMPA CLAVIGERA Stokes.

Taphrocampa clavigera Stokes, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 6, vol. 18, 1896, p. 18, pl. 7, fig. 2.

TAPHROCAMPA SELENURA Gosse.

Taphrocampa selenura Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 1, pl. 1, fig. 1
Taphrocampa viscosa Levander, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 12, No. 3, 1894, p. 26, pl. 2, fig. 14.

Insufficiently described:

Taphrocampa levinseni Bergendal, Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, 1892, sect. 2, No. 4, p. 48, pl. 2, fig. 12.

Genus TESTUDINELLA Bory de St. Vincent.

Testudinella Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 85.
Type (by present designation).—*Testudinella clypeata* (Müller)=*Brachionus clypeatus* Müller.

TESTUDINELLA BIDENTATA (Ternetz).

Pterodina bidentata Ternetz, Rotat. Umg. Basels, 1892, pp. 20, 44, p. 3, fig. 23.
Pterodina emarginata Wierzejski, Bull. Acad. Sci. Cracovie, (for 1892) 1893, p. 407.
Pterodina calcaris Langer, Verh. Ver. Nat.-u. Heilkde., Pressburg, n. ser. vol. 19, 1909, p. 46, fig. 3.

TESTUDINELLA CÆCA (Parsons).

Pterodina cæca Parsons, Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 4, 1892, p. 379, pl. 25, fig. 3.

TESTUDINELLA CLYPEATA (Müller).

Brachionus clypeatus Muller, Anim. Infus., 1786, p. 339, pl. 48, figs. 11–14.
Testudinella clypeata Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 86.
Pterodina clypeata Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 147.
Pterodina crassa Levander, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 12, No. 3, 1894, p. 57, pl. 3, fig. 40.

TESTUDINELLA ELLIPTICA (Ehrenberg).

Pterodina elliptica Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1833), 1834, p. 217.

TESTUDINELLA INCISA (Ternetz).

Pterodina incisa Ternetz, Rotat. Umg. Basels, 1892, pp. 20, 41, pl. 3, figs. 19, 20.
Pterodina emarginula Stenroos, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 17, No. 1, 1898, p. 168, pl. 2, figs. 31, 32.

TESTUDINELLA INTERMEDIA (Anderson).

Pterodina intermedia Anderson, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 58, 1889, pt. 2, p. 356, pl. 21, fig. 11.

TESTUDINELLA MUCRONATA (Gosse).

Pterodina mucronata Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 114, pl. 26, fig. 15.

TESTUDINELLA PARVA (Ternetz).

Pterodina parva Ternetz, Rotat. Umg. Basels, 1892, pp. 20, 42, pl. 3, figs. 21, 22.

TESTUDINELLA PATINA (Hermann).

Brachionus patina Hermann, Naturforscher, vol. 19, 1783, p. 48, pl. 2, fig. 10.
Proboskidia patina Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 84. Type (monotype) of genus *Proboskidia* Bory de St. Vincent, 1826.
Pterodina patina Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 48. Type (monotype) of genus *Pterodina* Ehrenberg, 1830.
Pterodina valvata Hudson, Monthly Micr. Journ., vol. 5, 1871, p. 26, pl. 72, figs. 1–6.

TESTUDINELLA REFLEXA (Gosse).

Pterodina reflexa Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 3, pl. 1, fig. 8.

TESTUDINELLA TRILOBATA (Anderson and Shephard).

Pterodina trilobata Anderson and Shephard, Proc. Royal Soc. Victoria, n. ser., vol. 4, 1892, p. 79, pl. 12, fig. 7.

TESTUDINELLA TRUNCATA (Gosse).

Pterodina truncata Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 115, pl. 26, fig. 16.

? *Pterodina stenroosi* Runnström, Zool. Anz., vol. 34, 1909, p. 278, fig. 9.

Doubtful or insufficiently described species:

Pterodina magna Bailey, Smiths. Contr. Knowl., vol. 2, 1851, No. 8, p. 42, pl. 3, fig. 19.

Testudinella argula Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 85.

Genus TETRAMASTIX Zacharias.

Tetramastix Zacharias, Forschungsber. Biol. Stat. Plön, vol. 6, 1898, p. 132.

Type (monotype).—*Tetramastix opoliensis* Zacharias.

TETRAMASTIX OPOLIENSIS Zacharias.

Tetramastix opoliensis Zacharias, Forschungsber. Biol. Stat. Plön, vol. 6, 1898, p. 132, pl. 1, figs. 6, 7.

THEORUS Ehrenberg.

Theorus Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 47=*Theora* Eyferth, Mikr. Süsswasserbew., 1877, p. 49; not *Theora* Adams, 1864, Mollusca.

Type (monotype).—*Theorus vernalis* Ehrenberg; unrecognizable.

Theorus vernalis Ehrenberg.

Theorus vernalis Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 47.

Theora vernalis Eyferth, Mikr. Süsswasserbew., 1877, p. 50.

Theorus plicatus (Eyferth).

Theora plicata Eyferth, Einf. Lebensf., 1878, p. 83, pl. 5, fig. 16; unrecognizable.

Theorus plicatus Voigt, Süsswasserfauna Deutschlands, pt. 14, 1912, p. 87, text fig.

TINTINNUS Schrank.

Tintinnus Schrank, Fauna Boica, vol. 3, pt. 2, 1803, p. 317=*Vaginicola* Lamarck, Hist. Nat. Anim. sana Vert., vol. 2, 1816, p. 26.

Type (by present designation).—*Tintinnus inquilinus* (Müller)=*Trichoda inquilinus* Müller; to Protozoa.

Tintinnus inquilinus (Müller).

Trichoda inquilinus Müller, Zool. Danicae Prodr., 1776, p. 281.

Tintinnus inquilinus Schrank, Fauna Boica, vol. 3, pt. 2, 1803, p. 317.

Vaginicola inquilina Lamarck, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 2, 1816, p. 27.

Type (by present designation) of genus *Vaginicola* Lamarck, 1816.

Genus TRICHOCERCA Lamarck.

Trichocerca Lamarck, Syst. Anim. sans Vert., 1801, p. 394=*Rattulus* Lamarck, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 2, 1816, p. 24=*Monocerca* Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 69. Compare *Trichocercus* Cuvier.

Type (monotype).—*Trichocerca rattus* (Müller)=*Trichoda rattus* Müller.

TRICHOCERCA BICRISTATA (Gosse).

Mastigocerca bicristata Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 2, pl. 1, fig. 5.

Rattulus bicristatus Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 22 (for 1902), 1903, p. 330, pl. 9, figs. 77–80.

TRICHOCERCA BICUSPES (Pell).

Mastigocerca bicuspes Pell, Microscope, vol. 10, 1890, p. 143, fig. 1.
Mastigocerca spinigera Stokes, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 6, vol. 19, 1897, p. 631, pl. 14, fig. 6.
Rattulus bicuspes Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 22 (for 1902), 1903, p. 336, pl. 8, figs. 73–76.

TRICHOCERCA CAPUCINA (Wierzejski and Zacharias).

Mastigocerca capucina Wierzejski and Zacharias, Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 56, 1893, p. 242, pl. 13, figs. 11–13.
Mastigocerca hudsoni Lauterborn, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., vol. 7, 1893, p. 266, pl. 11, figs. 5, 6.
Rattulus capucinus Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 22 (for 1902), 1903, p. 327, pl. 6, figs. 59–61.

TRICHOCERCA CRISTATA (new name).

Mastigocerca carinata Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 46; not *Rattulus carinatus* of Lamarck. Type (monotype) of genus *Mastigocerca* Ehrenberg, 1830. (Lamarck's name *carinatus* is a substitute for (*Trichoda*) *rattus* Müller.)
Monocerca carinata Eyferth, Mikr. Süsswasserbew., 1877, p. 52, fig. 87.
Acanthodactylus carinatus Tessin, Arch. Naturg. Mecklenburg, vol. 43, 1890, p. 156, pl. 2, fig. 15.
Rattulus carinatus Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 22 (for 1902), 1903, p. 332, pl. 11, figs. 95–97.

TRICHOCERCA CYLINDRICA (Imhof).

Mastigocera cylindrica Imhof, Zool. Anz., vol. 14, 1891, p. 37.
Mastigocera setifera Lauterborn, Zool. Jahrb., Syst., vol. 7, 1893, p. 271.
Mastigocerca hamata Zacharias, Forschungsber. Biol. Stat. Plön, vol. 5, 1897, p. 8, pl. 1, fig. 7.
Mastigocerca hamata bologoensis Minkiewicz, Zool. Anz., vol. 23, 1900, p. 622, fig. III *a*.
Mastigocerca elegans Meissner, Compt. Rend. Stat. Biol. du Volga (for 1901), 1902, p. 26, pl. 10, figs. 3–5.
Rattulus cylindricus Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 22 (for 1902), 1903, p. 325, pl. 7, figs. 62–64.

TRICHOCERCA CYLINDRICA CHATTONI (de Beauchamp).

Rattulus cylindricus chattoni de Beauchamp, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, vol. 32, 1907, p. 154, fig. 3.

TRICHOCERCA ELONGATA (Gosse).

Mastigocerca elongata Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 62, pl. 20, fig. 8.
Mastigocerca grandis Stenroos, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 17, No. 1, 1898, p. 144, pl. 2, fig. 8.
Rattulus elongatus Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 22 (for 1902), 1903, p. 337, pl. 12, figs. 102–107.

TRICHOCERCA FLAVA (Voronkov).

Rattulus flavus Voronkov, Trudy Otd. Ikht. Obshch. Akklim., vol. 6, 1907, p. 100, pl. 7, figs. 23, 24.

TRICHOCERCA IERNIS (Gosse).

Mastigocerca iernis Gosse, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1887, p. 866, pl. 15, fig. 13.
Acanthodactylus gracilis Tessin, Arch. Naturg. Mecklenburg, vol. 43, 1890, p. 155, pl. 2, fig. 14.
Rattulus gracilis Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 22 (for 1902), 1903, p. 321, pl. 5, figs. 45–49.

TRICHOCERCA LATA (Jennings).

Mastigocerca lata Jennings, Bull. Michigan Fish Comm., No. 3, 1894, p. 19, fig. 7.
Rattulus latus Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 22 (for 1902), 1903, p. 335, pl. 7, figs. 65, 66.

TRICHOCERCA LONGISETA (Schrank).

Brachionus rattus Schrank, Naturforscher, vol. 27, 1793, p. 33, pl. 3, fig. 20; not *Trichoda rattus* Müller.
Vaginaria longiseta Schrank, Briefe an Nau, 1802, p. 383, pl. 2, fig. 13. Type (by present designation) of genus *Vaginaria* Schrank, Briefe an Nau, 1802, p. 379.
Monocerca bicornis Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1831), 1832, p. 131.
Monocerca cornuta Eyferth, Einf. Lebensf., 1878, p. 86, pl. 5, fig. 24.
Mastigocerca bicornis Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 63, pl. 20, fig. 5.
Mastigocerca cornuta Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, Suppl., 1889, p. 35, pl. 33, fig. 21.
Acanthodactylus bicornis Tessin, Arch. Naturg. Mecklenburg, vol. 43, 1890, p. 157.
? *Mastigocerca rosea* Stenroos, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 17, No. 1, 1898, p. 146, pl. 2, fig. 1.
Rattulus longiseta Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 22 (for 1902), 1903, p. 328, pl. 8, figs. 67–72.
? *Rattulus roseus* Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 22 (for 1902), 1903, p. 341, pl. 15, fig. 137.
Mastigocerca auchinleckii Stewart, Rec. Indian Mus. Calcutta, vol. 2, 1908, p. 318, fig. 3.

TRICHOCERCA LOPHŒSSA (Gosse).

Mastigocerca lophœssa Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, p. 60, pl. 20, fig. 10.
Mastigocerca rectocaudatus Hilgendorf, Trans. New Zealand Inst., vol. 31, 1899, p. 120, pl. 9, fig. 7.
Rattulus lophœssus Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 22 (for 1902), 1903, p. 334, pl. 11, figs. 95–99.

TRICHOCERCA MACERA (Gosse).

Mastigocerca macera Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 61, pl. 20, fig. 12.
Mastigocerca fusiformis Levander, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 12, No. 3, 1894, p. 37, pl. 2, fig. 17.
Rattulus macerus Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 22 (for 1902), 1903, p. 323, pl. 5, figs. 53, 54.

TRICHOCERCA MARINA (Daday).

Diurella marina Daday, Ért. Term. Kör., vol. 19, No. 17, 1890, p. 16, pl. 1, figs. 2, 3, 9, 10.
Mastigocerca dubia Lauterborn, Wissensch. Meeresunters., n. ser., vol. 1, 1894, p. 213, fig. 2.
Rattulus dubius Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 22 (for 1902), 1903, p. 340, pl. 14, fig. 133.
Rattulus henseni Zelinka, Rotat. Plankton-Exped., 1907, p. 19, pl. 2, figs. 1–7.
Rattulus marinus de Beauchamp, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, vol. 32, 1907, p. 148.

TRICHOCERCA MARINA LIE-PETTERSENI (de Beauchamp).

Mastigocerca marina Lie-Pettersen, Bergens Mus. Aarb., 1905, No. 10, p. 35, fig. 4.
Rattulus marinus lie-petterseni de Beauchamp, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, vol. 32, 1907, p. 148.

TRICHOCERCA MICROSTYLA (Daday).

Mastigocerca carinata microstyla Daday, Dritte Asiatische Forschungsr. Graf. Zichy, vol. 2, 1901, p. 458, pl. 25, fig. 3.

TRICHOCERCA MUCOSA (Stokes).

Mastigocerca mucosa Stokes, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 6, vol. 18, 1896, p. 17, pl. 7, fig. 1.
Rattulus mucosus Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 22 (for 1902), 1903, p. 331, pl. 10, figs. 86–91.

TRICHOCERCA MULTICRINIS (Kellicott).

Mastigocerca multicrinis Kellicott, Proc. Amer. Soc. Micr., vol. 19, 1897, p. 50, figs. 2, 3.
Rattulus multicrinis Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 22 (for 1902), 1903, p. 324, pl. 6, figs. 55–58.

TRICHOCERCA PUSILLA (Jennings).

Rattulus pusillus Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 22 (for 1902), 1903, p. 339, pl. 9, figs. 81–85. (*Mastigocerca pusilla* Lauterborn, Biol. Centralbl., vol. 18, 1898, p. 175, *nomen nudum*.)

TRICHOCERCA RATTUS (Müller).

Trichoda rattus Müller, Zool. Danicæ Prodr., 1776, p. 281.
Brachionus cylindricus Schrank, Beytr. Naturg., 1776, p. 105, pl. 4, fig. 16.
Trichocerca rattus Lamarck, Syst. Anim. sans Vert., 1801, p. 394.
Trichoda cricetus Schrank, Fauna Boica, vol. 3, pt. 2, 1803, p. 90.
Rattulus carinatus Lamarck, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 2, 1816, p. 24. Type (by present designation) of genus *Rattulus* Lamarck, 1816=*Trichoda rattus* renamed. (Lamarck gives Müller's diagnosis verbatim, and refers to Müller's figure.)
Monocerca longicauda Bory de St. Vincent, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 69. Type (by present designation) of genus *Monocerca* Bory de St. Vincent, 1826=*Trichoda rattus* renamed.
Monocerca rattus Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 46.
Rattulus sinaiticus Ehrenberg, Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symb. Phys. Anim. Evert., 1831, pl. 2, Sinaitica, fig. 16.
Mastigocerca rattus Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 62, pl. 20, fig. 9.
Acanthodactylus rattus Tessin, Arch. Naturg. Mecklenburg, vol. 43, 1890, p. 156.
Rattulus rattus Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 22 (for 1902), 1903, p. 333, pl. 11, figs. 100, 101.

TRICHOCERCA SCIPIO (Gosse).

Mastigocerca scipio Gosse, Hudson and Gosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 61, pl. 20, fig. 11.
? *Mastigocerca unidens* Stenroos, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 17, No. 1, 1898, p. 145, pl. 2, fig. 2.
? *Mastigocerca cuspidata* Stenroos, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 17, No. 1, 1898, p. 147, pl. 2, fig. 6.
Rattulus scipio Jennings, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 22 (for 1902), 1903, p. 322, pl. 5, figs. 50–52; pl. 13, figs. 111, 112.

? *Rattulus unidens* JENNINGS, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 22 (for 1902), 1903, p. 340, pl. 15, fig. 135.

? *Rattulus cuspidatus* JENNINGS, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 22 (for 1902), 1903, p. 340, pl. 15, fig. 136.

TRICHOCERCA STYLATA (Gosse).

Monocerca stylata GOSSE, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 8, 1851, p. 199.

Mastigocerca stylata HUDSON and GOSSE, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 64, pl. 20, fig. 6.

Rattulus stylatus JENNINGS, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 22 (for 1902), 1903, p. 338, pl. 10, figs. 92–94.

Doubtful or insufficiently described species:

Monocerca valga EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (for 1833), 1834, p. 211.

Rattulus antilopæus PETR, Sitzungsber. Böhmischen Ges. Wiss. (for 1890), 1891, p. 221, fig. 2.

Rattulus brachydactylus (GLASSCOTT).

Mastigocerca brachydactyla GLASSCOTT, Proc. Royal Dublin Soc., n. ser., vol. 8, 1893, p. 64, pl. 6, fig. 1.

Rattulus brachydactylus JENNINGS, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 22 (for 1902), 1903, p. 341, pl. 14, fig. 130.

Rattulus calyptus GOSSE, Hudson and Grosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 66, pl. 20, fig. 16.

Rattulus cimolius GOSSE, Hudson and Grosse, Rotifera, 1886, vol. 2, p. 66, pl. 20, fig. 14.

Rattulus curvatus (LEVANDER).

Mastigocerca curvata LEVANDER, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 12, No. 3, 1894, p. 38, pl. 2, fig. 18.

Rattulus curvatus JENNINGS, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 22 (for 1902), 1903, p. 340, pl. 14, fig. 129.

Trichocerca bilunaris BLAINVILLE, Dict. Sci. Nat., vol. 60, 1830, p. 150.

Trichocerca catellus (MÜLLER).

Cercaria catellus MÜLLER, Verm. Terr. Fluv., vol. 1, pt. 1, 1773, p. 65.

Furcocerca catellus LAMARCK, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 1, 1815, p. 448.

Cephalodella catellus BORY DE ST. VINCENT, Class. Anim. Micr., 1826, p. 43.

Dicranophorus catellus NITZSCH, Enc. Wiss. u. Künste, sect. 1, vol. 16, 1827, p. 68.

Trichocerca catellus BLAINVILLE, Dict. Sci. Nat., vol. 60, 1830, p. 150.

Trichocerca joblotii BORY DE ST. VINCENT, Enc. Méth. (pt. 2), 1827, p. 746.

Vaginaria cuneus SCHRANK, Briefe an Nau, 1802, p. 379, pl. 2, figs. 8–9. ?*Notholca* sp.

Vaginaria cylindrica SCHRANK, Briefe an Nau, 1802, p. 380, pl. 2, figs. 10–12.

TRICHOCERCUS Cuvier.

In his Leçons d'anatomie comparée, vol. 1, 1800, Cuvier gives in Tableau IX a list of systematic names with their vernacular (French) equivalents. Among these is: Trichocerques–*Trichocercus*. This is apparently intended for Les trichocerques, p. 660 of his Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux, 1798, which was published without any systematic name. The passage is as follows:

LES TRICHOCERQUES.

Sont très-voisines des brachions et des rotifères; elles ont une queue à peu près semblable, quelquefois fort longue, ou double, ou fourchue; mais il n'y a point d'écaille sur le dos, et la partie antérieure du corps est seulement garnie d'espèces de poils, et n'a point d'organe rotifère.

It is probable that Lamarck's *Trichocerca* Cuvier, p. 394, Systême des animaux sans vertèbres, 1801, is intended for this also. The description, given below, seems to indicate this.

XLIV Genre. Trichocerque. *Trichocerca* Cuv. Corps très petit, transparent, submultiforme, pourvue d'une queue simple ou fourchue, et de cils ou de poils dans sa partie intérieure.

As Cuvier gives no species, and his description would fit a great many rotifers, it must probably be considered unrecognizable, and Lamarck's name given preference, as it is defined by the type, *Trichoda rattus* Müller.

TRICHODA Müller.

Trichoda Müller, Verm. Terr. Fluv., vol. 1, pt. 1, 1773, p. 71.
Type (by present designation).—*Trichoda anas* Müller; to Protozoa.

Trichoda anas Müller, Verm. Terr. Fluv., vol. 1, pt. 1, 1773, p. 95.

Genus TRICHOTRIA Bory de St. Vincent.

Trichotria Bory de St. Vincent, Enc. Méth., Zooph. (pt. 2), 1827, p. 752=*Dinocharis* Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 47.
Type (monotype).—*Trichotria pocillum* (Müller)=*Trichoda pocillum* Müller.

TRICHOTRIA POCILLUM (Müller).

Trichoda pocillum Müller, Zool. Danicæ Prodr., 1776, p. 281.
Vaginaria pocillum Schrank, Fauna Boica, vol. 3, pt. 2, 1803, p. 141.
Trichocerca pocillum Lamarck, Hist. Nat. Anim. sans Vert., vol. 2, 1816, p. 26.
Furcularia stentorea Bory de St. Vincent, Dict. Class. Hist. Nat., vol. 7, 1825, p. 84=*Trichoda pocillum* renamed.
Trichotria pocillum Bory de St. Vincent, Enc. Méth., Zooph. (pt. 2), 1827, p. 752.
Dinocharis pocillum Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 47. Type (by present designation) of genus *Dinocharis* Ehrenberg, 1830.
Dinocharis pocillum bergi Meissner, Izv. Turkestanskago Otd. Imp. Russkago Geogr. Obshch., vol. 4, pt. 8, 1908, p. 15, pl. 2, fig. 1.

TRICHOTRIA SIMILIS (Stenroos).

Dinocharis similis Stenroos, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 17, No. 1, 1898, p. 151, pl. 3, fig. 7.

TRICHOTRIA TETRACTIS (Ehrenberg).

Dinocharis tetractis Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 47.
Dinocharis pauper Ehrenberg, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 47.
? *Dinocharis inornata* Hilgendorf, Trans. New Zealand Inst., vol. 31, 1899, p. 121, pl. 9, fig. 8.
Dinocharis tetractis caudata Lucks, Rotatorienfauna Westpreussens, 1912, p. 85, text fig.

TRICHOTRIA TRUNCATA (Whitelegge).

Dinocharis truncatum Whitelegge, Proc. Royal Soc. N. S. Wales, vol. 23, 1889, p. 315.
Dinocharis intermedia Bergendal, Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, 1892, sect. 2, No. 4, p. 107, pl. 6, fig. 33.

TRIOPHTHALMUS Ehrenberg.

Triophthalmus Ehrenberg, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 451, only species *Triophthalmus dorsalis* (Ehrenberg), has never been refound; compare *Norops*.

Triophthalmus dorsalis (EHRENBERG).
Norops dorsalis EHRENBERG, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1830, p. 47.
Triophthalmus dorsualis EHRENBERG, Infusionsth., 1838, p. 451, pl. 56, fig. 6=*Norops dorsalis* renamed.

Genus TROCHOSPHÆRA Semper.

Trochosphæra SEMPER, Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 22, 1872, p. 311.
Type (monotype).—*Trochosphæra æquatorialis* Semper.

TROCHOSPHÆRA ÆQUATORIALIS Semper.

Trochosphæra æquatorialis SEMPER, Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 22, 1872, p. 311, pl. 24.

TROCHOSPHÆRA SOLSTITIALIS Thorpe.

Trochosphæra solstitialis THORPE, Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., 1893, p. 147, pl. 2, fig. 2.

TUBIPORA Linnæus.

Tubipora LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 789.
Type (by present designation).—*Tubipora musica* Linnæus; to Annulata.

Tubipora musica LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 789.

TYPHLINA Ehrenberg.

Typhlina EHRENBERG, Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symb. Phys. Anim. Evert., 1831, Phytozoa, fol. f (first page); not *Typhlina* Wagler, 1830, Reptilia.

Typhlina viridis EHRENBERG, Hemprich and Ehrenberg, Symb. Phys. Anim. Evert., 1831, Phytozoa, fol. f (first page), pl. 1, fig. 17; unrecognizable.

TYPHLOTROCHA Schmarda.

Typhlotrocha SCHMARDA, only species *Typhlotrocha zygodonta* Schmarda, Neue wirbell. Thiere, 1859, vol. 1, p. 50, pl. 12, fig. 102; unrecognizable.

VORTICELLA Linnæus.

Vorticella LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1767, vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 1317.
Type (by present designation).—*Vorticella convallaria* (Linnæus)=*Hydra convallaria* Linnæus.

Vorticella convallaria (LINNÆUS).
Hydra convallaria LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 817.
Vorticella convallaria LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1767, vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 1319.

ZELINKIELLA, new name.

Type (monotype).—*Zelinkiella synaptæ* (Zelinka)=*Discopus synaptæ* Zelinka.

ZELINKIELLA SYNAPTÆ (Zelinka).

Discopus synaptæ ZELINKA, Zool. Anz., vol. 10, 1887, p. 465.

Janson (Uebers. Rot.-Fam. Philodinäen, 1893, p. 50) drops the name *Rotifer parasiticus*, which he credits to Lankester (Quart. Journ. Micr. Sci., n. ser., vol. 8, 1868), as a synonym for *Discopus synaptæ* Zelinka. I have not been able to locate this name; it was not used by Lankester in the article referred to, and nowhere else, as far as I have been able to ascertain.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

For the convenience of students a reference to the library containing the work is inserted under each title. This merely refers to the library where the work in question was consulted, and does not imply that it is not to be found in other libraries in Washington. The references are as follows:

Ag Library of the Department of Agriculture.
BF Library of the Bureau of Fisheries.
BS Library of the Bureau of Standards.
GS Library of the Geological Survey.
LC Library of Congress.
NM Library of the United States National Museum.
SI Library of the Smithsonian Institution.
Surg Library of the Surgeon General's Office.

For the use of works not obtainable in Washington the writer is indebted to Dr. H. S. Jennings, Baltimore, Maryland; Dr. C. A. Kofoid, Berkeley, California; the Library of Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts; the Library of Northwestern University, Evanston, Illinois, and Dr. A. Behning, Saratov, Russia.

A.

Abildgaard, P. C.

1793*a*.—Nogle Forsøg betræffende Infusions-Dyrenes Oprindelse og Aarsagen til Vandets Forraadnelse. <Skrivt. af Naturh. Selsk., Kjøbenhavn, vol. 3, pp. 70–87, pl. 3, figs. 1, 2. *LC*

Acloque, A.

1899*a*.—Faune de France, contenant la description des espèces indigènes disposées en tableaux analytiques et illustrée de figures représentant les types characteristiques des genres. Vol. 4. Thysanoures, Myriapodes, Arachnides, Crustacés, Némathelminthes, Lophostomés, Vers, Mollusques, Polypes, Spongiaires, Protozoaires. 18mo. Paris. 500 pp., text figs. *Ag*

Agassiz, L. J. R.

1848*a*.—Bibliographia zoologiæ et geologiæ. A general catalogue of all books, tracts, and memoirs on zoology and geology. Corrected, enlarged, and edited by H. E. Stricland. Vol. 1. Periodicals, alphabetical list A–Byw. XXIII+ 506 pp. Octavo. London. *NM*

1850*a*.—Bibliographia zoologiæ et geologiæ, etc. Vol. 2. Alphabetical list Cab–Fyf. 492 pp. Octavo. London. *NM*

1852*a*.—Bibliographia zoologiæ et geologiæ, etc. Vol. 3. Alphabetical list Gab–Myl. 657 pp. Octavo. London. *NM*

1854*a*.—Bibliographia zoologiæ et geologiæ etc. Vol. 4. Alphabetical list Nac–Zwi. 604 pp. Octavo. London. *NM*

Alenitzin, V. D.

1874*a*.—(Brachionus polonskii n. sp.) <Trudy Sankt-Peterburgskago Obshch. Estestvoisp., vol. 5, Protok. zasedan., pp. XVIII–XIX. *LC*

Amberg, O.

1900*a*.—Beiträge zur Biologie des Katzensees. <Vierteljahrsschr. Naturf. Ges. Zürich, vol. 45, pp. 59–136, pls. 2–6. *GS*

1903*a*.—Biologische Notiz über den Lago di Muzzano. <Forschungsber. Biol. Station zu Plön, Stuttgart, vol. 10, pp. 74–85. *BF*

Ammann, H.

1910*a*.—Der Bau der Rädertierchen als Beispiel eines einfachen Organismus. <Jahrbuch für Mikroskopiker, Bamberg, vol. 1, pp. 49–57, text fig. *NM*

Anderson, H. H.

1889*a*.—Notes on Indian rotifers. <Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, Calcutta, vol. 58, pt. 2, pp. 345–358, pls. 19–21. *LC*

Anderson, H. H. and Shephard, J.

1892*a*.—Notes on Victorian rotifers. <Proc. Royal Soc. Victoria, Melbourne, n. ser., vol. 4, pp. 69–80, pls. 12, 13. *LC*

Apstein, C.

1894*a*.—Vergleich der Planktonproduktion in verschiedenen holsteinischen Seen. <Ber. Naturf. Ges. Freiburg i/Breisgau, vol. 8, pp. 70–88.

1896*a*.—Das Süsswasserplankton. Methode und Resultate der quantitativen Untersuchung. Kiel and Leipzig. Octavo. VI + 200 pp., text figs., 5 fold. tables. *BF*

1901*a*.—Plankton in Rügenschen -Gewässern. <Wiss. Meeresunters., n. ser., vol. 5, Abt. Kiel, pp. 37–44, text figs. *BF*

1902*a*.—Das Plankton der Ostsee. <Abh. Deutsch. Seefisch.-Ver., Berlin, vol. 7, pp. 101–129. *BF*

1906*a*.—Plankton in Nord- und Ostsee auf den deutschen Terminfahrten. 1. Teil (Volumina 1903). <Wiss. Meeresunters., n. ser., vol. 9, Abt. Kiel, pp. 1–26, I–LIX. *BF*

1907*a*.—Das Plankton im Colombo-See auf Ceylon. Sammelausbeute von A. Borgert, 1904–1905. <Zool. Jahrb., Jena. Abt. Syst., vol. 25, pp. 201–244, text figs. *Ag*

1910*a*.—Das Plankton des Gregory-Sees auf Ceylon. <Zool. Jahrb., Jena, Abt. Syst., vol. 29, pp. 661–680, text figs. *Ag*

Archer, W.

1868*a*.—(Remarks on *Polychætus spinulosus* and *Polychætus subquadratus*.) <Quart. Journ. Micr. Sci., London, n. ser., vol. 8, p. 62. *Ag*

Arnold, I.

1900*a*.—O lĕtnem i zimnem sostavĕ planktona nĕkotorykh vodoĕmov Valdaiskoi vozvyshennosti v svĭazi s voprosom o pitanii ryb. (The composition of the summer- and winter-plankton of some lakes in the Valdai Hills and its importance as fish-food.) (Russian text.) <Iz Nikolskago Ryb. Zav., St. Petersburg, No. 3.

1902*a*.—Ueber die Fischnahrung in den Binnengewässern. <Verh. 5. Int. Zool. Congr., Berlin 1901, pp. 553–566, 1 pl. *Ag*

1904*a*.—Plankton ozera Pestovo Novgorodskoi gub. v 1902–1903 g. <Iz Nikolskago Ryb. Zav., St. Petersburg, No. 9, pp. 13–37, 7 pls. (German summary: Das Plankton des Pestowo-Sees, 1902–1903, pp. 37–40.)

Asper, G.; and Heuscher, J.

1886*a*.—Eine neue Zusammenstellung der "pelagischen" Organismenwelt. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 9, pp. 448–450. *NM*

1887*a*.—Zur Naturgeschichte der Alpenseen. <Ber. St. Gallischen Naturwiss. Ges., St. Gallen (for 1885–1886), pp. 145–187. *Ag*

1889*a*.—Zur Naturgeschichte der Alpenseen. <Ber. St. Gallischen Naturwiss. Ges., St. Gallen (for 1887–1888), pp. 246–267, pls. 3–7. *Ag*

ATTWOOD, H. F.

1881*a*.—*Brachionus conium*—A new rotifer. <Amer. Monthly Micr. Journ., N. Y., vol. 2, p. 102, text fig. *Ag*

AURIVILLIUS, C. W. S.

1896*a*.—Das Plankton des baltischen Meeres. <Bihang Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl., Stockholm, vol. 21, Afd. 4, No. 8, 83 pp., 1 pl., 1 map. *Ag*

1898*a*.—Vergleichende tiergographische Untersuchungen über die Planktonfauna des Skageraks in den Jahren 1893–1897. <Kongl. Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl., Stockholm, n. ser., vol. 30, No. 3, 426 pp. *Ag*

1898*b*.—Om hafsevertebraternas utvecklingstider och periodiciteten i larvformernas uppträdande vid Sveriges vestkust. <Bihang Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl., Stockholm, vol. 24, Afd. 4, No. 4, 91 pp. *Ag*

B.

BAILEY, J. W.

1851*a*.—Microscopical observations made in South Carolina, Georgia and Florida. <Smiths. Contr. Knowl., Washington, vol. 2, No. 8, 48 pp., 3 pls. *LC*

1855*a*.—Notes on new species and localities of microscopical organisms. <Smiths. Contr. Knowl., Washington, vol. 7, No. 3, 16 pp., 1 pl. *LC*

BAKER, HENRY.

1753*a*.—Employment for the microscope. 442 pp., 17 pls. Octavo. London. *Surg*

BALBIANI, ÉD. G.

1878*a*.—Observations sur le notommate de Werneck et sur son parasitisme dans les tubes des Vauchéries. <Ann. Sci. Nat., Paris, Zool., ser. 6, vol. 7, art. 2, 40 pp., pl. 4, figs. 1–18. *Ag*

1879*a*.—Observations on *Notommata werneckii*, and its parasitism in the tubes of Vaucheria. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 530–544, pl. 18. (Translation of Balbiani 1878*a*.) *LC*

BALLY, W.

1908*a*.—Der obere Zürichsee. Beiträge zu einer Monographie. <Arch. f. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart, vol. 3, pp. 113–178, pl. 1, text figs. *BF*

BARROIS, J. H.

1877*a*.—L'embryogénie du genre *Pedalion*. <Revue Sci., Paris, vol. 20, ser. 2, vol. 13, pp. 303, 363. *NM*

1878*a*.—Sur l'anatomie et le développement du *Pedalia mira*. <Compt. Rend. Ass. Franc. Avanç. Sci., 6e sess., pp. 661–663. *Ag*

BARROIS, TH. C.

1888*a*.—Matériaux pour servir à l'étude de la faune des eaux douces des Açores. Octavo. Lille.

1894*a*.—Contribution à l'étude de quelques lacs de Syrie. <Revue Biol. du Nord de la France, Lille, vol. 6, pp. 224–312, text figs. *Ag*

1896*a*.—Recherches sur la faune des eaux douces des Açores. <Mém. Soc. Sci., Agr., Arts, Lille, ser. 5, fasc. 6, 172 pp., 3 maps, text figs. *LC*

BARROIS, TH. C., and DADAI, J.

1894*a*.—Adatok az Ægyptomi, Palæstinai és Syriai Rotatoriák ismeretéhez. <Math. Termész. Értes., Budapest, vol. 12, pp. 222–242, pl. 7. *Ag*

1894*b*.—Contribution à l'étude des Rotifères de Syrie et descriptions de quelques espèces nouvelles. <Revue Biol. du Nord de la France, Lille, vol. 6, pp. 391–409, pl. 5, text figs. *Ag*

BARTSCH, S.

1870*a*.—Die Räderthiere und ihre bei Tübingen beobachteten Arten. <Jahresh. Ver. Vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg, Stuttgart, vol. 26, pp. 307–364. *LC*

Bartsch, S.—Continued.

1877*a*.—Rotatoria Hungariæ. A sodró-állatkák és magyarországban megfigyelt fajaik. <Kir. Mag. Természet. Társulat Megbizásából. 52 pp., 4 pls. Quarto. Budapest. *GS*

Beauchamp, P. M. de.

1904*a*.—Sur la fixation à l'état d'extension des animalcules contractiles et spécialement des Vorticelles. <Bull. Soc. Zool. France, Paris, vol. 29, pp. 26–27. *NM*

1904*b*.—Sur un nouveau Rotifère des environs Paris et sur le genre *Drilophaga* Vejdovský. <Bull. Soc. Zool. France, Paris, vol. 29, pp. 157–160, text figs. *Ag*

1904*c*.—Sur la répartition bibliographique des Rotifères durant les dix-huit dernières années. <Bull. Soc. Zool. France, Paris, vol. 29, pp. 203–207. *Ag*

1905*a*.—Sur l'organe rétro-cérébral de certains Rotifères. <Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, vol. 141, pp. 961–963. *BS*

1905*b*.—Remarques sur *Eosphora digitata* Ehrbg. et description de son mâle. <Arch. Zool. Exp., Paris, ser. 4, vol. 3, Notes et revue, pp. CCXXV. CCXXXIII, text figs. *NM*

1905*c*.—Première liste de Rotifères observés aux environs de Paris. <Bull. Soc. Zool. France, Paris, vol. 30, pp. 115–117. *NM*

1905*d*.—Remarques sur deux Rotifères parasites. <Bull. Soc. Zool. France, Paris, vol. 30, pp. 117–124, text figs. *NM*

1906*a*.—Instructions pour la récolte et la fixation en masse des Rotifères. <Arch. Zool. Exp., Paris, ser. 4, vol. 4, pp. XXVII–XXXIII. *NM*

1906*b*.—Nouvelles observations sur l'appareil rétrocérébral des Rotifères. <Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, vol. 143, pp. 249–251.

1907*a*.—Morphologie et variations de l'appareil rotateur dans la série des Rotifères. <Arch. Zool. Exp., Paris, ser. 4, vol. 6, pp. 1–29, text figs. *NM*

1907*b*.—*Notommata* (*Copeus*) *cerberus* Gosse. Remarques anatomiques et systematiques. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 31, pp. 905–911, text figs. *NM*

1907*c*.—Sur l'absorption intestinale, la formation et l'utilisation des réserves chez les Rotifères. <Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, vol. 144, pp. 524–525. *BS*

1907*d*.—Sur la digestion de la chlorophylle et l'excrétion stomacale chez les Rotifères. <Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, vol. 144, pp. 1293–1295. *BS*

1907*e*.—La faune des eaux douces. <Revue Sci., Paris, ser. 5, vol. 7, pp. 780–788; ser. 5, vol. 8, pp. 110–115. *NM*

1907*f*.—Seconde liste de Rotifères observés en France. <Bull. Soc. Zool. France, Paris, vol. 32, pp. 143–148. *NM*

1907*g*.—Description de trois Rotifères nouveaux de la faune française. <Bull. Soc. Zool. France, Paris, vol. 32, pp. 148–157, text figs. *NM*

1908*a*.—Sur l'interprétation morphologique et la valeur phylogénique du mastax des Rotifères. <Compt. Rend. Ass. Franç. Avanc. Sci., 36e sess., vol. 2, pp. 649–652, text figs. *Ag*

1908*b*.—Quelle est la véritable *Notommata cerberus* de Gosse? <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 33, pp. 399–403, text figs. *NM*

1908*c*.—Sur l'interprétation de l'appareil rotateur dans les familles des Microcodonidés et Conochilidés. <Bull. Soc. Zool. France, Paris, vol. 33, pp. 128–133, text figs. *NM*

1909*a*.—Recherches sur les Rotifères: les formations tégumentaires et l'appareil digestif. <Arch. Zool. Exp., Paris, ser. 4, vol. 10, pp. 1–410, pls. 1–9, text figs. *NM*

1909*b*.—*Philodina intermedia* n. sp. et remarques sur l'origine des Microdinidés. <Bull. Soc. Zool. France, Paris, vol. 34, pp. 75–84, text figs. *NM*

1910*a*.—*Dipleuchlanis* nov. subgen. pour *Euchlanis propatula* Gosse. <Bull. Soc. Zool. France, Paris, vol. 35, p. 122. *Ag*

BEAUCHAMP, P. M. DE—Continued.

1910*b*.—Les résultats et les methodes des recherches limnobiologique en Danemark: l'œuvre de Wesenberg-Lund. <Revue Gén. des Sci., Paris, vol. 21, pp. 540–541. *BS*

1911*a*.—Remarques sur l'histologie des Rotifères à propos d'un travail récent. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 37, pp. 289–293. *NM*

1911*b*.—Analyse de récents travaux sur les Rotifères et les Gastrotriches. <Ann. Biol. Lacustre, Bruxelles, vol. 4, pp. 399–412. *Sep. Lib. Harring*

1911*c*.—Conceptions récentes sur l'anatomie et l'embryogénie comparées des Vers et des groupes voisins. Les théories du trophocœle. <Bull. Sci. France et Belgique, Paris, vol. 45, pp. 106–148, text figs. *LC*

1912*a*.—Sur deux formes inférieures d'Asplanchnidés (avec description d'une espèce nouvelle). <Bull. Soc. Zool. France, Paris, vol. 36, pp. 223–233, text figs. *Ag*

1912*b*.—Instructions for collecting and fixing rotifers in bulk. <Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Washington, vol. 42, pp. 181–185. *NM*

1912*c*.—Rotifères communiqués par M. H.-K. Harring: *Scaridium eudactylotum* Gosse et le mastax des *Dinocharis*. <Bull. Soc. Zool. France, Paris, vol. 37, pp. 182–187, text figs. *Ag*

1912*d*.—Rotifères communiqués par MM. H. K. Harring et C. F. Rousselet: contribution à l'étude des Atrochidés. <Bull. Soc. Zool. France, Paris, vol. 37, pp. 242–254, text figs. *Ag*

BEDWELL, F. A.

1877*a*.—The building apparatus of *Melicerta ringens*. <Monthly Micr. Journ., London, vol. 18, pp. 214–223, pls. 197, 198. *LC*

1878*a*.—The mastax-framework in *Melicerta ringens* and *Conochilus*, with further notes on these rotifers. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 176–185, pls. 10, 11. *LC*

1878*b*.—Notes on *Melicerta ringens*. <Midland Natural., Birmingham, vol. 1, pp. 245–249. *Ag*

BEHNING, A. L., see RAUSCHENBACH, V., and BEHNING, A. L.

BENEDEN, P. J. VAN and HESSE, C. E.

1864*a*.—Recherches sur les Bdellodes ou Hirudinées et les Trématodes marins. <Mém. Acad. Royale Sci. Belgique, Bruxelles, vol. 34, 1. mém., 142 pp., 13 pls. *LC*

BENNETT, A. W.

1890*a*.—Vaucheria galls. <Ann. Botany, London, vol. 4, pp. 172–174, 300–301. *Ag*

BERG, L.

1903*a*.—Aralskoe more. (Der Aralsee.) <Izv. Turkestanskago Otd. Imp. Russkago Geogr. Obshch., Tashkent, vol. 5, pt. 9, pp. I–XXIII, 1–580, 2 maps, 6 pls., text figs. *GS*

BERGENDAL, D.

1891*a*.—Kurzer Bericht über eine im Sommer d. J. 1890 unternommene Reise nach Grönland. <Bihang Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl., Stockholm, vol. 17, Afd. 4, No. 1, 20 pp. *Ag*

1892*a*.—Beiträge zur Fauna Grönlands. I. Zur Rotatorienfauna Grönlands. <Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, sect. 2, No. 4, 180 pp., 6 pls. *Ag*

1892*b*.—Ehrenberg's *Euchlanis lynceus* wiedergefunden? <Acta Univ. Lundensis, vol. 28, sect. 2, No. 5, 2 pp. *Ag*

1893*a*.—*Gastroschiza triacantha* n. g., n. sp., eine neue Gattung und Familie der Räderthiere. <Bihang Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl., Stockholm, vol. 18, Afd. 4, No. 4, 22 pp., 2 pls. *Ag*

BERGENDAL, D.—Continued.

1894*a*.—Einige Bemerkungen über die Rotiferengattungen *Gastroschiza* Bergendal und *Anapus* Bergendal. <Öfvers. Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Förhandl., Stockholm, vol. 50, pp. 589–598. *Ag*

1894*b*.—Berichtigung. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 17, p. 95. *NM*

BERTRAM, A.

1892*a*.—Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Sarcosporidien nebst einem Anhange über parasitische Schläuche in der Leibeshöhle von Rotatorien. <Zool. Jahrb., Jena, Abt. Anat., vol. 5, pp. 581–604, pls. 38–40. *Ag*

BILFINGER, L.

1892*a*.—Ein Beitrag zur Rotatorienfauna Württembergs. <Jahresh. Ver. Vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg, Stuttgart, vol. 48, pp. 107–118. *LC*

1894*a*.—Zur Rotatorienfauna Württembergs. Zweiter Beitrag. <Jahresh. Ver. Vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg, Stuttgart, vol. 50, pp. 35–65, pls. 2, 3. *LC*

BILLET, A.

1883*a*.—Sur les mœurs et les premiers phénomènes du développement de la *Philodina roseola*. <Bull. Sci. Dep. du Nord, Paris, vol. 15 (ser. 2, vol. 6), pp. 1–10, 69–84, pls. 1, 2. *LC*

BLAGG, J. W.

1887*a*.—*Philodina citrina* var. <Science Gossip, London, vol. 23, p. 67. *Ag*

1888*a*.—*Notholca scapha*. <Science Gossip, London, vol. 24, pp. 68–69. *Ag*

1890*a*.—Pond life in the parks. <Science Gossip, London, vol. 26, p. 116. *Ag*

BLAINVILLE, H. M. D. DE.

1816*a*.—Prodrome d'une nouvelle distribution systématique du règne animal. <Bull. Soc. Philom., Paris, pp. 113 (misprint: 105)–124. *Ag*

1826*a*.—Sur quelques petits animaux qui, après avoir perdu le mouvement par la dessiccation, le reprennent comme auparavant, quand on vient à les mettre dans l'eau. <Bull. Soc. Philom., Paris, pp. 90–93; reprinted in Ann. Sci. Nat., Paris, vol. 9, 1826, pp. 104–110. *Ag*

1828*a*.—*Tubicolaria*. <Dict. Sci. Nat., Paris and Strasbourg, vol. 56, pp. 16–18. *Ag*

1830*a*.—Zoophytes. <Dict. Sci. Nat., Paris and Strasbourg, vol. 60, pp. 1–546. *Ag*

1836–1837*a*.—Manuel d'actinologie ou de zoophytologie, contenant: 1. Une histoire abrégée de cette partie de la zoologie, avec des considérations générales sur l'anatomie, la physiologie, les mœurs, les habitudes et les usages des actinozoaires; 2. Un système général d'actinologie, tiré à la tois des animaux et de leurs parties solides ou polypiers; 3. Un catalogue des principaux auteurs qui ont écrit sur ce sujet. Avec un atlas de 100 planches, représentant une espèce de chaque genre et sous-genre. Octavo. Paris. VIII+644 pp., 100 pls. *LC*

BLOCHMANN, F.

1886*a*.—Die mikroskopische Pflanzen- und Thierwelt des Süsswassers. 2. Theil. Braunschweig. (Rotatorien, pp. 89–112, pl. 7.)

BLUMENBACH, J. F.

1821*a*.—Handbuch der Naturgeschichte. 10. ed. 12mo. Göttingen. XIV+813 pp., 2 pls. *NM*

BORODIN, N. A.

1901*a*.—Resultaty zoologicheskoi ekskursii po Azovskomu Morîu na parokhodîe *Ledokol Donskikh Girl* s 10 po 20 maîa 1900 g. Vvedenie i obshchii obsor ekskursii. (Résultats d'une excursion zoologique dans la mer d'Azov au bord du bâteau *Ledokol Donskikh Girl* du 10–20 mai 1900. Introduction et revue générale de l'excursion.) (Russian text.) <Ann. Mus. Zool. Acad. Sci., St. Petersburg, vol. 6, pp. 112–129, 3 pls., 1 map. *NM*

Bory de St. Vincent, J.-B. G. M. M.

1822*a*.—Dictionnaire classique d'histoire naturelle. Octavo. Paris. Vol. 1 (A–Arz). XVI+604 pp. *Ag*

1822*b*.—Dictionnaire classique d'histoire naturelle. Octavo. Paris. Vol. 2 (As–Cac), 621 pp. *Ag*

1823*a*.—Dictionnaire classique d'histoire naturelle. Octavo. Paris. Vol. 3 (Cad–Chi), 592 pp. *Ag*

1823*b*.—Dictionnaire classique d'histoire naturelle. Octavo. Paris. Vol. 4 (Chi–Coz), 628 pp. *Ag*

1824*a*.—Dictionnaire classique d'histoire naturelle. Octavo. Paris. Vol. 5 (Cra–Dzi), 653 pp. *Ag*

1824*b*.—Dictionnaire classique d'histoire naturelle. Octavo. Paris. Vol. 6 (E–Fouq), 593 pp. *Ag*

1824*c*.—Encyclopédie méthodique. Histoire naturelle des zoophytes, ou animaux rayonnés, faisant suite à l'histoire naturelle des vers de Bruguière; par Mm. Lamouroux, Bory de St. Vincent et Eud. Deslongchamps. Vol. 2. Quarto. Paris. VIII+819 pp.
(Only part of the work, pp. I–VIII, 1–376, was issued in 1824. See Sherborn and Woodward, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 7, vol. 17, 1906, pp. 577–582.) *LC*

1825*a*.—Dictionnaire classique d'histoire naturelle. Octavo. Paris. Vol. 7 (Four–Gyr), 626 pp. *Ag*

1825*b*.—Dictionnaire classique d'histoire naturelle. Octavo. Paris. Vol. 8 (Haa–Inv), VIII+609 pp. *Ag*

1826*a*.—Dictionnaire classique d'histoire naturelle. Octavo. Paris. Vol. 9 (Jo–Macis), 596 pp. *Ag*

1826*b*.—Dictionnaire classique d'histoire naturelle. Octavo. Paris. Vol. 10 (Macl–Mn), 642 pp. *Ag*

1826*c*.—Essai d'une classification des animaux microscopiques. Octavo. Paris. XI+104 pp. *Ag*
(Advance print of article Microscopiques of Encyclopédie méthodique with added preface. The pamphlet compares line for line with the Encyclopédie, and was apparently printed from the same type, leaded and rearranged to fit an octavo page.)

1827*a*.—Dictionnaire classique d'histoire naturelle. Octavo. Paris. Vol. 11 (Mo–Nso), 615 pp. *Ag*

1827*b*.—Dictionnaire classique d'histoire naturelle. Octavo. Paris. Vol. 12 (Nua–Pam), 634 pp. *Ag*

1827*c*.—Encyclopédie méthodique. Histoire naturelle des zoophytes, etc. (Second part, pp. 377–819.) *LC*

1828*a*.—Dictionnaire classique d'histoire naturelle. Octavo. Paris. Vol. 13 (Pan–Piv), 648 pp. *Ag*

1828*b*.—Dictionnaire classique d'histoire naturelle. Octavo. Paris. Vol. 14 (Pla–Roy), 710 pp. *Ag*

1829*a*.—Dictionnaire classique d'histoire naturelle. Octavo. Paris. Vol. 15 (Rua–Syz), 754 pp. *Ag*

1830*a*.—Dictionnaire classique d'histoire naturelle. Octavo. Paris. Vol. 16 (Tab–Zyz), IV+748 pp. *Ag*

1831*a*.—Dictionnaire classique d'histoire naturelle. Octavo. Paris. Vol. 17. VII+141 pp., 159 pls., 1 map. *Ag*

Bosc, L. A. G.

1802*a*.—Histoire naturelle des vers, contenant leur description et leurs mœurs. 24mo. Paris. Vol. 1, 324 pp., pl. 1–10; vol. 2, 300 pp., pl. 11–25; vol. 3, 270 pp., pl. 26–32. (Vers polypes. Rotifères, vol. 3, pp. 155–270.) *Ag*

1830*a*.—Histoire naturelle des vers, contenant leur description et leurs mœurs. 24mo. Paris. Ed. 2, vol. 1, 387 pp.; vol. 2, 354 pp.; vol. 3, 348 pp., pls. *LC*

Brandt, K.

1896*a*.—Ueber das Stettiner Haff. <Wiss. Meeresunters., n. ser., vol. 1, pp. 105–144, 1 map. *FC*

Braun, M.

1882*a*.—Bericht über die wissenschaftliche Leistungen in der Naturgeschichte der niedern Thiere während der Jahre 1880 und 1881. 2. Theil. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 48 (for 1882), pp. 577–690. (Rotatoria, pp. 593–595.) *LC*

1884*a*.—Physikalische und biologische Untersuchungen im westlichen Theile des finnischen Meerbusens. <Arch. f. Naturkunde, Dorpat, vol. 10, pp. 1–130, 1 map. *LC*

1885*a*.—(Die Fauna des finnischen Meerbusens.) <Sitzungsber. Naturf. Ges. Dorpat, vol. 7, pp. 140–143. *LC*

Breem, J. van.

1905*a*.—Plankton van Noord- en Zuider-Zee. <Tijdsschr. Nederl. Dierk. Vereen., Leyden, ser. 2, vol. 9, pp. 145–324. *LC*

Brehm, V. (*See also* Zederbauer, E., and Brehm, v.)

1905*a*.—Zur Kenntniss der Mikrofauna der Franzensbader Moordistriktes. <Arch. f. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart, vol. 1, pp. 211–228, text figs. *BF*

1906*a*.—Untersuchungen über das Zooplankton der nördlichen und östlichen Alpen. <Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges., Wien, vol. 56, pp. 33–43, text figs. *Ag*

1907*a*.—Die biologische Süsswasserstation zu Lunz-Seehof, Nieder-Oesterreich. <Arch. f. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart, vol. 2, pp. 465–499, text figs. *BF*

1909*a*.—Ueber die Mikrofauna chinesischer und südasiatischer Süsswasserbecken. <Arch. f. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart, vol. 4, pp. 207–224, text figs. *BF*

1910*a*.—Süsswasserorganismen aus Dalmatien, Bosnien und Herzegowina. Mit ergänzenden Bemerkungen von F. Ruttner. <Arch. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart, vol. 6, pp. 85–98, text figs. *BF*

1910*b*.—Das Plankton der Alpenseen. <Die Kleinwelt, Bamberg, vol. 1, pp. 71–79. *NM*

1910*c*.—Über tropisches Süsswasserplankton. <Die Kleinwelt, Bamberg, vol. 1, pp. 171–175, text figs. *NM*

1910*d*.—Die Rotatorien des Sarekgebietes. <Verh. Ges. Deutsch. Naturf. u. Aerzte, vol. 81, pt. 2, 1. Hälfte, pp. 190–191. *Surg.*

Brehm, V., and Zederbauer, E.

1904*a*.—Beiträge zur Planktonuntersuchung alpiner Seen. I. <Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges., Wien, vol. 54, pp. 48–58, text figs. *Ag*

1904*b*.—Beiträge zur Planktonuntersuchung alpiner Seen. II. <Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges., Wien, vol. 54, pp. 635–643, text figs. *Ag*

1905*a*.—Das September-Plankton des Skutarisees. <Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges., Wien, vol. 55, pp. 47–52, text figs. *Ag*

1905*b*.—Beiträge zur Planktonuntersuchung alpiner Seen. III. <Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges., Wien, vol. 55, pp. 222–240. *Ag*

1906*a*.—Beiträge zur Planktonuntersuchung alpiner Seen. IV. <Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges., Wien, vol. 56, pp. 19–32, text figs. *Ag*

1906*b*.—Beobachtungen über das Plankton in den Seen der Ostalpen. <Arch. f. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart, vol. 1, pp. 469–495. *BF*

Brightwell, Th.

1848*a*.—Some account of a dicœcious rotifer, allied to the genus *Notommata* of Ehrenberg. <Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 2, pp. 153–158, pl. 6. *LC*

Bruguière, J. G.

1789*a*.—(Encyclopédie méthodique, vol. 6.) Histoire naturelle des vers. Vol. 1 (Abe-Con). Quarto. Paris. XVIII+757 pp. *LC*

Bruguière, J. G.—Continued.

(Only a part of the work, pp. I–XVIII, 1–344, was issued in 1789. See Sherborn and Woodward, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 7, vol. 17, 1906, pp. 577–582.)

1791*a*.—(Encyclopédie méthodique, vol. 7.) Tableau encyclopédique et méthodique des trois règnes de la nature, contenant l'Helminthologie, ou Les vers infusoires, Les vers intestins, Les vers mollusques, etc. Quarto. Paris. VIII +83 pp., 286 pls. *NM*

1792*a*.—(Encyclopédie méthodique, vol. 6.) Histoire naturelle des vers. (Vol. 1; second part, pp. 345–758.) *LC*

Bryce, D.

1890*a*.—*Diplax compressa*. <Science Gossip, London, vol. 26, p. 41. *Ag*

1890*b*.—Two new species of Rotifera. <Science Gossip, London, vol. 26, pp. 76–79, text figs. *Ag*

1891*a*.—Remarks on *Distyla*, with descriptions of three new Rotifera. <Science Gossip, London, vol. 27, pp. 204–207, p. 236, text figs. *Ag*

1892*a*.—On the macrotrachelous Callidinæ. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 5, pp. 15–23, pl. 2, figs. 1–4. *LC*

1892*b*.—On some moss-dwelling Cathypnadæ; with descriptions of five new species. <Science Gossip, London, vol. 28, pp. 271–275, text figs. *Ag*

1893*a*.—On the Adinetadæ, with description of a new species. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 5, pp. 146–151, pl. 11, fig. 1. *LC*

1893*b*.—On two new species of macrotrachelous Callidinæ. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 5, pp. 196–201, pl. 11, figs. 2, 3. *LC*

1893*c*.—On a new species of Metopidia. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 5, pp. 284–285. *LC*

1894*a*.—Further notes on macrotrachelous Callidinæ. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2,vol, 5, pp. 436–455, pls. 23, 24. *LC*

1897*a*.—Contributions to the nonmarine fauna of Spitsbergen. Part II. Report on the Rotifera. <Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pp. 793–799. *NM*

1903*a*.—On two new species of Philodina. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 8, pp. 523–530, pl. 27. *LC*

1910*a*.—On a new classification of the Bdelloid Rotifera. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 11, pp. 61–92, pl. 2. *LC*

1911*a*.—On the identity of *Habrotrocha bidens* (Gosse). <Knowledge, London, vol. 34, pp. 234–235, text figs. *LC*

1912*a*.—On three new species of *Callidina*. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 11, pp. 365–370, pl. 12. *LC*

Buffa, P.

1902*a*.—Sulle condizione fisiche e biologiche di taluni laghi alpini del Trentino. <Atti Soc. Veneto-Trentina, Padova, ser. 2, vol. 4, fasc. 2, pp. 5–32. *LC*

Bugge, G.

1902*a*.—Zur Kenntniss des Exkretionsgefässsystems der Cestoden und Trematoden. <Zool. Jahrb., Jena, Abt. Anat., vol. 16, pp. 177–234, pls. 21–24. *NM*

Bujor, P.

1900*a*.—Contribution à l'étude de la faune des lacs salés de la Roumanie. I. Thékir-Ghiol (Départ. de Constantza-Dobrogea). II. Lacu-Sarat (Le lac salé) Départ. de Braila. <Ann. Sci. Univ. Jassy, vol. 1, pp. 149–186, 1 map, text figs. *GS*

Burckhardt, G.

1899*a*.—Vorläufige Mitteilung über Planktonstudien an Schweizer Seen. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 22, pp. 185–189.

1900*a*.—Faunistische und systematische Studien über das Zooplankton der grösseren Seen der Schweiz und ihrer Grenzgebiete. <Revue Suisse Zool., Genève, vol. 7, pp. 353–716, pls. 18–22. *LC*

Burckhardt, G.—Continued.

1900*b*.—Quantitative Studien über das Zooplankton des Vierwaldstättersees. <Mitt. Naturf. Ges. Luzern, 3. Heft (for 1898–1900), pp. 129–437, text fig. *LC*

Burmeister, K. H. C.

1837*a*.—Handbuch der Naturgeschichte. Zum Gebrauch bei Vorlesungen entworfen. 12mo. Berlin. 2. Abth., Zoologie. 12+369–858 pp. *Lib. Stiles*

1856*a*.—Noch einige Worte über die systematische Stellung der Räderthiere. <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zoologie, Leipzig, vol. 8, p. 152.

1856*b*.—Zoonomische Briefe. Allgemeine Darstellung der thierischen Organisation. Octavo. Leipzig. Vol. 1, 8+367 pp.; vol. 2, 10+470 pp. *LC*

Burn, W. B.

1889*a*.—Some little known rotifers. <Science Gossip, London, vol. 25, pp. 104–105, text figs. *Ag*

1889*b*.—Some new and little known rotifers. <Science Gossip, London, vol. 25, pp. 179–182, text figs. *Ag*

1889*c*.—Some new and little rotifers. <Science Gossip, London, vol. 25, pp. 266–267, text figs. *Ag*

1890*a*.—Some new and little known rotifers. <Science Gossip, London, vol. 26, pp. 34–37, text figs. *Ag*

Butschinsky, P.

1900*a*.—Die Metazoenfauna der Salzseelimane bei Odessa. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 23, pp. 495–497. *NM*

Bütschli, O.

1876*a*.—Studien über die ersten Entwicklungsvorgänge der Eizelle, die Zelltheilung und die Conjugation der Infusorien. <Abh. Senckenbergischen Naturf. Ges., Frankfurt a/M, vol. 10, pp. 213–464, 15 pls. *LC*

C.

Calman, W. T.

1892*a*.—On certain new or rare rotifers from Forfarshire. <Ann. Scottish Nat. Hist., Edinburgh, pp. 240–245, pl. 8. *LC*

1893*a*.—A new Pedalion. <Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., London, ser. 6, vol. 11, pp. 332–333, text fig. *Ag*

1895*a*.—(Note on rotifers.) <Proc. Royal Irish Acad., Dublin, ser. 3, vol. 3, pp. 697–698. *LC*

1898*a*.—The progress of research on the reproduction of the Rotifera. <Nat. Science, London, vol. 13, pp. 43–51. *LC*

Car, L.

1899*a*.—Die embryonale Entwicklung von *Asplanchna brightwellii*. <Biol. Centralbl., Leipzig, vol. 19, pp. 59–74, text figs. *LC*

1906*a*.—Das Mikroplankton der Seen des Karstes. <Ann. Biol. Lacustre, Bruxelles, vol. 1, pp. 50–56.

1911*a*.—Biologijska klasifikadija i fauna nasih sladkih voda. <Glasnik Hrvatsk. Naravoslovn. Društva, Zagreb, vol. 23, pp. 24–85, text figs.

Carus, K. G.

1831*a*.—Erläuterungstafeln zur vergleichenden Anatomie. Fol. Leipzig. Heft 3. 25 pp., 9 pls. *Surg.*

Carus, J. V, and Engelmann, W. D.

1861*a*.—Bibliotheca zoologica. Verzeichniss der Schriften über Zoologie, welche in den periodischen Werken enthalten und vom Jahre 1846–1860 selbständig erschienen sind. Mit der allgemein-naturgeschichtlichen, periodischen und palæontologischen Schriften. Octavo. Leipzig. Vol. 1, X+950 pp. *NM*

CASTLE, W. E.
1903*a*.—The heredity of sex. <Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., Cambridge, vol. 40, pp. 189–216. *Ag*

CAULLERY, M., and MESNIL, F.
1899*a*.—Sur les Aplosporidies, ordre nouveau de la classe des Sporozoaires. <Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, vol. 129, pp. 616–619. *BS*

CERTES, M. A.
1894*a*.—Infusoires et Rotifères cosmopolites des sédiments de Santiago du Chile. <Act. Soc. Sci. Chile, Santiago, vol. 4, p. CXLIX. *NM*
1903*a*.—Microbiologie. Vitalité des germes des organismes microscopiques des eaux douces et salées. <Mem. Accad. Pontif. Nuovi Lincei, Roma, vol. 21, pp. 259–287, text figs. *LC*

CLAPARÈDE, ÉD.
1866*a*.—(Sur l'organe vibratile des Rotateurs.) <Actes Soc. Helvétique Sci. Nat., 50. sess., Neuchâtel, pp. 93–94. *LC*
1867*a*.—Miscellanées zoologiques. <Ann. Sci. Nat., Paris, Zoologie, ser. 5, vol. 8, pp. 5–36, pls. 3–6. *Ag*
1868*a*.—On the mode in which certain Rotatoria introduce food in their mouths. <Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. 1, pp. 309–310. (Translation of Claparède 1867*a*, pp. 5–12.) *Ag*

CLAUS, C.
1876*a*.—Ueber die Organisation und systematische Stellung der Gattung *Seison* Grube. <Festschr. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien, pp. 74–88, 2 pls. *GS*
1880*a*.—Zur Kenntniss der Organisation von *Seison*. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 3, pp. 548–550. *NM*
1895*a*.—Bemerkungen über *Pedalion mira* Hudson. <Arb. Zool. Inst. Wien, vol. 11, 4 pp. *NM*

CLEVE, A.
1899*a*.—Notes on the plankton of some lakes in Lule Lappmark, Sweden. <Öfvers. Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Förhandl., Stockholm, vol. 56, pp. 825–835, text figs. *Ag*

COBELLI, R.
1891*a*.—Contribuzione allo studio dei Rotiferi. <Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 41, pp. 585–586. *Ag*

COHN, F.
1856*a*.—Ueber die Fortpflanzung der Räderthiere (*Brachionus urceolaris*). <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 7, pp. 430–486, pls. 23, 24. *LC*
1858*a*.—Bemerkungen über Räderthiere. II. <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 9, pp. 284–294, pl. 13.
1862*a*.—Bemerkungen über Räderthiere. III. <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 12, pp. 197–217, pls. 20–22. *LC*

COHN, L.
1902*a*.—Protozoen als Parasiten in Rotatorien. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 25, pp. 497–502. *NM*

COLLEDGE, W. R.
1911*a*.—Notes on the rotifers or Wheel-animalculae of Brisbane. <Proc. Royal Soc. Queensland, Brisbane, vol. 23, pp. 87–91.

COLLIN, A.
1893*a*.—Bericht über die Rotatorien-Litteratur im Jahre 1889, mit Nachträgen aus den Vorjahren. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 56 (for 1890), vol. 2, pt. 3, pp. 39–56. *LC*

Collin, A.—Continued.

1894*a*.—Bericht über die Rotatorien-Litteratur im Jahre 1890. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 57 (for 1891), vol. 2, pt. 3, pp. 29–40. *LC*

1895*a*.—Bericht über die Rotatorien-Litteratur im Jahre 1891. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 58 (for 1892), vol. 2, pt. 3, pp. 45–60. *LC*

1897*a*.—Bericht über die Rotatorien-Litteratur im Jahre 1892. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 59 (for 1893), vol. 2, pt. 3, pp. 77–96. *LC*

1897*b*.—Rotatorien, Gastrotrichen und Entozoen Ost-Afrika's. <Deutsch-Ost-Afrika, vol. 4: Die Tierwelt Ost-Afrika's und der Nachbargebiete. Hrsg. von K. Möbius. Wirbellose Tiere, No. 15, 13 pp., text figs. *LC*

1899*a*.—Bericht über die Rotatorien- und Gastrotrichen-Litteratur im Jahre 1893. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 60 (for 1894), vol. 2, pt. 3, pp. 65–88. *LC*

1901*a*.—Bericht über die Rotatorien- und Gastrotrichen-Litteratur im Jahre 1894. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 61 (for 1895), vol. 2, pt. 3, pp. 299–320. *LC*

1903*a*.—Bericht über die Rotatorien- und Gastrotrichen-Litteratur im Jahre 1895. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 62 (for 1896), vol. 2, pt. 3, pp. 131–144. *LC*

1904*a*.—Bericht über die Rotatorien- und Gastrotrichen-Litteratur im Jahre 1896. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 63 (for 1897), vol. 2, pt. 3, pp. 221–238. *LC*

1905*a*.—Rotatoria und Gastrotricha für 1897. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin. Jahrg. 64 (for 1898), vol. 2, pt. 3, pp. 1–18. *LC*

1905*b*.—Rotatoria und Gastrotricha für 1898. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 65 (for 1899), vol. 2, pt. 3, pp. 435–456. *LC*

1906*a*.—Rotatoria und Gastrotricha für 1899. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 66 (for 1900), vol. 2, pt. 3, pp. 584–596. *LC*

1908*a*.—Rotatoria und Gastrotricha für 1900–1902 mit Nachträgen. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 70 (for 1904), vol. 2, pt. 3, No. XIV*k*, 34 pp. *LC*

Collin, A.; Dieffenbach, H.; Sachse, R., and Voigt, M.

1912*a*.—Süsswasserfauna Deutschlands. Heft 14. Rotatoria und Gastrotricha. Octavo. Jena. IV+273 pp., text figs. *Ag*

Collins, F.

1872*a*.—New species of Rotatoria. <Science Gossip, London, vol. 8, pp. 9–11, text figs. *Ag*

Colombo, M.

1787*a*.—Osservazioni microscopiche intorno a varie spezie di polipi di acqua dolce, ed intorno di Rotiferi, dirette dal Sig. Michele Colombo, al Sig. D. Gio. Nardi, Medico alla Vazzola. <Giorn. Storia Ragion. Medicina, edit. Allieti, Venezia, vol. 4, pp. 1–11, 41–48, 81–90, 125–129, 165–177, 1 pl. *Surg.*

1793*a*.—Mikroscopische Beobachtungen über verschiedene Arten von Polypen des süssen Wassers, und über die Räderthiere. Octavo. Leipzig. 1 pl. (Translation of Colombo 1787*a*.)

Corda, A. J. C.

1836*a*.—*Cystophthalmus*, eine neue Räderthiergattung. <Beitr. Natur- und Heilwissensch., Prag, vol. 1, pp. 178–185.

Cosmovici, L. C.

1888*a*.—Sur la vésicule contractile des Rotifères. <Bull. Soc. Zool. France, Paris, vol. 13, pp. 167–169. *NM*

1891*a*.—Quelques remarques sur les Rotifères. <Le Naturaliste, Paris, vol. 13 (ser. 2, vol. 5), pp. 65–66, 92. *LC*

1892*a*.—Rotifères, organisation et faune de la Roumanie. <Le Naturaliste, Paris, vol. 14 (ser. 2, vol. 6), pp. 44–45, 58–59, 70–71, 83, text figs. *LC*

Cosmovici, L. C.—Continued.

1892*b*.—Ce qu'il faut entendre par "Système aquifère, organes segmentaires, organes excréteurs, néphridies." <Compt. Rend. 2. Congrés Int. Zool., Moscou, pt. 1, pp. 16–40. *NM*

1894*a*.—Organisation de l'extrémité céphalique des Rotifères. <Mém. Soc. Zool. France, Paris, vol. 7, pp. 246–251, text figs. *NM*

1906*a*.—Incrângătura viermilor. Clasa Annelida. Ordinul Rotifere. <Anal. Acad. Romane, Bucuresci, ser. 2, vol. 28, Memoriile secţiuni ştiinţifice, pp. 1–104, text figs. *LC*

Cosmovici, N. L.

1911*a*.—Contribution à l'étude des Rotifères de la faune de Roumanie. <Ann. Sci. Univ. de Jassy, vol. 7, pp. 78–82, pl. 1. *GS*

Costa, O. G.

1838*a*.—Fauna del Regno di Napoli ossia enumerazione di tutti gli animali che abitano le diverse regioni di questo regno e le acque che le bagnano. Contenente la descrizione de' nuovi o poco esattamente conosciuti con figure ricavate da originali viventi e dipinte al naturale. Infusori. Quarto. Napoli. pp. VIII+24+4+4, pls. 1–5. *Lib. Harvard*

Craig, Th.

1896*a*.—A new Rotiferon. <Proc. Nat. Science Ass. Staten Island, New Brighton, N. Y., vol. 5, pp. 18–19. *GS*

1897*a*.—An apparently new rotifer. <Proc. Nat. Science Ass. Staten Island, New Brighton, N. Y., vol. 6, p. 29. *GS*

Credner, R.

1888*a*.—Die Reliktenseen. I. <Petermann's Geogr. Mitt., Gotha, Ergänzungsb. 19, Erg.-Heft No. 86, 110 pp., 1 map. *GS*

Crisp, F.

1883*a*.—New Swiss Rotatoria. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 6, p. 564. *NM*

Cronheim, W., and Schiemenz, P.

1902*a*.—Die Schädigung der Fischerei in der Obra durch die Stärkefabrik in Bentschen. <Zeitschr. für Fischerei, Neudamm, vol. 9, pp. 81–109. *BF*

Cubitt, Ch.

1869*a*.—*Floscularia coronetta*, a new species; with observations on some points in the economy of the genus. <Monthly Micr. Journ., London, vol. 2, pp. 133–140, pl. 25. *LC*

1870*a*.—Observations on some points in the economy of *Stephanoceros*. <Monthly Micr. Journ., London, vol. 3, pp. 240–249, pls. 51, 52. *LC*

1871*a*.—On the winter habits of the Rotatoria. <Monthly Micr. Journ., London, vol. 5, pp. 168–172, pl. 81. *LC*

1871*b*.—Linear projection considered in its application to the delineation of objects under microscopic observation. <Monthly Micr. Journ., London, vol. 5, pp. 205–212, pls. 82–84. *LC*

1871*c*.—*Floscularia cyclops*, a new species. <Monthly Micr. Journ., London, vol. 6, p. 83, pl. 93. *LC*

1871*d*.—A rare Melicertan, with remarks on the homological position of this form, and also on the previously recorded new species, *Floscularia coronetta*. <Monthly Micr. Journ., London, vol. 6, pp. 165–169, pl. 98. *LC*

1872*a*.—Remarks on the homological position of the members constituting the thecated section of the class Rotatoria. <Monthly Micr. Journ., London, vol. 8, pp. 5–12, pls. 23, 24. *LC*

Cuvier, G. L. C. F. D.

1798*a*.—Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. Octavo. Paris. XVI+710 pp., 14 pls. (An 6 de la république.) *NM*

CUVIER, G. L. C. F. D.—Continued.

1800*a*.—Leçons d'anatomie comparée. Recueillies et publiées sous ses yeux par C. Duméril. Octavo. Paris. Vol. 1, XXXI+522 pp., folding tables. (An 8 de la république.) *NM*

1817*a*.—Le règne animal distribué d'après son organisation, pour servir de base à l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction à l'anatomie comparée. 12mo. Paris. Vol. 4, VIII+255 pp., 15 pls. *NM*

D.

DADAY, E. VON.

1877*a*.—A Rotatoriák himeiröl. Octavo. Kolozsvár. 25 pp., 3 l., 1 pl. *Surg*

1877*b*.—Adalékok a Rotatoriák ismeretéhez. <Erdélyi Múz.-Egyl. Evkön., Kolozsvár, n. ser., vol. 2, pp. 173–213, 1 pl.

1877*c*.—Die um Klausenburg und Dées vorkommenden Räderthiere. Ein Beitrag zur Räderthierfauna von Ungarn. <Erdélyi Múz.-Egyl. Evkön., Kolozsvár, n. ser., vol. 2, pp. 214–220. (Abstract of Daday 1877*b*.)

1878*a*.—*Œcistes crystallinus*. <Termész. Füzetek, Budapest, vol. 3, pp. 250–255, pls. 11, 12. *GS*

1883*a*.—Új adatok a kerekesférgek ismeretéhez. <Math. Termész. Értesitö, Budapest, vol. 1, pp. 290–293. *LC*

1883*b*.—Neue Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Räderthiere. <Math. Naturw. Ber. aus Ungarn, Budapest, vol. 1, pp. 261–264. *Ag*

1884*a*.—Új adatok a kerekesférgek ismeretéhez. <Math. Termész. Közlem., Budapest, vol. 19, pp. 15–44, 1 pl. *GS*

1884*b*.—New contributions to the knowledge of the Rotatoria. <Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., London, ser. 5, vol. 13, pp. 309–310. (Translation of Daday 1883*a*.) *Ag*

1885*a*.—Új állatfajok Budapest édesvízi faunájából. <Termész. Füzetek, Budapest, vol. 9, pp. 127–135, pl. 11. *GS*

1885*b*.—Neue Thierarten aus der Süsswasserfauna von Budapest. <Termész. Füzetek, Budapest, vol. 9, pp. 208–215, pl. 11. (Translation of Daday 1885*a*.) *GS*

1885*c*.—Adatok a Balaton-tó faunájának ismeretéhez. <Math. Termész. Értesitö, Budapest, vol. 3, pp. 160–164. *LC*

1885*d*.—Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Plattensee-Fauna. <Math. Naturw. Ber. aus Ungarn, Budapest, vol. 3, pp. 179–185. (Translation of Daday 1885*c*.) *Ag*

1886*a*.—A *Hexarthra polyptera* Schm. boncz-, szövet- és élettàni vizonyai. <Termész. Füzetek, Budapest, vol. 10, pp. 142–174, pls. 8, 9. *GS*

1886*b*.—Morphologisch-physiologische Beiträge zur Kenntniss der *Hexarthra polyptera* Schm. <Termész. Füzetek, Budapest, vol. 10, pp. 214–249, pls. 8, 9. (Translation of Daday 1886*a*.) *GS*

1888*a*.—A heterogenesis egy érdekes esete a kerekes férgeknel. <Math. Termész. Értesitö, Budapest, vol. 7, pp. 11–26, pl. 1. *Ag*

1888*b*.—Ein interessanter Fall der Heterogenesis bei Räderthieren. <Math. Naturw. Ber. aus Ungarn, Budapest, vol. 7, pp. 140–155, pl. 1. (Translation of Daday 1888*a*.) *Ag*

1889*a*.—A Nápolyi öböl Rotatoriái. <Math. Termész. Értesitö, Budapest, vol. 8, pp. 4–8. *Ag*

1889*b*.—Die Räderthiere des Golfes von Neapel. <Math. Naturw. Ber. aus Ungarn, Budapest, vol. 8, pp. 348–353. (Translation of Daday 1889*a*.) *Ag*

1890*a*.—A Nápolyi öböl Rotatoriái. <Értek. Termész. Köreböl, Budapest, vol. 19, No. 17, 52 pp., 2 pls. *LC*

1890*b*.—Die geographische Verbreitung der im Meere lebenden Rotatorien. <Math. Naturw. Ber. aus Ungarn, Budapest, vol. 9, pp. 55–66. *Ag*

DADAY, E. VON—Continued.

1891*a*.—Az Asplanchna-fajok áttekintése és hazai képviselöik. <Math. Termész. Értesitö, Budapest, vol. 9, pp. 230–252, pls. 3, 4. *Ag*

1891*b*.—Revision der Asplanchna-Arten und die Ungarländischen Repräsentanten. <Math. Naturw. Ber. aus Ungarn, Budapest, vol. 9, pp. 69–89, 408, pls. 2, 3. (Translation of Daday 1891*a*.) *Ag*

1891*c*.—Adatok magyarország édesvízi mikroskópos faunájának ismeretéhez. <Termész. Füzetek, Budapest, vol. 14, pp. 16–31, pl. 1. *GS*

1891*d*.—Beiträge zur mikroskopischen Süsswasserfauna Ungarns. <Termész. Füzetek, Budapest, vol. 14, pp. 107–123, pl. 1. (Translation of Daday 1891*c*.) *GS*

1891*e*.—*Schizocerca diversicornis* Daday vagy *Brachionus amphifurcatus* Imhof? <Termész. Füzetek, Budapest, vol. 14, pp. 81–83. *GS*

1891*f*.—*Schizocerca diversicornis* Daday oder *Brachionus amphifurcatus* Imhof? <Termész. Füzetek, Budapest, vol. 14, pp. 93–95. (Translation of Daday 1891*e*.) *GS*

1891*g*.—*Schizocerca diversicornis* Daday oder *Brachionus amphifurcatus* Imhof? <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 14, pp. 266–268. (Same as Daday 1891*f*.) *NM*

1892*a*.—A Mezöségi tavak mikroskópos faunája. <Math. Termész. Értesitö, Budapest, vol. 10, pp. 132–136. *Ag*

1892*b*.—A Mezöségi tavak mikroskópos állatvilága. <Termész. Füzetek, Budapest, vol. 15, pp. 1–39, pl. 1. *GS*

1892*c*.—Die mikroskopische Thierwelt der Mezöseger Teiche. <Termész. Füzetek, Budapest, vol. 15, pp. 166–207, pl. 1. (Translation of Daday 1892*b*.) *GS*

1893*a*.—*Cypridicola parasitica* nov. gen., nov. sp., egy új Rotatoria. <Termész. Füzetek, Budapest, vol. 16, pp. 1–28, pl. 1. *GS*

1893*b*.—*Cypridicola parasitica* nov. gen., nov. sp., ein neues Räderthier. <Termész. Füzetek, vol. 16, pp. 54–83, pl. 1. (Translation of Daday 1893*a*.) *GS*

1893*c*.—Adatok az alföldi székes vizek mikrofaunájának ismeretéhez. <Math. Termész. Értesitö, Budapest, vol. 12, pp. 10–43, pl. 1, 2. *Ag*

1894*a*.—Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Mikrofauna der Natronwässer des Alföldes. <Math. Naturw. Ber. aus Ungarn, Budapest, vol. 11, pp. 286–321, pl. 23, 24. *Ag*

1894*b*.—Az Anuræidæ Rotatoria-család revisiója. <Math. Termész. Értesitö, Budapest, vol. 12, pp. 364–377, pl. 12. *Ag*

1894*c*.—Ujabbadatok a Balaton mikrofaunájának ismeretéhez. <Math. Termész. Értesitö, Budapest, vol. 12, pp. 122–145. *Ag*

1896*a*.—Adatok a Tátrai tavak mikrofaunájának ismeretéhez. <Math. Termész. Értesitö, Budapest, vol. 14, pp. 416–437. *Ag*

1897*a*.—Új-Guineai Rotatoriák. (Rotatoria Novæ Guineæ.) <Math. Termész. Értesitö, Budapest, vol. 15, pp. 131–148, text figs. *GS*

1897*b*.—Rotatorien. <Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Erforschung des Balatonsees, vol. 2: Die Biologie des Balatonsees und seiner Umgebung. Quarto. Wien. XXXIX+279 pp., text figs. (Rotatorien pp. 121–133 of vol. 2, pt. 1: Die Fauna des Balatonsees.) *LC*

1897*c*.—Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Mikrofauna der Tátra-Seen. <Termész. Füzetek, Budapest, vol. 20, pp. 149–196. (Translation of Daday 1896*a*.) *GS*

1898*a*.—Édesvízi mikroskopi állatok Ceylonból. <Math. Termész. Értesitö, Budapest, vol. 16, pp. 89–100. *GS*

1898*b*.—Mikroskopische Süsswasserthiere aus Ceylon. <Termész. Füzetek, Budapest, vol. 21, Anhangsheft, 123 pp., text figs. *LC*

1901*a*.—Mikroskopische Süsswasserthiere aus Deutsch-Neu-Guinea. <Termész. Füzetek, Budapest, vol. 24, pp. 1–56, pl. 1–3. (Translation of Daday 1897*a*.) *GS*

DADAY, E. VON—Continued.

1901*b*.—Édesvízi mikroszkópi állatok. Mikroskopische Süsswasserthiere. <Zichy Jenö Gróf harmadik Áziai utazásának állatani eredményei. Zoologische Ergebnisse der dritte asiatische Forschungsreise des Grafen Eug. Zichy (vol. 2, Dritte asiat. Forschungsr. d. Gr. Eug. Zichy), pp. 375–479, pls. 14–28, text figs. (Hungarian and German text in parallel columns.) *LC*

1902*a*.—Mikroskopische Süsswasserthiere aus Patagonien. <Termész. Füzetek, Budapest, vol. 25, pp. 201–310, pls. 2–15, text figs. *GS*

1902*b*.—Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Süsswasser-Mikrofauna von Chile. <Termész. Füzetek, Budapest, vol. 25, pp. 436–447, text figs. *GS*

1903*a*.—Mikroskopische Süsswasserthiere aus Kleinasien. <Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss., Wien, vol. 112, Abt. 1, pp. 139–167, pls. 1, 2. *Ag*

1903*b*.—Turkesztani édesvízi mikroskopi állatok. <Math. Termész. Értesitö, Budapest, vol. 21, pp. 322–357. *Ag*

1904*a*.—Mikroskopische Süsswasserthiere der Umgebung des Balatonsees. <Zool. Jahrb., Jena, Abt. Syst., vol. 19, pp. 37–98, pls. 5, 6. *Ag*

1904*b*.—Mikroskopische Süsswasserthiere aus Turkestan. <Zool. Jahrb., Jena, Abt. Syst., vol. 19, pp. 469–552, pls. 27–30. *Ag*

1905*a*.—Paraguay mikrofaunájának alaprajza. <Math. Termész. Értesitö, Budapest, vol. 23, pp. 312–355. *Ag*

1905*b*.—Untersuchungen über die Süsswasser-Mikrofauna Paraguays. <Zoologica, Stuttgart, Heft 44, 374 pp., 23 pls., text fig. (Rotatoria: pt. 5, pp. 87–130, pl. 6, 7.) *NM*

1906*a*.—Édesvízi mikroskopi állatok Mongoliából. <Math. Termész. Értesitö, Budapest, vol. 24, pp. 34–77. *Ag*

1907*a*.—Plancton-Tiere aus dem Victoria-Nyanza. <Zool. Jahrb., Jena, Abt. Syst., vol. 25, pp. 245–262, text figs. *Ag*

1908*a*.—Adatok Német-Kelet-Afrika édesvízi mikrofaunájának ismeretéhez. (Masodik közlemeny.) <Math. Termész. Értesitö, Budapest, vol. 26, pp. 1–42, text figs. *GS*

1909*a*.—Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Fauna Turkestans auf Grund des von D. D. Pedaschenko gesammelten Materials. V. Ostrakoden und Plankton der Seen Issyk-Kul und Tschatyr-Kul. <Trav. Soc. Imp. Natural., St.-Petersburg, vol. 39, sect. Zool. and Physiol., pp. 1–32, pl. 1; Russian text, pp. 33–58. *GS*

1910*a*.—Die Süsswasser-Mikrofauna Deutsch-Ost-Afrikas. <Zoologica, Stuttgart, Heft 59, 240 pp., 14 pls. (Rotatorien: pp. 59–106, pls. 3, 4.) *LC*

1910*b*.—Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Mikrofauna des Nils. <Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss., Wien, vol. 119, Abt. 1, pp. 537–588, pls. 1–3. *Ag*

DAHL, FR.

1892*a*.—Untersuchungen über die Tierwelt der Unterelbe. <6. Ber. Kommiss. Unters. Deutsch. Meere, für d. Jahre 1887–1891 (17–21 Jahrg.), Heft 3, pp. 149–185, 1 map. *NM*

DALLA TORRE, K. W. von.

1889*a*.—Studien über die mikroskopische Thierwelt Tirols. 1. Theil. Rotatoria. <Zeitschr. d. Ferdinandeums für Tirol u. Vorarlberg, Innsbruck, ser. 3, vol. 33, pp. 239–252. *LC*

1891*a*.—Zoologische Mittheilungen: *Stephanoceros eichhornii* Ehrbg. <Ber. Naturwiss. Medicin. Ver. Innsbruck, vol. 19, pp. VII–X. *LC*

DALRYMPLE, J.

1849*a*.—Description of an infusory animalcule allied to the genus *Notommata* of Ehrenberg, hitherto undescribed. <Philos. Trans. Royal Soc., London, pp. 331–348, pls. 33, 34. *LC*

DAVIS, H.

1867*a*.—On two new species of the genus Œcistes, class Rotifera. <Trans. Royal Micr. Soc., London, vol. 15, pp. 13–16, pl. 1. *LC*

1873*a*.—A new *Callidina;* with the results of experiments on the desiccation of rotifers. <Monthly Micr. Journ., London, vol. 9, pp. 201–209, pl. 14. *Ag*

DEBRAY, F.

1890*a*.—Sur *Notommata werneckii* Ehrbg., parasite des Vauchéries. <Bull. Sci. France et Belgique, Paris, vol. 22, pp. 222–242, pl. 11. *LC*

DEBY, J.

1879*a*.—Is not the rotiferous genus *Pedalion* of Hudson synonymous with *Hexarthra* of Ludwig Schmarda? <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 384–385. *LC*

DELACHAUX, TH.

1911*a*.—Notes faunistiques sur l'Oberland bernois et le pays d'En-Haut vaudois. <Rev. Suisse Zool., Genève, vol. 19, pp. 409–431, pls. 12, 13. *Ag*

DELAGE, Y., and HÉROUARD, E.

1897*a*.—Traité de zoologie concrète. Vol. 5, Les Vermidiens. Octavo. Paris. XI+372 pp., 46 pls., text figs. *NM*

DELPINO, F.

1890*a*.—Simbiosi fra epatiche fogliose e Rotiferi. <Malpighia, Genova, vol. 4, pp. 32–33, pl. 5, fig. 17.

DEWITZ, J.

1888*a*.—Bericht über die Rotatorienliteratur von 1882 bis 1886. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 52 (for 1886), vol. 2, pt. 3, pp. 263–296. *LC*

1891*a*.—Bericht über die Rotatorienliteratur der Jahre 1887 und 1888. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 54 (for 1888), vol. 2, pt. 3, pp. 43–62. *LC*

DIEFFENBACH, H. See also COLLIN, A.; DIEFFENBACH, H.; SACHSE, R., and VOIGT, M.

DIEFFENBACH, H., and SACHSE, R.

1912*a*.—Biologische Untersuchungen an Rädertieren in Teichgewässern. <Int. Rev. Hydrobiol., Leipzig, Biol. Suppl., ser. 3, No. 2, 94 pp., 7 pls., 1 map, text figs. *BF*

DITLEVSEN, HJ.

1906*a*.—Forsøg over nogle Planktondyrs Forhold overfor Lys. <Overs. Vidensk. Selsk. Forh., Kjøbenhavn, pp. 67–70, pls. 1, 2. *BS*

DIXON-NUTTALL, F. R.

1893*a*.—*Euchlanis bicarinata* Perty. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 639–640, text figs. *LC*

1894*a*.—*Copeus pachyurus* (male). <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 5, p. 333, pl. 15. *LC*

1896*a*.—On the male of *Stephanoceros eichhornii*. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, p. 166, pl. 5, figs. 1, 2. *LC*

1901*a*.—On *Diaschiza ventripes*—a new rotifer. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 8, pp. 25–28, pl. 2, figs. 1–3. *LC.*

DIXON-NUTTALL, F. R., and FREEMAN, R.

1902*a*.—On *Diglena rostrata*, a new rotifer. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 8, pp. 215–216, pl. 9, figs. 1–3. *LC*

1903*a*.—The Rotatorian genus *Diaschiza:* a monographic study, with description of a new species. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 1–14, 129–141, pls. 1–4. *LC*

DOBIE, W. M.

1849*a*.—Description of two new species of *Floscularia*, with remarks. *Floscularia campanulata* et *F. cornuta*. <Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., London, ser. 2, vol. 4, pp. 233–238, pl. 6. *Ag*

Doty, H. A.

1901*a*.—Apparent commensalism of *Conochilus* and Vorticellids. <Journ. Appl. Micr., Rochester, N. Y., vol. 3, pp. 989–990, text figs. *BS*

Doyère, M. P. L. N. (*See also* Pouchet, F. A., and Doyère, M. P. L. N.)

1840*a*.—Mémoire sur les Tardigrades. <Ann. Sci. Nat., Paris, ser. 2, vol. 14, Zool., pp. 269–361, pl. 12–18. *Ag*

1842*a*.—Mémoire sur les Tardigrades. <Ann. Sci. Nat., Paris, ser. 2, vol. 17, Zool., pp. 193–205. (Continuation of Doyère 1840*a*.) *Ag*

1842*b*.—Mémoire sur les Tardigrades. <Ann. Sci. Nat., Paris, ser. 2, vol. 18, Zool., pp. 5–35. (Continuation of Doyère 1842*a*.) *Ag*

1859*a*.—La revivification et les animalcules ressuscitants. <Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, vol. 48, pp. 992–993. *Ag*

1859*d*.—Sur les animaux ressuscitants. <Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, vol. 49, p. 751. *Ag*

Dujardin, F.

1835*a*.—Recherches sur les organismes inférieurs. <Ann. Sci. Nat., Paris, ser. 2, vol. 4, Zool., pp. 343–376, pls. 9–11. *Ag*

1836*a*.—Recherches sur les organismes inférieurs. <Ann. Sci. Nat., Paris, ser. 2, vol. 5, Zool., pp. 193–205, pl. 9. (Continuation of Dujardin 1835*a*.) *Ag*

1838*a*.—Mémoire sur un ver parasite constituant un nouveau genre voisin des rotifères, sur le tardigrade, et sur les systolides ou rotateurs en général. <Ann. Sci. Nat., Paris, ser. 2, vol. 10, Zool., pp. 175–191, pl. 2. *Ag*

1838*b*.—Mémoire sur l'organisation des infusoires. <Ann. Sci. Nat., Paris, ser. 2, vol. 10, Zool., pp. 230–315. *Ag*

1839*a*.—Sur les systolides ou rotifères. <Ann. Anat. and Physiol. (Laurent and Bazin), Paris et Strasbourg, vol. 3, pp. 85–88. *Surg*

1841*a*.—Histoire naturelle des zoophytes infusoires comprenant la physiologie et la manière de les étudier à l'aide du microscope. Octavo. Paris. XII+684 pp.; atlas, 14 pp., 22 pls. (Books III and IV. Systolides, pp. 571–664.) *Ag*

Dunlop, M. F.

1897*a*.—On *Metopidia pterygoida*, a new rotifer. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 6, pp. 325–327, pl. 17. *LC*

1901*a*.—On a new rotifer, *Cathypna ligona*. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 8, pp. 29–32, pl. 2, figs. 4–6. *LC*

Dutrochet, R. H. J.

1812*a*.—Recherches sur les Rotifères. <Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat., Paris, vol. 19, pp. 355–387, pl. 18. *Ag*

1813*a*.—Sur le mécanisme de la rotation chez les Rotifères. <Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat., Paris, vol. 20, pp. 469–473, pl. 18, figs. 1–5. *Ag*

1837*a*.—Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire anatomique et physiologique des végétaux et des animaux. 2 vols.

1837*b*.—Sur la structure de l'organe rotatoire des Rotifères. <C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris, vol. 4, pp. 634–637. *Ag*

Dwigubski, I. A.

1893*a*.—Primitiæ Faunæ Mosquensis. <Compt. Rend. 2. Congr. Int. Zool., Moscou, 1892; X+137+10 pp., 1 pl., 1 map. (Rotatoria, p. 28, by Zernov, S. A.) *NM*

Dybovski, B. N.

1860*a*.—Commentationis de parthenogenesi specimen. Diss. inaug. Octavo. Berolini. 40 pp. (I. De rotatoriis, pp. 5–18) *Surg*

E.

ECKSTEIN, K.

1883*a*.—Die Rotatorien der Umgegend von Giessen. <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 39, pp. 343–443, pls. 23–28. *LC*

1888*a*.—Zur geographischen Verbreitung von *Callidina symbiotica* Zelinka. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 11, pp. 561–562. *NM*

1895*a*.—Die Rotatorienfauna des Müggelsees. <Zeitschr. für Fischerei u. Hilfswissensch., Leipzig, vol. 3, pp. 261–266, text figs. *BF*

EHRENBERG, C. G.

1830*a*.—Organisation, Systematik und geographisches Verhältniss der Infusionsthierchen. Zwei Vorträge in der Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin gehalten in den Jahren 1828 und 1830. Folio. Berlin. 108 pp., 8 pls. (According to footnote in Ehrenberg 1832*b*, this was printed Aug. 13, 1830.) *Ag*

1830*b*.—Organisation der Infusorien. <Isis (Oken), Leipzig, vol. 23, cols. 168–169. *LC*

1830*c*.—Ueber die Organisation und auch ein Nervensystem der Infusionsthierchen. Ein Beytrag zur richtigern Beurtheilung dieser Naturkörper. <Isis (Oken), Leipzig, vol. 23, cols. 758–772. (Abstract of Ehrenberg 1830*a*.) *LC*

1831*a* (1832 ?).—Hemprich et Ehrenberg Symbolæ physicæ. Animalia evertebrata, exclusis Insectis, percensuit Dr. C. G. Ehrenberg. Series prima; continet animalia africana et asiatica. Folio. Berolini. (Text; unpaged. In the references the signatures have been used, followed by the number of the page obtained by counting each folio separately.) (Dated 1831.) *LC*

1831*b* (1832 ?).—Symbolæ physicæ seu icones et descriptiones animalium evertebratorum sepositis Insectis, quæ ex itinere per Africam borealem et Asiam occidentalem Friderici Guilelmi Hemprich et Christiani Godofredi Ehrenberg medicinæ et chirurgiæ doctorum studio novæ aut illustrata redierunt. Percensuit et regis iussu et impensis edidit Dr. C. G. Ehrenberg. Decas prima. Folio. Berolini. 10 pls. (Dated 1828.) *LC*

Both parts of this were issued at the same time, but the exact date is somewhat uncertain. An editorial review appeared in Isis (Oken), vol. 25, No. 12, Dec., 1832, col. 1274. As Oken was himself interested in the subject, it is probable that the work was not very old then. An unsigned review in Isis, vol. 26, 1833, col. 734, gives this information:

"Wir haben geglaubt, beyde Titel vollständig mittheilen zu müssen, damit, nach der Verschiedenheit der Wort- und selbst der Jahreszahl, nicht jemand verleitet werden möchte, sie als Titel zweyer verschiedener Werke zu betrachten. Hinsichtlich der nicht übereinstimmenden Jahreszahlen erklärt der Verfasser, dass die Kupfertafeln bereits vor drey Jahren ganz vollendet gewesen wären, die Herausgabe aber, durch die inzwischen vorgenommene russische Reise bis zum Jahre 1831 hätte aufgeschoben werden müssen."

It is evident from this that 1831 is the earliest possible date, and the probability, considering the time of the appearance of Oken's review, is that it was issued for the "Michaelsmesse," the fall book market, in Leipzig, 1832.

1832*a*.—Die geographische Verbreitung der Infusionsthierchen in Nord-Afrika und West-Asien, beobachtet auf Hemprich und Ehrenberg's Reisen. <Abh. Akad. Wiss., Berlin (for 1829), pp. 1–20. (Same as Ehrenberg 1830*a*, pp. 1–20; references to this article have therefore been dated 1830.) *SI*

1832*b*.—Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Organisation der Infusorien und ihrer geographischen Verbreitung, besonders in Sibirien. <Abh. Akad. Wiss., Berlin (for 1830), pp. 1–88, pls 1–8. (Same as Ehrenberg 1830*a*, pp. 21–108; references to this article have therefore been dated 1830.) *SI*

EHRENBERG, C. G.—Continued.

1832*c*.—Ueber die Entwickelung und Lebensdauer der Infusionsthiere, nebst ferneren Beiträgen zu einer Vergleichung ihrer organischen Systeme. <Abh. Akad. Wiss., Berlin (for 1831), pp. 1–154, pls. 1–4. *SI*

1832*d*.—Zur Erkenntniss der Organisation in der Richtung des kleinsten Raumes. Zweiter Beitrag: Entwickelung, Lebensdauer und Structur der Magenthiere und Räderthiere, oder sogenannten Infusorien, nebst einer physiologischen Characteristik beider Klassen und 412 Arten derselben. Folio. Berlin. 154 pp., 4 pls. (Same as Ehrenberg 1832*c*; according to footnote in the latter it was printed in Jan., 1832.) *Ag*

1832*e*.—Symbolæ physicæ, etc. Decas I. <Isis (Oken), Leipzig, vol. 25, cols. 1274–1291. (Editorial review of Ehrenberg 1831*a* and 1831*b*.) *LC*

1833*a*.—Synonyme zu Müller's und Ehrenberg's Infusorien. <Isis (Oken), Leipzig, vol. 26, cols. 241–255. *LC*

1833*b*.—(Ueber die Organisation der Infusorien und die Kiemen bei Räderthiere.) (Secretary's abstr., Vers. der Naturf. u. Aerzte in Wien.) <Isis (Oken), Leipzig, vol. 26, cols. 414–415. *LC*

1833*c*.—Symbolæ physicæ, etc. Decas I. <Isis (Oken), Leipzig, vol. 26, cols. 734–741. (Unsigned review of Ehrenberg 1831*a* and 1831*b*.)

1834*a*.—Organisation in der Richtung des kleinsten Raumes. Dritter Beitrag. Folio. Berlin. 192 pp., 11 pls. *Ag*

1834*b*.—Synonyme zu Bory de St. Vincent's Infusorien. <Isis (Oken), Leipzig, vol. 27, cols. 1181–1219. *LC*

1835*a*.—Dritter Beitrag zur Erkenntniss grosser Organisation in der Richtung des kleinsten Raumes. <Abh. Akad. Wiss., Berlin (for 1833), pp. 145–336, pls. 1–11. (Same as Ehrenberg 1834*a*; references to this article have therefore been dated 1834.) *Ag*

1835*b*.—Nouvelles recherches sur l'organisation des Infusoires. <Ann. Sci. Nat., Paris, ser. 2, vol. 3, Zool., pp. 281–295, 363–379, pls. 12, 13. (Abstract of Ehrenberg 1834*a* by E. Jacquemin.) *Ag*

1836*a*.—Characteres animalium novorum. <Mitth. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, vol. 1, pp. 4–5.

1836*b*.—Das Leuchten des Meeres. Neue Beobachtungen nebst Uebersicht der Hauptmomente der geschichtlichen Entwickelung dieses merkwürdigen Phänomens. <Abh. Akad. Wiss., Berlin (for 1834), pp. 411–575, pls. 1, 2. *SI*

1837*a*.—Zusätze zur Erkenntniss grosser organischer Ausbildung in den kleinsten thierischen Organismen. <Abh. Akad. Wiss., Berlin (for 1835), pp. 151–180, 1 pl. *SI*

1838*a*.—Die Infusionsthierchen als vollkommene Organismen. Ein Blick in das tiefere organische Leben der Natur. Folio. Leipzig. XVIII+547 pp., 64 pls. *LC*

1840*a*.—(Kurze Nachricht über 274 seit dem Abschluss des grösseren Infusorienwerkes neu beobachtete Infusorien-Arten.) <Monatsber. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, pp. 197–219. *Nw. U*

1841*a*.—(Ueber Werneck's Arbeiten, die mikroskopischen Organismen der Umgegend von Salzburg betreffend.) <Monatsber. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, pp. 102–110, 373–377. *Nw. U*

1842*a*.—*Dipodina arctiscon*. <Froriep's Neue Notizen Natur- und Heilkde., Weimar, ser. 2, vol. 24, p. 184. *Surg.*

1843*a*.—Verbreitung und Einfluss des mikroskopischen Lebens in Süd- und Nord-Amerika. <Abh. Akad. Wiss., Berlin (for 1841), pp. 291–446, pls. 1–4. *SI*

1848*a*.—(Fortgesetzte Beobachtungen über jetzt herrschende atmosphärische mikroskopische Verhältnisse.) <Monatsber. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, pp. 370–381. *SI*

EHRENBERG, C. G.—Continued.

1849*a*.—(Nachrichten über einen tintenartigen Regen in Irland und die darin entwickelten Räderthiere.) <Monatsber. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, pp. 200, 301. *SI*

1853*a*.—(Das jetzige mikroskopische Süsswasserleben der Galapagos-Inseln.) <Monatsber. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, pp. 178–179. *SI*

1853*b*.—(Ueber die neuerlich bei Berlin vorgekommenen neuen Formen des mikroskopischen Lebens.) <Monatsber. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, pp. 183–194. *SI*

1853*c*.—(Ueber das jetzige mikroskopische Leben als Flusstrübung und Humusland in Florida.) <Monatsber. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, pp. 252–271. *SI*

1853*d*.—(Ueber die auf den höchsten Gipfeln der europäischen Central-Alpen zahlreich, zum Theil auch kräftig lebenden mikroskopischen Organismen, und über das kleinste Leben der baierischen Kalk-Alpen.) <Monatsber. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, pp. 315–332. *SI*

1853*e*.—(Ueber neue Anschauungen des kleinsten nördlichen Polarlebens.) <Monatsber. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, pp. 522–533. *SI*

1854*a*.—Mikrogeologie. Das Erden und Felsen schaffende Wirken des unsichtbar kleinen selbständigen Lebens auf der Erde. Folio. Leipzig. Vol. 1, XXVIII+374 pp.; vol. 2, 31 pp., 40 pls. *LC*

1855*a*.—(Mikroskopische Thiere, die nach fast vier Jahren in trockner Erde aus d. Alpen d. Monte Rosa lebten.) <Monatsber. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, pp. 225–229. *SI*

EICHHORN, J. C.

1775*a*.—Beyträge zur Natur-Geschichte der kleinsten Wasser-Thiere, die mit keinem blossen Auge können gesehen werden und die sich in den Gewässern in und umb Danzig befinden. Quarto. Danzig.

1781*a*.—Beyträge zur Naturgeschichte der kleinsten Wasserthiere die mit blossem Auge nicht können gesehen werden und die sich in den Gewässern in und um Danzig befinden. Quarto. Berlin und Stettin. 94 pp., 8 pls. *Lib. Harring.*

EICHWALD, E. VON.

1844*a*.—Beitrag zur Infusorienkunde Russlands. <Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat., Moscou, vol. 17, pt. 2, pp. 480–587 (Protozoa), pp. 653–706 (Räderthiere). *LC*

1847*a*.—Erster Nachtrag zur Infusorienkunde Russlands. <Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat., Moscou, vol. 20, pt. 2, pp. 285–366, pl. 8, 9. *LC*

1849*a*.—Zweiter Nachtrag zur Infusorienkunde Russlands. <Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat., Moscou, vol. 22, pt. 1, pp. 400–548, pl. 4. *LC*

1852*a*.—Dritter Nachtrag zur Infusorienkunde Russlands. <Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat., Moscou., vol. 25, pt. 1, pp. 388–536, pl. 6. *LC*

ENGELMANN, W.

1846*a*.—Bibliotheca historico-naturalis. Verzeichniss der Bücher über Naturgeschichte welche in Deutschland, Scandinavien, Holland, England, Frankreich, Italien, und Spanien in den Jahren 1700–1846 erschienen sind. Octavo. Leipzig. VIII+786 pp. *NM*

ERLANGER, R. VON, and LAUTERBORN, R.

1897*a*.—Ueber die ersten Entwicklungsvorgänge im parthenogenetischen und befruchteten Rädertierei (*Asplanchna priodonta*). <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 20, pp. 452–456. *NM*

EUSÉBIO, J. B.

1888*a*.—Recherches sur la faune pélagique des lacs d'Auvergne. Octavo. Clermont. 29 pp., 1 pl.

EYFERTH, B.

1877*a*.—Die mikroskopischen Süsswasserbewohner in gedrängter Übersicht. Octavo. Braunschweig. IV+(5–60) pp., 1 pl. *Lib. Harring.*

1878*a*.—Die einfachsten Lebensformen. Systematische Naturgeschichte der mikroskopischen Süsswasserbewohner. Quarto. Braunschweig. IV+104 pp., 5 pls. *Surg*

1885*a*.—Die einfachsten Lebensformen. Systematische Naturgeschichte der mikroskopischen Süsswasserbewohner. ed. 2, 130 pp., 7 pls.

1900*a*.—Einfachste Lebensformen des Tier- und Pflanzenreiches. Naturgeschichte der mikroskopischen Süsswasserbewohner. ed. 3, by W. Schönichen and A. Kalberlah. Octavo. Braunschweig. VIII+556 pp., 16 pls. *Ag*

1909*a*.—Einfachste Lebensformen des Tier- und Pflanzenreiches. Naturgeschichte der mikroskopischen Süsswasserbewohner. ed. 4, by W. Schönichen. Octavo. Braunschweig. VIII+584 pp., 14 pls. *LC*

F.

FACZYŃSKI, J.

1910*a*.—Badania fauny planktonowej stawu Janowskiego w r. 1909, z uwzględnieniem fauny przybrzeżnej. (Zooplankton-Studien des Teiches in Janow bei Lemberg im Jahre 1909, mit Berücksichtigung der Litoralfauna) <Kosmos, Lwow, vol. 35, pp. 941–993 (German summary pp. 992–993). *GS*

FAGGIOLI, F.

1891*a*.—Della pretesa reviviscenza de' Rotiferi. <Atti Soc. Ligustica Sci. Natur., Genova, vol. 2, pp. 217–261, pl. 8. *LC*

1891*b*.—De la prétendue reviviscence des Rotiferes. Resumé. <Arch. Italiennes de Biol., Paris et Turin, vol. 16, pp. 360–374. *NM*

FERRONIÈRE, G.

1901*a*.—Études biologiques sur les zones supra-littorales de la Loire-Inférieure. <Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Ouest, Nantes, ser 2, vol. 1, pp. 1–451, 6 pls., 1 map. *LC*

FÉRUSSAC, D'AUDEBARD DE.

1823–1831.—Bulletin général et universel des annonces et des nouvelles scientifiques. 4 vols. Paris. 1823. Continued as: Bulletin des sciences naturelles et de Geologie. 27 vols. Paris. 1824–1831. *LC*

FISCHER VON WALDHEIM, G.

1813*a*.—Zoognosia. Tabulis synopticis illustrata, in usum prælectionum Academiæ Imperialis Medico-Chirurgicæ Mosquensis edita. Editio tertia. Vol. 1. Tabulas synopticas et comparativas, nec non characterum quorundam explicationum iconographicam continens. Quarto. Mosquæ. XIII+465 pp., 8 pls. *NM*

1823*a*.—Enchiridion generum animalium. 32 pp. 16 mo. (No place of publication. Moskva?) *Lib. Richmond*

FLORENTIN, R.

1899*a*.—Études sur la faune des mers salées de Lorraine. <Ann. Sci. Nat., Paris, ser. 8, vol. 10, pp. 209–349, pls. 8–10. *Ag*

FONTANA, F.

1767*a*.—Ricerche fisiche sopra il veleno della vipera. Octavo. Lucca. XIV+170 pp. (L'animal rotifero, pp. 153–155.) *Surg*

1787*a*.—Trattato del veleno della vipera, de' veleni americani, di quelle del lauro-regio, e di altri veleni vegetabili, vi si aggiungono alcune osservazioni sopra la struttura primitiva del corpo animale, varie sperienze su la riproduzione de' nervi, e la descrizione d'un nuovo canale dell' occhio. Octavo. Napoli. vol. 1. 279 pp. (Rotifer da Leewenhoek, pp. 154–164.) *Surg*

FORBES, S. A.

1882*a*.—A remarkable new rotifer. <Amer. Monthly Micr. Journ., N. Y., vol. 3, pp. 102–103, text fig. *Ag*

1882*b*.—A note on *Cupelopagis*. <Amer. Monthly Micr. Journ., N. Y., vol. 3, p. 151. *Ag*

1893*a*.—A preliminary report upon the aquatic invertebrate fauna of the Yellowstone National Park, Wyoming, and of the Flathead region of Montana. <Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., vol. 11 (for 1891), pp. 207–258, pls. 37–42. *LC*

FOREL, F. A.

1882*a*.—Die pelagische Fauna der Süsswasserseen. <Biol. Centralbl., Erlangen, vol. 2, pp. 299–305. *LC*

1885*a*.—La faune profonde des lacs suisses. <Neue Denkschr. Schweiz. Ges. Naturw., Zürich, vol. 29, pt. 2, 234 pp. *GS*

1887*a*.—Les microorganismes pélagiques des lacs de la région sub-alpine. <Revue Sci., Paris, ser. 3, vol. 13, pp. 113–115. *Ag*

FOULKE, S. G.

1834*a*.—On a new species of rotifer, of the genus *Apsilus*. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Philadelphia, pp. 36–41, pl. 1. *Ag*

1884*b*.—Sur une nouvelle espèce de Rotateur du genre *Apsilus*. <Journ. de Microgr., Paris, vol. 8, pp. 513–518, pl 11. (Translation of Foulke 1884*a*.) *Ag*

FRANCÉ, R. H.

1894*a*.—Adatok Budapest Rotatoria-faunájához. <Termész. Füzetek, Budapest, vol. 17, pp. 112–129, pls. 5, 6. *Ag*

1894*b*.—Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Rotatorienfauna Budapest's. <Termész. Füzetek, Budapest, vol. 17, pp. 166-184, pls. 5, 6. (Translation of Francé 1894*a*.) *Ag*

1894*c*.—Zur Biologie des Planktons. Vorläufige Mittheilung. <Biol. Centralbl., Leipzig, vol. 14, pp. 33–38. *LC*

1897*a*.—A *Brachionus quadratus* Rouss. szervezete. <Pótfüzetek Termész. Közlönyhöz, Budapest, vol. 44, pp. 206–218, text figs.

FREEMAN, R.

1905*a*.—Fauna and Flora of Norfolk. Rotifera. <Trans. Norfolk and Norwich Natural. Soc., Norwich, vol. 8, pp. 137–147. *GS*

FRESENIUS, J. B. G. W.

1858*a*.—Beiträge zur Kenntniss mikroskopischer Organismen. <Abh. Senckenbergischen Nat. Ges., Frankfurt a/M., vol. 2, pp. 211–242, pls. 10–12. *LC*

FREY, H.

1847*a*.—Ueber die Bedeckungen der wirbellosen Thiere. Erste Abhandlung: Bedeckungen der Infusorien, Zoophyten und Würmer. Göttinger Studien, vol. 1, pp. 709–810, 1 pl.

1848*a*.—Ueber die Bedeckungen der wirbellosen Thiere. Erste Abhandlung: Bedeckungen der Infusorien, Zoophyten und Würmer. 16mo. Göttingen. 104 pp., 1 pl. (Reprint of Frey 1847*a*.) *Lib. Harring*

FRIČ, A.

1895*a*.—O cizopanících u koryšů a vířníků. <Rozpr. Akad. Františka Josefa, Prag, class 2, vol. 4, No. 15, 15 pp., text figs. *LC*

1895*b*.—Ueber Parasiten bei Crustaceen und Räderthieren der süssen Gewässer. <Bull. Internat. Acad. François Joseph I, Prag, vol. 2, pp. 79–85, text figs. *GS*

FRIČ, A., and VÁVRA, V.

1892*a*.—Vorläufiger Bericht über die Fauna des Unter-Počernitzer und Gatterschlager Teiches. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 15, pp. 26–30. *NM*

FRIČ, A., and VÁVRA, V.—Continued.

1894*a*.—Untersuchungen über die Fauna der Gewässer Böhmens. IV. Die Tierwelt des Unterpočernitzer und Gatterschlager Teiches als Resultat der Arbeiten an der übertragbaren zoologischen Station. <Arch. Naturwiss. Landesdurchf. von Böhmen, Prag, vol. 9, pt. 2, 124 pp., text figs. *NM*

1897*a*.—Untersuchungen über die Fauna der Gewässer Böhmens. III. Untersuchung zweier Böhmerwaldseen, des Schwarzensees und des Teufelsees· Durchgeführt auf der übertragbaren zoologischen Station. <Arch. Naturwiss. Landesdurchf. von Böhmen, Prag, vol. 10, No. 3, 74 pp., text figs. *NM*

1900*a*.—Vorläufiger Bericht über die Untersuchung der Elbe und ihrer Altwässer bei Podiebrad in Böhmen. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 23, pp. 419–420. *NM*

1901*a*.—Untersuchungen über die Fauna der Gawässer Böhmens. V. Untersuchung des Elbeflusses und seiner Altwässer durchgeführt auf der übertragbaren zoologischen Station. <Arch. Naturwiss. Landesdurchf. von Böhmen, Prag, vol. 11, No. 3, 156 pp., text figs. *NM*

FROMENTEL, L. ÉD. DE.

1878*a*.—Recherches sur la revivification des rotifères, des anguillules et des tardigrades. <Compt. Rend. Ass. Franç. Avanc. Sci., 6e sess., pp. 641–657. *Ag*

FUHRMANN, O.

1897*a*.—Recherches sur la fauna des lacs alpins du Tessin. <Rev. Suisse Zool., Genève, vol. 4, pp. 489–543. *LC*

1899*a*.—Le plankton du Lac de Neuchâtel. <Arch. Sci. Phys. Nat., Genève, ser. 4, vol. 8, pp. 485–487. *GS*

1900*a*.—Le plankton du Lac de Neuchâtel. <Bull. Soc. Neuchâteloise Sci. Nat., vol. 28, pp. 86–99. *Ag*

1900*b*.—Beitrag zur Biologie des Neuenburger Sees. <Biol. Centralbl., Leipzig, vol. 20, pp. 85–96, 120–128. *LC*

FUHRMANN, O., and THIÉBAUD, M.

1912*a*.—La faune de quelques lacs de l'Oural. Note préliminaire.—Fauna nĕkotorykh ozer Urala. Predvaritelnaĭa zamĕtka. (French and Russian text) <Bull. Soc. Ouralienne Sci. Nat., Ekaterinburg, vol. 30, pp. 69–82. *NM*

FULLAGAR, J.

1876*a*.—On *Tubicolaria najas*. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, vol. 4, pp. 182–185, pls. 16–18. *LC*

G.

GANDOLFI, H. A.

1912*a*.—Note sur la dessiccation de quelques Rotifères pélagiques de Léman. <Ann. Biol. Lacustre, Bruxelles, vol. 5, pp. 131–135.

GARBINI, A.

1894*a*.—Primi materiali per una monografia limnologica del Lago di Garda. <Boll. Soc. Ent. Ital., Firenze, vol. 26, pp. 3–50. *Ag*

1895*a*.—Appunti per una limnobiotica italiana. II., Platodes, Vermes e Bryozoa del Veronese. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 18, pp. 105–108. *NM*

1895*b*.—Fauna limnetica e profonda del Benaco. (Osservazioni fatte nel 1894.) <Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp., Torino, vol. 10, No. 198, 7 pp. *GS*

1895*c*.—Distribuzione e intensità della fauna Atesina (Adige e suoi influenti). <Atti Accad. Verona, vol. 71, fasc. 2, pp. 61–95. *LC*

1896*a*.—Osservazioni biologiche intorno alle acque freatiche Veronesi (Acquedotto e Pozzi). (Serie limnologica, No. 15.) Octavo. Verona. 39 pp.

1898*a*.—Un pugillo di plancton del Lago di Como. <Atti Reale Ist. Veneto, vol. 56, pp. 668–679. *LC*

GARBINI, A.—Continued.

1899*a*.—Le vittime della *Utricularia neglecta*. <Atti Reale Ist. Veneto, vol. 58, pt. 1, p. 90, pt. 2, pp. 541–549. *LC*

1899*b*.—Intorno al plankton dei laghi di Mantova. <Atti Accad. Verona, vol. 74, fasc. 3, pp. 255–314. *LC*

1901*a*.—Intorno al plancton del Lago Maggiore. <Atti Accad. Verona, vol. 76, fasc. 2, pp. 67–80. *LC*

GAST, R.

1900*a*.—Beiträge zur Kenntniss von *Apsilus vorax* (Leidy). <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 67, pp. 167–214, pls. 7, 8. *NM*

GAVARRET, J.

1859*a*.—Quelques experiences sur les Rotifères, les Tardigrades et les Anguillules des mousses des toits. <Ann. Sci. Nat., Paris, ser. 4, vol. 11, Zool., pp. 315–330. *Ag*

GEORGÉVITCH, J.

1908*a*.—Les organismes du plankton des grands lacs de la péninsula balkanique. <Mém. Soc. Zool. France, Paris, vol. 20, pp. 5–19. *GS*

GIARD, A.

1908*a*.—Un nouveau Rotifère (*Proales ovicola*) parasite des pontes des mollusques d'eau douce. <Feuilles Jeunes Natural., Paris, vol. 38, p. 184. *LC*

GIGLIOLI, H.

1863*a*.—On the genus *Callidina* Ehrbg., with description of a new species. <Quart. Journ. Micr. Sci., London, n. s., vol. 3, pp. 237–242, pl. 11. *LC*

GISSLER, C. F.

1872*a*.—Contributions to the fauna of the New York Croton water. Microscopical observations during the years 1870–1871. Octavo. New York. 23 pp., 5 pls. *Surg*

GLASSCOTT, L. S.

1893*a*.—A list of some of the Rotifera of Ireland. <Sci. Proc. Royal Dublin Soc., n. s., vol. 8, pp. 29–86, pls. 3–7. *LC*

GLEICHEN, W. F. VON.

1778*a*.—Abhandlung über die Saamen- und Infusions-Thierchen und über die Erzeugung, nebst mikroskopischen Beobachtungen des Saamens der Thiere und verschiedener Infusionen. Quarto. Nürnberg. XII+171 pp., 32 pls. *Surg*

GMELIN, J. F.

1790*a*.—Caroli a Linné . . . Systema naturæ per regna tria naturæ, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. Editio decima tertia, aucta, reformata, cura Jo. Fred. Gmelin. Octavo. Lipsiæ. vol. 1, pt. 6 (Vermes), pp. 3021–3910. *Ag*

GOEZE, J. A. E.

1776*a*.—Verzeichniss aller übrigen von Rösel abgebildeten Insekten und Würmer nach Linnéischer und anderer Naturforscher Benennung. <Naturforscher, Halle, vol. 9, pp. 61–85. *LC*

GOODRICH, E. S.

1900*a*.—On the nephridia of the Polychæta. Part III. The Phyllodocidæ, Amphinomidæ, etc., with summary and conclusions. <Quart. Journ. Micr. Sci., London, n. s., vol. 43, pp. 699–748, pls. 37–42. *Ag*

GOLDFUSS, G. A.

1820*a*.—Handbuch der Zoologie. Octavo. Nürnberg. XLVI+696 pp. *Ag*

GOSSE, P. H. (*See also* HUDSON, C. T., and GOSSE, P. H.)

1850*a*.—Description of *Asplanchna priodonta*, an animal of the class Rotifera. <Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., London, ser. 2, vol. 6, pp. 18–24, pls. 1, 2. *Ag*

1851*a*.—A catalogue of Rotifera found in Britain, with descriptions of five new genera and thirty-two new species. <Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., London, ser. 2, vol. 8, pp. 197–203. *Ag*

1851*b*.—On the architectural instincts of *Melicerta ringens*, an animal of the class Rotifera. <Trans. Micr. Soc. London, vol. 3, pp. 58–64, pl. 12, figs. 1–3. *LC*

1851*c*.—On the anatomy of *Notommata aurita*, an animal of the class Rotifera. <Trans. Micr. Soc. London, vol. 3, pp. 93–104, pl. 12, figs. *A*, *B*; pl. 15. *LC*

1852*a*.—On the *Notommata parasita* (Ehrenb.), a rotiferous animal inhabiting the spheres of *Volvox globator*. <Trans. Micr. Soc. London, vol. 3, pp. 143–146, pl. 20. *LC*

1853*a*.—On the structure, functions, habits, and development of *Melicerta ringens*. <Quart. Journ. Micr. Sci., London, vol. 1, pp. 71–76, pl. 2, figs. 12–27. *LC*

1856*a*.—On the structure, functions, and homologies of the manducatory organs in the class Rotifera. <Philos. Trans. Royal Soc., London, vol. 146, pp. 419–452, pls. 16–18. *LC*

1858*a*.—On the dicœcious character of the Rotifera. <Philos. Trans. Royal Soc. London, vol. 147, pp. 313–326, pl. 15. *LC*

1862*a*.—Contributions to the history of the Rotifera, or wheel-animalcules. <Pop. Sci. Rev., London, vol. 1, pp. 26–49, 158–169, 474–495, pls. 3, 4, 9, 26. *GS*

1862*b*.—A rotifer new to Britain—(*Cephalosiphon limnias*). <Intellect. Obs., London, vol. 1, pp. 49–53, 1 pl. *Ag*

1863*a*.—Contributions to the history of the Rotifera, or wheel-animalcules. <Pop. Sci. Rev., London, vol. 2, pp. 475–490, pl. 19 (marked pl. 20). *GS*

1867*a*.—*Dinocharis collinsii*, a Rotiferon new to science. <Intellect. Obs., London, vol. 10, pp. 269–272, 1 pl. *GS*

1887*a*.—Twenty-four new species of Rotifera. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 1–7, pls. 1, 2. *LC*

1887*b*.—Twelve new species of Rotifera. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 361–367, pl. 8. *LC*

1887*c*.—Twenty-four more new species of Rotifera. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 861–871, pls. 14, 15. *LC*

GRAVENHORST, J. L. C.

1844*a*.—Naturgeschichte der Infusionsthierchen nach Ehrenbergs grossem Werke. Octavo. Breslau. 60 pp. *Surg*

GRENACHER, H.

1869*a*.—Einige Beobachtungen über Räderthiere. <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 19, pp. 483–498, pl. 37. *LC*

GRESE, B. S.

1910*a*.—K voprosu o genezisĕ rĕchnogo planktona (s pribavleniem: "Ob obrazovanii mĕstnoi formy u *Polyarthra platyptera* Ehr.") (On the problem of the origin of river plankton, with a supplement: On the development of local forms of *Polyarthra platyptera* Ehr.) (Russian text.) <Trudy Otd. Ikht. Imp. Russkago Obshch. Akklim. Zhiv. i Rast., Moskva, vol. 7 (Trudy Hidrobiol. Stantsii Glubokom Ozerĕ, vol. 3), pp. 181–198, text figs. *Lib. Harring*

1912*a*.—Otchet o ekskursiĭakh na Senezhskoe ozero. (Report of the excursions to Lake Senezh) (Russian text.) <Trudy Otd. Ikht. Imp. Russkago Obshch. Akklim. Zhiv. i Rast., Moskva, vol. 8 (Trudy Hidrobiol. Stantsii Glubokom Ozerĕ, vol. 4) pp. 17–19. *Lib. Harring*

GRESE, B. S., and RUMÎANTSEV, A.

1910*a*.—O zimnei mikrofaunĕ i mikroflorĕ Glubokago ozera i drugikh vodoemov okrestnostei g. Moskvy. (On the winter-microfauna and microflora of Lake Glubokoje and other waters in the neighborhood of the city of Moskva.) (Russian text.) <Trudy Otd. Ikht. Imp. Russkago Obshch. Akklim. Zhiv. i Rast., Moskva, vol. 7 (Trudy Hidrobiol. Stantsii Glubokom Ozerie, vol. 3), pp. 148–171, text figs. *Lib. Harring*

GROENING, R.

1908*a*.—Mikroskopische Bewohner des Süsswassers. Die Rädertiere des Planktons mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer jahreszeitlichen Variation. <Wochenschr. Aquar.-u. Terrarienk., vol. 5, pp. 97–98, 108–109, text figs.

GRUBE, A. E.

1859*a*.—(Neue mikroskopische Thierform.) <Jahresber. Schlesischen Ges. Vaterl. Cultur, Breslau, vol. 37, pp. 24–25. *LC*

1861*a*.—Ein Ausflug nach Triest und dem Quarnero. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Thierwelt dieses Gebietes. Octavo. Berlin. VIII+175 pp., 5 pls. *Lib. Harring*

GRUBER, A.

1882*a*.—Ueber den Baukunst der *Melicerta ringens*. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 5, pp. 80–83. *NM*

GUERNE, J. DE. (*See also* POUCHET, G., and GUERNE, J. DE.)

1888*a*.—Excursions zoologiques dans les îles de Fayal et de San Miguel (Açores). <Camp. Scient. du yacht monagesque *L'Hirondelle*. Troisième année. 1887. Quarto. Paris. 112 pp., 1 pl., text figs. (Pt. 7: Note monographique sur les Rotifères de la famille des *Asplanchnidæ*, pp. 50–65, figs. 5–9). *LC*

1888*b*.—Découvertes de la faune pélagique lacustre dans l'île San Miguel (Açores). <Compt. Rend. Ass. Franç. Avanc. Sci., 16me sess., pt. 1, pp. 270–271. *Ag*

1888*c*.—Monographic note on the Rotifera of the family *Asplanchnidæ*. <Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., London, ser. 6, vol. 2, pp. 28–40, text figs. (Translation of de Guerne 1888*a*, pp. 50–65.) *Ag*

1888*d*.—Sur la dissémination des organismes d'eau douce par les Palmipédes. <Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, ser. 8, vol. 5, pp. 294–298. *LC*

GUERNE, J. DE, and RICHARD, J.

1889*a*.—Sur la faune des eaux douces du Grönland. <Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, vol. 108, pp. 630–632. *BS*

1890*a*.—Entomostracés, Rotifères et Protozoaires provenant des récoltes de M. E. Belloc dans les étangs de Cazau et de Hourtins (Gironde). <Bull. Soc. Zool. France, Paris, vol. 16, pp. 112–115. *GS*

1892*a*.—Voyage de M. Charles Rabot en Islande. Sur la faune des eaux douces. <Bull. Soc. Zool. France, Paris, vol. 17, pp. 75–80. *GS*

1892*b*.—Sur la faune pélagique des eaux douces de l'Islande. <Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, vol. 114, pp. 310–313. *BS*

1893*a*.—Sur la faune pélagique de quelques lacs des Hautes-Pyrenées. <Compt. Rend. Ass. Franç. Avanc. Sci., 21. sess., pt. 2, pp. 526–528. *Ag*

1893*b*.—Sur la faune pélagique des lacs du Jura français. <Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, vol. 117, pp. 187–189. *BS*

H.

HAECKEL, E.

1899–1904*a*.—Kunstformen der Natur. Folio. Leipzig. 100 pls. *NM*

HALLER, B. VON.

1902*a*.—Lehrbuch der vergleichenden Anatomie. Octavo. Jena. 1. Lief. VI + 424 pp., text figs. *Surg*

HAMBURGER, CL.

1907*a*.—Das Männchen von *Lacinularia socialis* Ehrbg. <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 86, pp. 625–643, pl. 31, text figs. *NM*

HAMILTON, A.

1880*a*.—On *Melicerta ringens* and *Plumatella repens*. <Proc. New Zealand Inst., Wellington, vol. 12, pp. 301–303. *GS*

HARTMANN.

1885*a*.—Ueber einige Räderthiere des Griebnitz-Sees bei Neu-Babelsberg. <Sitzungsber. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, pp. 19–23. *Ag*

HARTOG, M. M.

1896*a*.—On the relation of the Rotifera to the Trochophore. <Rep. British Ass. Adv. Sci., Liverpool, p. 836. *BS*

1896*b*.—Rotifera, Gastrotricha and Kinorhyncha. <Cambridge Natural History, vol. 2, ch. 8, pp. 195–238, text figs. *LC*

HATSCHEK, B.

1878*a*.—Studien über die Entwicklungsgeschichte der Anneliden. <Arb. Zool. Inst. Wien, vol. 1, pp. 277–404, pl. 23–30. *NM*

1891*a*.—Lehrbuch der Zoologie. Octavo. Jena. 3. Lief. (Rotatorien, pp. 364–370, text figs.) *NM*

HEINIS, F.

1908*a*.—Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Moosfauna der kanarischen Inseln. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 33, pp. 711–716. *NM*

1910*a*.—Systematik und Biologie der moosbewohnenden Rhizopoden, Rotatorien und Tardigraden von Basel mit Berücksichtigung der übrigen Schweiz. <Arch. f. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart, vol. 5, pp. 89–166, 217–256, text figs. *BF*

1911*a*.—Beitrag zur Kenntniss der centralamerikanischen Moosfauna. <Rev. Suisse Zool., Genève, vol. 19, pp. 253–266, pl. 4, text figs. *LC*

HELM, S.

1893*a*.—(Notes on *Cordylophora lacustris* and *Melicerta ringens*). <Journ. New York Micr. Soc., vol. 9, pp. 1–7. *Ag*

HEMPEL, A.

1896*a*.—Descriptions of new species of Rotifera and Protozoa from the Illinois River and adjacent waters. <Bull. Illinois State Lab. Nat Hist., Urbana, vol. 4, pp. 310–317, pls. 22–27. *LC*

1899*a*.—A list of the Protozoa and Rotifera found in the Illinois River and adjacent lakes at Havana, Ill. <Bull. Illinois State Lab. Nat. Hist., Urbana, vol. 5, pp. 301–388, text figs. *LC*

HENSEN, V.

1887*a*.—Ueber die Bestimmung des Planktons oder das im Meere treibenden Materials an Pflanzen und Tieren. <5. Ber. Komm. Unters. Meere in Kiel, pp. 1–109, pls. 1–6. *BF*

1890*a*.—Das Plankton der östlichen Ostsee. <6. Ber. Komm. Unters. Meere in Kiel, Heft 2, pp. 103–137, 1 pl. *BF*

HERMANN, J.

1782*a*.—Helminthologische Bemerkungen. Erstes Stück. <Naturforscher, Halle, vol. 17, pp. 171–182, pl. 4, figs. 8–15. *LC*

1783*a*.—Helminthologische Bemerkungen. Zweytes Stück. <Naturforscher, Halle, vol. 19, pp. 31–59, pl. 2, figs. 1–26. *LC*

1784*a*.—Helminthologische Bemerkungen. Drittes Stück. <Naturforscher, Halle, vol. 20, pp. 147–172, pl. 3. *LC*

HERRICK, C. L.

1884*a*.—A final report on the Crustacea of Minnesota included in the orders Cladocera and Copepoda. <Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey of Minnesota, 12th ann. report (for 1883), Minneapolis, 191 pp., (29) pls., partly numbered, partly lettered. *Ag*

1885*a*.—Notes on American rotifers. <Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ., Granville, Ohio, vol. 1, pp. 43–62, pls. 2–4; pl. 10, figs. 7–10; 3 figs. on (unnumbered) page preceding index. *LC*

HERTEL, E.

1904*a*.—Ueber Beeinflussung des Organismus durch Licht, speziell durch die chemisch wirksamen Strahlen. Vergleichende physiologische Untersuchungen. <Zeitschr. Allg. Physiol., Jena, vol. 4, pp. 1–43, pl. 1, text fig. *Surg*

HEUSCHER, J. (*See also* ASPER, G., and HEUSCHER, J.)

1906*a*.—Beiträge zu einer Monographie des Aegerisees mit besonderer Berücksichtigung seiner Fischereiverhältnisse. <Schweiz. Fischereizeit., Pfäffikon, vol. 14, Beilage, pp. 1–59, 1 pl., text figs. *BF*

HILGENDORF, F. W.

1899*a*.—A contribution to the study of the Rotifera of New Zealand. <Proc. New Zealand Inst., Wellington, vol. 31, pp. 107–134, pls. 8–11. *Ag*

1903*a*.—The Rotifera of New Zealand: a revised and expanded list. <Proc. New Zealand Inst., Wellington, vol. 35, pp. 267–271. *Ag*

1904*a*.—(Rotatoria, pp. 300–302) in: Hutton, F. W., Index Faunæ Novæ Zealandiæ. Octavo. London. VIII+372 pp. *Ag*

HILL, Sir JOHN.

1752*a*.—An history of animals, containing descriptions of the birds, beasts, fishes and insects of the several parts of the world; and including accounts of the several classes of animalcules, visible only by the assistance of microscopes. In these the characters, qualities, and forms of the several creatures are described, the names by which they are commonly known, as well as those by which authors, who have written on the subject, have called them, are explained; and each is reduced to the class to which it naturally belongs. Folio. London. 584 pp., 28 pls. *NM*

HIRSCHFELDER, G.

1910*a*.—Beiträge zur Histologie der Räderthiere. (*Eosphora, Hydatina, Euchlanis, Notommata*.) <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 96, pp. 209–335, pls. 9–13, text figs. *NM*

HLAVA, St.

1904*a*.—Einige Bemerkungen über die Exkretionsorgane der Rädertierfamilie *Melicertidæ* und die Aufstellung eines neuen Genus *Conochiloides*. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 27, pp. 247–253, text figs. *NM*

1904*b*.—Ueber die systematische Stellung von *Polyarthra fusiformis* Spencer. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 28, pp. 331–336, text figs. *NM*

1904*c*.—Vířníci čeští. Monografie čeledi *Melicertidæ*. <Arch. Přír. Prozk. Čech, Prag, vol. 13, No. 2, 79 pp., text figs. *Lib. Harring*

1905*a*.—Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Rädertiere: I. Ueber *Conochiloides natans* (Seligo). <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 80, pp. 282–326, pls. 17, 18. *NM*

1905*b*.—Ueber eine neue Rädertierart aus der Gattung *Albertia*. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 28, 365–368, text figs. *NM*

1908*a*.—Böhmens Rädertiere. Monographie der Familie *Melicertidæ*. <Arch. Naturwiss. Landesdurchf. von Böhmen, Prag, vol. 13, No. 2, 83 pp., text figs. *NM*

HOFER, B.

1899*a*.—Die Verbreitung der Tierwelt im Bodensee nebst vergleichenden Untersuchungen in einigen anderen Süsswasserbecken. (Bodensee-Forschungen, Abschnitt X.) <Schrift. Ver. für Geschichte d. Bodensees u. Umgebung, Lindau i. Breisg., Heft 28, 64 pp., 2 pls. *LC*

HOFSTEN, N. VON.

1909*a*.—Rotatorien aus dem Mästermyr (Gottland) und einigen andern schwedischen Binnengewässern. <Arkiv för Zoologi, Stockholm, vol. 6, No. 1, 251 pp., text figs. *NM*

1912*a*.—Marine, litorale Rotatorien der skandinavischen Westküste. <Zool. Bidr. Uppsala, vol. 1, pp. 163–228, text figs. *Lib. Harring*

HOLLE, A.

1908*a*.—Ueber Mikroaquarien und Versand lebender Mikroorganismen (speziell Plankton). <Mikrokosmos, Stuttgart, vol. 2, pp. 17–18. *NM*

HOLZINGER, J. M.

1899*a*.—A gregarious rotifer. <Popular Science, N. Y., vol. 33, pp. 69–70, text figs. *LC*

HONIGMANN, H.

1909*a*.—Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Süsswasserplanktons. Verzeichniss der Planktonorganismen des Prester Sees bei Madgeburg. <Abh. Mus. Naturk. u. Naturwiss. Verein, Madgeburg, vol. 2, pp. 49–87, pl. 2. *Ag*

HOOD, J.

1887*a*.—Chats about rotifers. <Science Gossip, London, vol. 23, pp. 149, 173, 220, 248–249, text figs. *GS*

1888*a*.—*Floscularia annulata*. <Science Gossip, London, vol. 24, pp. 9–10, text figs. *GS*

1888*b*.—Chats about rotifers. <Science Gossip, London, vol. 24, pp. 27–28, text fig. *GS*

1891*a*.—List of Rotifera found within a radius of twenty miles round Dundee. <Scottish Natural., Edinburgh, vol. 11, pp. 20–25, 71–80. *Ag*

1892*a*.—*Floscularia quadrilobata*. <Int. Journ. Micr. and Nat. Sci., London, vol. 11, pp. 26–28, pls. 3, 4. *LC*

1892*b*.—*Floscularia gossei*. <Int. Journ. Micr. and Nat. Sci., London, vol. 11, pp. 73–78, pls. 6, 7. *LC*

1893*a*.—Three new rotifers. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 5, pp. 281–283, pl. 12. *LC*

1893*b*.—*Synchæta tavina* n. sp. <Int. Journ. Micr. and Nat. Sci., London, vol. 12, pp. 382–383, pl. 17. *LC*

1893*c*.—(Two new species of Rotifera.) <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 281–282. *LC*

1894*a*.—Description of a new rotifer, *Sacculus cuirassis* sp. nov. <Int. Journ. Micr. and Nat. Sci., London, vol. 13, pp. 355–356, pl. 17. *LC*

1894*b*.—On *Floscularia cucullata* sp. n. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 5, pp. 335–337, pl. 16. *LC*

1895*a*.—On the Rotifera of the County Mayo. <Proc. Royal Irish Acad., Dublin, ser. 3, vol. 3, pp. 664–706, pl. 21, 22. (With note by W. T. Calman, pp. 697–698.) *LC*

1895*b*.—*Floscularia hoodii*. <Int. Journ. Micr. and Nat. Sci., London, vol. 14, pp. 291–295, pl. 14. *LC*

HOWARD, F. N.

1905*a*.—The Rotifera of Rhode Island. <Apteryx, Providence, R. I., vol. 1, pp. 7–12. *NM*

H. S. M.

1902*a*.—A key to the Rotifera for the amateur. <Amer. Monthly Micr. Journ., Washington, vol. 23, pp. 89–114. *NM*

Huber, G.

1905*a*.—Monographische Studien im Gebiete der Montiggler-Seen (Südtirol) mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer Biologie. <Arch. f. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart, vol. 1, pp. 1–81, 123–216, text figs. *BF*

1907*a*.—Der Kalterersee (Südtirol). <Arch. f. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart, vol. 2, pp. 448–464. *BF*

1908*a*.—Biologische Notiz über das Langmoos bei Montiggl. (Südtirol). <Arch. f. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart, vol. 3, pp. 309–316. *BF*

Hudson, C. T.

1867*a*.—*Floscularia campanulata*. <Trans. Bristol Micr. Soc.

1869*a*.—On *Rhinops vitrea*, a new rotifer. <Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., London, ser. 4, vol. 3, pp. 27–29, pl. 2. *Ag*

1869*b*.—On *Triarthra longiseta*. <Monthly Micr. Journ., London, vol. 1, pp. 176–177, pl. 6. *Ag*

1869*c*.—Notes on *Hydatina senta*. <Monthly Micr. Journ., London, vol. 2, pp. 22–25, pl. 19. *Ag*

1870*a*.—On *Synchæta mordax*. <Monthly Micr. Journ., London, vol. 4, pp. 26–32, pl. 56. *Ag*

1871*a*.—On *Pterodina valvata*, a new species. <Monthly Micr. Journ., London, vol. 5, pp. 25–29, pl. 72. *Ag*

1871*b*.—On a new rotifer. <Monthly Micr. Journ., London, vol. 6, pp. 121–124, pl. 215. *Ag*

1872*a*.—Is *Pedalion* a rotifer? <Monthly Micr. Journ., London, vol. 8, pp. 209–216, pl. 33. *Ag*

1872*b*.—On *Pedalion mira*. <Quart. Journ. Micr. Sci., London, n. s., vol. 12, pp. 333–338, pl. 19. *LC*

1872*c*.—On *Euchlanis triquetra* and *E. dilatata*. <Monthly Micr. Journ., London, vol. 8, pp. 97–100, pl. 28. *Ag*

1873*a*.—Remarks on Mr. Henry Davis' paper on the desiccation of Rotifera. <Monthly Micr. Journ., London, vol. 9, pp. 274–276. *Ag*

1875*a*.—On some male rotifers. <Monthly Micr. Journ., London, vol. 13, pp. 45–54, pl. 91. *Ag*

1875*b*.—On *Cephalosiphon* and a new Infusorian. <Monthly Micr. Journ., London, vol. 14, pp. 165–170, pl. 117. *Ag*

1875*c*.—On a new *Melicerta*. <Monthly Micr. Journ., London, vol. 14, pp. 225–231, pl. 119. *Ag*

1879*a*.—On *Œcistes umbella* and other rotifers. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 1–8, pls. 1, 2. *LC*

1879*b*.—Note on Mr. Deby's paper. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 386–387, text figs. *LC*

1881*a*.—On *Œcistes janus* and *Floscularia trifolium*, two new species of rotifers. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 1–6, pls. 1, 2. *LC*

1882*a*.—*Floscularia regalis*. <Midland Natural., Birmingham, vol. 5, p. 252. *Ag*

1883*a*.—Five new Floscules, with a note on Prof. Leidy's genera of *Acyclus* and *Dictyophora*. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 161–171, pls. 3, 4, text figs. *LC*

1883*b*.—On *Asplanchna ebbesbornii* nov. spec. <Journ. Royal Micr., Soc., London, pp. 621–628, pls. 9, 10. *LC*

1884*a*.—An attempt to reclassify the rotifers. <Quart. Journ. Micr. Sci., London, n. s., vol. 24, pp. 335–356, text figs. *Ag*

HUDSON, C. T.—Continued.

1885*a*.—*Floscularia mutabilis*. <Midland Natural., Birmingham, vol. 8, p. 33, pl. 1. *Ag*

1885*b*.—On four new species of the genus *Floscularia*, and five other new species of Rotifera. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 608–614, pl. 12. *LC*

1889*a*.—The President's address. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 169–179. *LC*

1889*b*.—Rotifera and their distribution. <Nature, London, vol. 39, pp. 437–441. (Same as Hudson 1889*a*.) *BS*

1890*a*.—The President's address on some needless difficulties in the study of natural history. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 129–141. *LC*

1891*a*.—The President's address on some doubtful points in the natural history of the Rotifera. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 6–18. *LC*

HUDSON, C. T.; and GOSSE, P. H.

1886*a*.—The Rotifera or Wheel-Animalcules, both British and foreign. Quarto. London. Vol. 1, VI+128 pp., 15 pls., vol. 2, 144 pp., pls. 16–30. *LC*

1889*a*.—The Rotifera or Wheel-Animalcules, both British and foreign. Supplement. Quarto. London. 64 pp., pls. 31–34. *LC*

HUITFELD-KAAS, H.

1906*a*.—Planktonundersøgelser i norske vande. Octavo. Kristiania. IV+199 pp., 3 pls., 9 folding tables. (German summary, pp. 147–149.) *BF*

HURRELL, H. E.

1902*a*.—List of Rotifera from Yarmouth district. <Trans. Norfolk and Norwich Natural. Soc., vol. 7, pp. 383–385. *GS*

1908*a*.—Notes on the Floscularia of the Great Yarmouth district. <Trans. Norfolk and Norwich Natural. Soc., vol. 8, pp. 625–626. *GS*

HUXLEY, T. H.

1853*a*.—*Lacinularia socialis*. A contribution to the anatomy and physiology of the Rotifera. <Trans. Micr. Soc., London, n. ser., vol. 1, pp. 1–19, pls. 1–3. *LC*

I.

IMHOF, O. E.

1883*a*.—Studien zur Kenntniss der pelagischen Fauna der Schweizerseen. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 6, pp. 466–471. *NM*

1883*b*.—Die pelagische Fauna und die Tiefseefauna der zwei Savoyerseen: Lac du Bourget und Lac d'Annecy. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 6, pp. 655–657. *NM*

1884*a*.—Weitere Mittheilung über die pelagische Fauna der Süsswasserbecken. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 7, pp. 321–327. *NM*

1884*b*.—Resultate meiner Studien über die pelagische Fauna kleinerer und grösserer Süsswasserbecken der Schweiz. <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 40, pp. 154–178, pl. 10. *LC*

1885*a*.—Weitere Mittheilung über die pelagische und Tiefseefauna der Süsswasserbecken. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 8, pp. 160–163. *NM*

1885*b*.—Die Rotatorien als Mitglieder der pelagischen und Tiefseefauna der Süsswasserbecken. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 8, pp. 322–325. *NM*

1885*c*.—Pelagische Thiere aus Süsswasserbecken in Elsass-Lothringen. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 8, pp. 720–723. *NM*

1885*d*.—Sur la faune profonde et pélagique de divers lacs de la Suisse. <Arch. Sci. Phys. Nat., Genève, ser. 3, vol. 14, pp. 262–269. *GS*

1885*e*.—Zoologische Mittheilungen. <Vierteljahrsschr. Naturf. Ges. Zürich, vol. 30, pp. 369–389. *Ag*

1885*f*.—Faunistische Studien in achtzehn kleineren und grösseren österreichischen Süsswasserbecken. <Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 9, Abt. 1, pp. 203–226, text fig. *Ag*

IMHOF, O. E.—Continued.

1886*a*.—Neue Resultate über die pelagische und Tiefseefauna einiger im Flussgebiete des Po gelegener Süsswasserbecken. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 9, pp. 41–47. *NM*

1886*b*.—Vorläufige Notizen über die horizontale und verticale geographische Verbreitung der pelagischen Fauna der Süsswasserbecken. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 9, pp. 335–338. *NM*

1886*c*.—Ueber mikroskopische pelagische Thiere aus der Ostsee. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 9, pp. 612–615. *NM*

1887*a*.—Ueber die mikroskopische Thierwelt hochalpiner Seen (600 bis 2780 m. ü. M.). <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 10, pp. 13–17, 33–42. *NM*

1887*b*.—Notizen über die pelagische Fauna der Süsswasserbecken. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 10, pp. 577–582, 604–606. *NM*

1887*c*.—Studien über die Fauna hochalpiner Seen, insbesondere des Kantons Graubünden. <Jahresber. Naturf. Ges. Graubündens, Chur, n. ser., vol. 30 (for 1885–1886), pp. 45–164. *LC*

1888*a*.—Notiz über die microscopische Tierwelt. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 11, pp. 39–40. *NM*

1888*b*.—Fauna der Süsswasserbecken. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 11, pp. 166–172, 185–189. *NM*

1888*c*.—Die Verteilung der pelagischen Fauna in die Süsswasserbecken. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 11, pp. 284–291. *NM*

1888*d*.—Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Süsswasserfauna der Vogesen. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 11, pp. 565–566. *NM*

1890*a*.—Notizen über die pelagische Tierwelt der Seen in Kärnthen und in der Krain. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 13, pp. 261–263, 347–349, 372–377. *NM*

1890*b*.—Notiz über pelagische Tiere aus einem Teiche in Galizien. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 13, pp. 284–285. *NM*

1890*c*.—Notiz über das Vorkommen von *Pedalion mirum* Hudson. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 13, pp. 609–611. *NM*

1890*d*.—Notiz über Rotatorien, speziell über die Gattung *Pedalion* Hudson. <Biol. Centralbl., Erlangen, vol. 10, pp. 600–603. *LC*

1890*e*.—Représentants de la faune pélagique des bassins d'eau douce. <Arch. Sci. Phys. Natur., Genève, ser. 3, vol. 24, pp. 522–525. *GS*

1891*a*.—Ueber die pelagische Fauna einiger Seen des Schwarzwaldes. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 14, pp. 33–38. *NM*

1891*b*.—Die Fauna des Bodensees. I. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 14, pp. 42–44. *NM*

1891*c*.—Notiz bezüglich: Liste des Rotifères observés en Galicie par le Dr. A. Wierzejski. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 14, p. 125. *NM*

1892*a*.—Antwort bezüglich der Rotatorien: *Polyarthra* und *Schizocerca*. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 14, pp. 446–447. *NM*

1892*b*.—Die Zusammensetzung der pelagischen Fauna der Süsswasserbecken. <Biol. Centralbl., Leipzig, vol. 12, pp. 171–182, 200–205. *LC*

1892*c*.—Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Lebensverhältnisse der Rotatorien: Ueber marine, brackische und eurhyaline Rotatorien. <Biol. Centralbl., Leipzig, vol. 12, pp. 560–566. *LC*

1892*d*.—Ueber das Leben und die Lebensverhältnisse zugefrorener Seen. <Mitth. Aargauischen Naturf. Ges., Aarau, vol. 6, pp. 43–58. *GS*

1892*e*.—Beiträge zur Fauna der Schweiz. Tierwelt der stehenden Gewässer. <Mitth. Aargauischen Naturf. Ges., Aarau, vol. 6, pp. 59–110. *GS*

1893*a*.—Bemerkenswerthe Vorkommnisse von Rotatorien. Eurhyaline Rotatorien der Alpenseen. <Biol. Centralbl., Leipzig, vol. 13, pp. 607–612. *LC*

1893*b*.—Les organismes inférieures des lacs de la région du Rhône. <Arch. Sci. Phys. Nat., Genève, ser. 3, vol. 30, pp. 646–653. *GS*

Iroso, I.

1910*a*.—Primo contributo alla conoscenza dei Rotiferi del lago-stagno craterico di Astroni. <Mon. Zool. Italiano, Firenze, vol. 21, pp. 299–304. *Surg*

Issel, R.

1900*a*.—Saggio sulla fauna termale italiana. <Atti Accad. Sci. Torino, vol. 36, pp. 53–74, 265–277. *NM*

1900*b*.—Saggio sulla fauna termale italiana. <Boll. Mus. Zool. Univ. Genova, No. 100, 4 pp. *NM*

1901*a*.—Studi sulla fauna termale euganea. (Nota preventiva.) <Boll. Mus. Zool. Univ. Genova, No. 108, 5 pp. *NM*

1904*a*.—Sui Rotiferi endoparassiti degli Enchitreidi. <Archivio Zoologico, Napoli, vol. 2, pp. 1–9, pl. 1. *Ag*

1906*a*.—Sulla termobiosi negli animali aquatici. Richerche faunistiche è biologiche. <Atti Soc. Ligustica Sci. Natur., Genova, vol. 17, pp. 3–72, 1 pl. text figs. *LC*

1912*a*.—Biologia neritica mediterranea. Il bentos animale delle foglie di Posidonia studiato dal punto di vista bionomico. <Zool. Jahrb., Jena, Abt. Syst., vol. 33, pp. 379–420, pls. 11, 12, text figs. *Ag*

J.

Jacobs, M. H.

1909*a*.—The effects of desiccation on the rotifer *Philodina roseola*. <Journ. Exp. Zool., Philadelphia, vol. 6, pp. 207–263, text fig. *Ag*

Jägerskiöld, L. A.

1892*a*.—Zwei der *Euchlanis lynceus* Ehrenberg verwandte neue Rotatorien. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 15, pp. 447–449, text figs. *NM*

1893*a*.—Weiteres über *Gastroschiza* Bergendal. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 16, pp. 357–359. *NM*

1894*a*.—Ueber zwei baltische Varietäten der Gattung *Anuræa*. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 17, pp. 17–20, text figs. *NM*

Jakubski, A. W.

1912*a*.—Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Süsswassermikrofauna Ostafrikas. I. Die Rädertiere der Usangusteppe. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 39, pp. 536–550, text figs. *NM*

Janson, F. O. F.

1893*a*.—Versuch einer Uebersicht über die Rotatorien-Familie der Philodinæen. Octavo. Bremen. 85 pp., 5 pls. *Ag*

On the cover this is announced as: Beilage zum XII. Bande der Abhandlungen des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins zu Bremen. It is not, however, bound with any of the copies of this volume in Washington libraries.

Jennings, H. S.

1894*a*.—A list of the Rotatoria of the Great Lakes and of some of the inland lakes of Michigan. <Bull. Michigan Fish Comm., Lansing, Mich., No. 3, 34 pp., 1 pl. *LC*

1894*b*.—Rotifers related to *Euchlanis lynceus* Ehrbg. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 17, pp. 55–56. *NM*

1896*a*.—Report on the Rotatoria, with description of a new species. <Bull. Michigan Fish Comm., Lansing, Mich., No. 6, pp. 85–93, 1 pl. *LC*

1896*b*.—The early development of *Asplanchna herrickii* de Guerne. A contribution to developmental mechanics. <Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., Cambridge, Mass., vol. 30, pp. 1–118, pls. 1–10. *LC*

JENNINGS, H. S.—Continued.

1898*a*.—*Trochosphæra* again. <Science, New York, n. ser., vol. 8, p. 551. *LC*

1900*a*.—Rotatoria of the United States, with especial reference to those of the Great Lakes. <Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., Washington, vol. 19 (for 1899), pp. 67–104, pls. 14–22. *LC*

1901*a*.—On the significance of the spiral swimming of organisms. <Amer. Natural., Boston, vol. 35, pp. 369–378, text figs. *NM*

1901*b*.—Synopses of North-American Invertebrates. XVII. The Rotatoria. <Amer. Natural., Boston, vol. 35, pp. 725–777, 9 pls. *NM*

1902*a*.—Asymmetry in the *Rattulidæ* and the biological significance of asymmetry in some lower organisms. <Science, New York, n. ser., vol. 15, pp. 524–525. *LC*

1903*a*.—Rotatoria of the United States. II. A monograph of the *Rattulidæ*. <Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., Washington, vol. 22 (for 1902), pp. 273–352, pls. 1–15. *LC*

1903*b*.—Asymmetry in certain lower organisms and its biological significance. <Mark Anniv. Vol., New York, pp. 315–337, text figs. *NM*

1904*a*.—Contributions to the study of the behavior of lower organisms. Publ. Carnegie Inst., No. 16. Octavo. Washington. 256 pp., text figs. *NM*

JENNINGS, H. S., and HARGITT, G. T.

1910*a*.—Characteristics of the diverse races of Paramecium. <Journ. Morphology, Philadelphia, vol. 21, pp. 495–561, text figs. *Surg*

JOBLOT, L.

1718*a*.—Descriptions et usages de plusieurs nouveaux microscopes, tant simples que composez; avec de nouvelles observations faites sur une multitude innombrable d'insectes, et d'autres animaux de diverses espèces, qui naissent dans des liqueurs preparées et dans celles qui ne le sont point. Quarto. Paris. pt. 1, 5 p. l., 78 pp., 22 pls.; pt. 2, 96 pp., 3 l., 12 pls. *Surg*

1754*a*.—Observations d'histoire naturelle faites avec le microscope, sur un grand nombre d'insectes, et sur les animalcules qui se trouvent dans les liqueurs preparées et dans celles qui ne le sont pas, etc. Avec la description et l'usage des differens microscopes, etc. Quarto. Paris. 2 vols. Vol. 1, pt. 1, XX+38 pp., 14 pls., pt. 2, 124 pp., 15 pls.; vol. 2, pt. 1, 78 pp., 22 pls., pt. 2, 27 pp., 2 pls. *Surg*

JOLIET, L.

1881*a*.—Observations sur les Rotateurs du genre Mélicerte. <Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, vol. 93, pp. 748–750. *BS*

1881*b*.—Développement de l'œuf des Mélicertes. <Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, vol. 93, pp. 856–858. *BS*

1883*a*.—Monographie des Mélicertes. <Arch. Zool. Exp., Paris, ser. 2, vol. 1, pp. 131–224, pls. 11–13. *NM*

JOSEPH, G.

1879*a*.—Zur Kenntniss der in den Krainer Tropfsteingrotten einheimischen Räderthiere. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 2, pp. 61–64. *NM*

1879*b*.—Ueber die in den Gewässern der Krainer Tropfsteinhöhlen einheimischen Räderthiere. <Jahresber. Schlesischen Ges. Vaterl. Cultur, Breslau, vol. 56, pp. 69–72. *LC*

JUDAY, CH.

1903*a*.—The plankton of Winona Lake. <Indiana Univ. Bull., vol. 1, No. 4, pp. 27–40, text figs. *LC*

1907*a*.—Studies on some lakes in the Rocky and Sierra Nevada Mountains. <Trans. Wisconsin Acad. Sci., Madison, Wis., vol. 15, pp. 781–793, 2 pls., 1 map. *Ag*

K.

KAFKA, J.

1892*a*.—Untersuchungen über die Fauna der Gewässer Böhmens. II. Die Fauna der böhmischen Teiche. <Arch. Naturwiss. Landesdurchf. von Böhmen, Prag, vol. 8, No. 2, 115 pp., text figs. *NM*

KEISSLER, K. VON.

1903*a*.—Ueber das Plankton des Hallstätter Sees in Oberösterreich. <Verh. k. k. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 53, pp. 338–348. *LC*

KELLICOTT, D. S.

1879*a*.—A new rotifer. <Amer. Journ. Micr. and Pop. Sci., New York, vol. 4, pp. 19–20, text fig. *Ag*

1881*a*.—Some observations on pond life. <Amer. Journ. Micr. and Pop. Sci., New York, vol. 6, pp. 169–173. *Ag*

1884*a*.—Notes: Infusoria, Rotatoria, etc. <Proc. Amer. Soc. Micr., 7th ann. meeting, pp. 126–130. *LC*

1885*a*.—A new Floscule. <Proc. Amer. Soc. Micr., vol. 7, pp. 48–50, pl. 2, fig. 9. *LC*

1888*a*.—Additional notes on certain species of Rotifera. <Proc. Amer. Soc. Micr., vol. 9, pp. 181–186. *LC*

1888*b*.—Partial list of the Rotifera of Shiawassee River at Corunna, Mich. <Proc. Amer. Soc. Micr., vol. 10, pp. 84–96, text figs. *LC*

1889*a*.—A new Rotiferon. <Proc. Amer. Soc. Micr., vol. 11, pp. 32–33, text fig. *LC*

1892*a*.—Rotifer notes. <Amer. Monthly Micr. Journ., vol. 13, p. 12. *LC*

1895*a*.—Rotifera (of Turkey Lake), in: Turkey Lake as a unit of environment, and the variation of its inhabitants. <Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci., Indianapolis, Ind. (for 1895), pp. 204–296. *Ag*

1896*a*.—The Rotifera of Sandusky Bay. <Proc. Amer. Soc. Micr., vol. 18, pp. 155–164. *LC*

1897*a*.—The Rotifera of Sandusky Bay. (Second paper.) <Proc. Amer. Soc. Micr., vol. 19, pp. 43–54, text figs. *LC*

KERTÉSZ, KÁLMÁN.

1894*a*.—Budapest es környékének Rotatoria-faunája. Octavo. Budapest. 55 pp., 1 pl. *Lib. Jennings*

KING, H. W.

1893*a*.—Observations on the habits of some pond life from the West Indies. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 5, pp. 137–145, pls. 8, 9. *LC*

KIRKMAN, TH.

1901*a*.—List of some of the Rotifera of Natal. With note by C. F. Rousselet. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 229–241, pl. 6. *LC*

1906*a*.—Second list of Rotifera of Natal. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 263–268, pl. 12. *LC*

KLAUSENER, C.

1908*a*.—Rotatoria und Gastrotricha für 1903–1905. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 70 (for 1904), vol. 2, pt. 3, No. XIV*k*. 24 pp. *LC*

1908*b*.—Die Blutseen der Hochalpen. <Int. Revue Hydrobiol., Leipzig, vol. 1, pp. 359–424, text figs. *BF*

1909*a*.—Rotatoria und Gastrotricha für 1906. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 73 (for 1907), vol. 2, pt. 3, No. XIV*k*. 16 pp. *Ag*

1910*a*.—Rotatoria und Gastrotricha für 1907. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 74 (for 1908), vol. 2, pt. 3, No. XIV*k*. 10 pp. *Ag*

1910*b*.—Rotatoria und Gastrotricha für 1908 mit Nachträgen. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 75 (for 1909), vol. 2, pt. 3, No. XIV*k*. 11 pp. *Ag*

KLEIBER, O.
1911*a*.—Die Tierwelt des Moorgebietes von Jungholz im südlichen Schwarzwald. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 77, vol. 1, Suppl.-Heft 3, pp. 1–115, text figs. *Ag*

KLUNZINGER, C. B.
1897*a*.—Die Lehre von den Schwebewesen des süssen Wassers oder Untersuchungsweisen und Ergebnisse der Limnoplanktologie mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die Fischerei. <Zeitschr. für Fischerei, Neudamm, vol. 5, pp. 120–176. *BF*
1902*a*.—Geschichte des grünen Feuersees in Stuttgart. <Jahresh. Ver. Vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg, Stuttgart, vol. 58, pp. 338–345. *Ag*

KNIPOWITSCH, N. M.
1885*a*.—(Note on the rotifer *Conochilus volvox*.) (Russian text.) <Trudy Obshch. I͡Estestvoisp., St. Petersburg, vol. 16, Protok., p. 5. *GS*

KNÖRRICH, F. W.
1901*a*.—Studien über die Ernährungsbedingungen einiger für die Fischproduction wichtiger Mikroorganismen des Süsswassers. <Forschungsber. Biol. Station zu Plön, vol. 8, pp. 1–52. *BF*

KOFOID, C. A.
1896*a*.—On the occurrence of *Trochosphæra solstitialis* in the Illinois River. <Science, New York, n. ser., vol. 4, pp. 935–936. *LC*
1900*a*.—The plankton of Echo River, Mammoth Cave. <Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc., vol. 21, pp. 113–126. *LC*
1900*b*.—A preliminary account of some of the results of the plankton work of the Illinois Biological Station. <Science, New York, n. ser., vol. 11, pp. 255–258. *LC*
1903*a*.—The plankton of the Illinois River, 1894–1899, with introductory notes upon the hydrography of the Illinois River and its basin. Part 1. Quantitative investigations and general results. <Bull. Illinois State Lab. Nat. Hist., Urbana, Ill., vol. 6, No. 2, pp. VI–XVIII, 95–632, 50 pls., text figs. *NM*
1908*a*.—The plankton of the Illinois River, 1894–1899, with introductory notes upon the hydrography of the Illinois River and its basin. Part 2. Constituent organisms and their seasonal distribution. <Bull. Illinois State Lab. Nat. Hist., Urbana, Ill., vol. 8, No. 1, VII+361 pp., 5 pls. *NM*

KOJEVNIKOV, G. A.
1902*a*.—La faune de la mer baltique orientale et les problèmes des explorations prochaines de cette faune. <Compt. Rend. 2. Congrés Int. Zool., Moscou, pt. 1, pp. 132–157. *NM*
1911*a*.—Nı̑eskolko zamı̑echanii po povodu stati N. V. Voronkova "Kolovratki Oki i sravnenie okskago planktona s planktonom drugikh russkikh rı̑ek." (Notes on N. V. Voronkov's paper: Rotatoria of the river Oka and a comparison of its plankton with that of other Russian rivers.) (Russian text) <Izv. Imp. Obshch. Lı̑ub. I͡Est., Antrop. i Etnogr., Moskva, vol. 98 (Dnevn. Zool. Otd., vol. 3), No. 10, pp. 33–38. *NM*

KÖLLIKER, R. A. VON.
1843*a*.—Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte wirbelloser Thiere. <Arch. Anat., Physiol. und wissensch. Medizin, Berlin, pp. 68–141, pls. 6, 7. *Surg*
1843*b*.—Furchungen und Saamenfäden bei einem Räderthiere. <Froriep's Neue Notizen Natur- und Heilkde., Weimar, 2. ser., vol. 28, col. 17–20. *Surg*

KONSULOFF, S.
1910*a*.—Contribution à l'étude des Rotateurs. <Ann. Biol. Lacustre, Bruxelles, vol. 4, pp. 162–169.
1912*a*.—Untersuchungen über die Rotatorienparasiten *Bertramia asperospora* Fritsch. <Arch. Protistenk., Jena, vol. 27, pp. 49–60, pl. 4, text figs. *Ag*

KORSCHELT, E., and HEIDER, K.

1890*a*.—Lehrbuch der vergleichenden Entwicklungsgeschichte der wirbellosen Thiere. Specieller Theil. Quarto. Jena. 1. Heft, XII + 308 pp., text figs. *NM*

KORSUNSKI, D. See VORONKOV, N. V., and KORSUNSKI, D.

KOZAR, L.

1911*a*.—Przyczynek do fauny Wrotków (Rotatoria) kałuz krajowych. (Beitrag zur Rotatorienfauna der flachen Tümpel Galiziens.) <Kosmos, Lwów, vol. 36, pp. 395–408, 1 pl.

KRAMER, P.

1876*a*.—Eine Bemerkung über ein Räderthier aus der Familie der Asplanchneen. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 42, vol. 1, pp. 179–182, pl. 8, figs. 1–4. *LC*

KRÄTSCHMAR, H.

1908*a*.—Ueber den Polymorphismus von *Anuræa aculeata* Ehrbg. <Int. Revue Hydrobiol., Leipzig, vol. 1, pp. 623–675, 1 pl., text figs. *BF*

KRAUSE, F.

1906*a*.—Planktonproben aus ost- und westpreussischen Seen. <Arch. f. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart, vol. 2, pp. 218–230, text figs. *BF*

KUHLGATZ, TH.

1898*a*.—Untersuchungen über die Fauna der Schwentinemündung, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Copepoden des Planktons. <Wiss. Meeresunters., n. ser., vol. 3, Abt. Kiel, pp. 91–155, pls. 2, 3. *BF*

KUTORGA, S.

1839*a*.—Iestestvennaîa istoriîa nalivochnykh, sostavlennaîa preimushchestvenno iz nablîudeniĭ Erenberga. St. Petersburg.

1841*a*.—Naturgeschichte der Infusionsthiere vorzüglich nach Ehrenberg's Beobachtungen. Aus dem russischen übersetzt. Octavo. Carlsruhe. VIII + 143 pp. *Ag*

1841*b*.—Atlas (to Kutorga 1841*a*). Quarto. Carlsruhe. 18 pp., 7 pls. *LC*

L.

LABBÉ, A.

1890*a*.—Note sur quelques Crustacés, Rotateurs et Annélides du département de la Mayenne. <Bull. Soc. d'Étud. Scient. d'Angers, n. ser., vol. 19, pp. 35–44, 1 pl. *LC*

LAGERHEIM, G. DE.

1892*a*.—Die Schneeflora des Pichincha. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der nivalen Algen und Pilze. <Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges., Berlin, vol. 10, pp. 517–534, pl. 28. *LC*

LAKOWITZ, D.

1899*a*.—Das Plankton des Klostersees bei Karthaus. <Schrift. Naturf. Ges. Danzig, vol. 10, Heft 1, pp. 52, 58–59. *Ag*

LAMARCK, J. B. P. A. DE M. DE.

1801*a*.—Système des animaux sans vertèbres, ou tableau général des classes, des ordres et des genres de ces animaux; présentant leurs caractères essentiels et leur distribution, d'après la considération de leurs rapports naturels et de leur organisation, et suivant l'arrangement établi dans les galeries du Muséum d'Hist. Naturelle, parmi leurs dépouilles conservées; précédé du discours d'ouverture du cours de zoologie, donné dans le Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle l'an. 8 de la République. Octavo. Paris. VIII + 432 pp. (An. 9 de la République.) (Also issued with a new title-page 1802.) *NM*

1815*a*.—Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres. Octavo. Paris. Vol. 1. XVI + 462 pp. *NM*

LAMARCK, J. B. P. A. DE M. DE—Continued.

1816*a*.—Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres. Octavo. Paris. Vol. 2. 568 pp. *NM*

1835*a*.—Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres, présentant les caractères généraux et particuliers de ces animaux, leur distribution, leurs classes, leurs familles, leurs genres, et la citation des principales espèces qui s'y rapportent; précédée d'une introduction offrant la détermination des caractères essentiels de l'animal, sa distinction du végétal et des autres corps naturels; enfin, l'exposition des principes fondamentaux de la zoologie. 2. éd. Revue et augmentée de notes présentant les faits nouveaux dont la science s'est enrichie jusqu'a ce jour par G. P. Deshayes et H. Milne Edwards. Octavo. Paris. Vol. 1. 440 pp. *Ag*

LAMEERE, A.

1897*a*.—Notes du laboratoire de Biologie ambulant de l'Université de Bruxelles. I. Expédition à Kinroy; 1, Listes des Rotifères observés dans les mares de Kinroy. <Ann. Soc. Belge Micr., Bruxelles, vol. 21, pp. 39–41. *Ag*

LAMPERT, K.

1899*a*.—Das Leben der Binnengewässer. Octavo. Leipzig. XVI+591 pp., 12 pls., text figs. *Ag*

1904*a*.—Az ódesvizek élete. FordítottaEntz Margit. Az eredetivel összehasonlította és a magyar viszonyoknak megfelelően kiegészítette Entz Geza. Octavo. Budapest. XXV+588 pp., 12 pls., text figs. *LC*

1907*a*.—Zur Kenntnis der niederen Tier- und Pflanzenwelt des Dutzendteiches bei Nürnberg. <Abh. Naturh. Ges. Nürnberg, vol. 17, pp. 257–270. *LC*

1909*a*.—Das Leben der Binnengewässer. ed. 2. Octavo. Leipzig. XVIII+856 pp., 6 pls.

LANG, A.

1888–1894*a*.—Lehrbuch der vergleichenden Anatomie der wirbellosen Thiere. Octavo. Jena. XVI+IV pp., 1197 pp., text figs. *Surg*

1903*a*.—Beiträge zu einer Trophocöltheorie. Betrachtungen und Suggestionen über die phylogenetische Ableitung der Blut- und Lymphbehälter, insbesondere der Articulaten. Mit einem einleitenden Abschnitt über die Abstammung der Anneliden. <Jenaische Zeitschr. Naturwiss., vol. 38, n. ser., vol. 31, pp. 1–376, pl. 1–6. *NM*

LANGE, A.

1911*a*.—Zur Kenntniss von *Asplanchna sieboldii* Leydig. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 38, pp. 433–441, text figs. *NM*

LANGER, S.

1909*a*.—A sodróférgek (Rotatoria) és a vidékünkön észlelt fajaikról. Adatok Poszony környékének sodróféregfaunájához. (Die Rotatorien und die in unserer Gegend vorkommenden Arten. Beitrag zur Rotatorienfauna der Umgebung Pressburgs.) <Verh. Ver. Natur- u. Heilkde., Pressburg, n. ser, vol. 19, pp. 16–48, 1 pl. *LC*

LANGHANS, V.

1905*a*.—Ueber das Zooplankton der Julischen Alpenseen und die Variation der *Asplanchna priodonta* Gosse. <Sitzungsber. Naturw.-Mediz. Ver. "Lotos." Prag, n. ser., vol. 25, pp. 170–186, text figs. *Ag*

1906*a*.—*Asplanchna priodonta* Gosse und ihre Variation. <Arch. f. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart, vol. 1, pp. 439–468, 1 pl. *BF*

1908*a*—Das Plankton des Traunsees in Oberösterreich. <Naturw. Zeitschr. Lotos, Prag, vol. 56, pp. 209–234, 255–259. *Ag*

LANKESTER, E. R.

1868*a*.—Note on the *Synaptæ* of Guernsey and Herm, and a new parasitic rotifer. <Quart. Journ. Micr. Sci., London, n. ser., vol. 8, pp. 53–55, text figs. *Ag*

LANKESTER, E. R.—Continued.

1872*a*.—Remarks on *Pedalion*. <Quart. Journ. Micr. Sci., London, n. ser., vol. 12, pp. 338–342. *Ag*

LATHAM, V. A.

1909*a*.—A plea for symposium work. Pond life and new methods of narcotizing Polyzoa and Rotifera. <Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc., vol. 29, pp. 67–70. *Surg*

LAUTERBORN, R.

1893*a*.—Beiträge zur Rotatorienfauna des Rheins und seiner Altwässer. <Zool. Jahrb., Jena, Abt. Syst., vol. 7, pp. 254–273, pl. 11. *Ag*

1893*b*.—Ueber Periodicität im Auftreten und in der Fortpflanzung einiger pelagischen Organismen des Rheins und seiner Altwässer. <Verh. Naturhist.-Mediz. Ver. Heidelberg, n. ser., vol. 5, pp. 103–124, 1 fig. *Ag*

1894*a*.—Ueber die Winterfauna einiger Gewässer der Oberrheinebene. <Biol. Centralbl., Leipzig, vol. 14, pp. 390–398. *LC*

1894*b*.—Die pelagischen Protozoen und Rotatorien Helgolands. <Wiss. Meeresunters., n. ser., vol. 1, pp. 207–213, text figs. *BF*

1894*c*.—Beiträge zur Süsswasserfauna der Insel Helgoland. <Wiss. Meeresunters., n. ser., vol. 1, pp. 215–221. *BF*

1898*a*.—Vorläufige Mittheilung über den Variationskreis von *Anuræa cochlearis* Gosse. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 21, pp. 597–604, text figs. *NM*

1898*b*.—Ueber die cyklische Fortpflanzung limnetischer Rotatorien. <Biol. Centralbl., Leipzig, vol. 18, pp. 173–183. *LC*

1900*a*.—Der Formenkreis von *Anuræa cochlearis*.—Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Variabilität bei Rotatorien. I. Morphologische Gliederung des Formenkreises. <Verh. Naturhist.-Mediz. Ver. Heidelberg, n. ser., vol. 6, pp. 412–448, pl. 10, text figs. *LC*

1901*a*.—Beiträge zur Mikrofauna und -Flora der Mosel. Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Abwasser-Organismen. <Zeitschr. f. Fischerei, Neudamm, vol. 9, pp. 1–25. *BF*

1901*b*.—Die "sapropelische" Lebewelt. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 24, pp. 50–55. *NM*

1904*a*.—Die cyklische oder temporale Variation von *Anuræa cochlearis*. II Theil. <Verh. Naturhist.-Mediz Ver. Heidelberg, n. ser., vol. 7, pp. 529–621. *LC*

1904*b*.—Beiträge zur Fauna und Flora des Oberrheins und seiner Umgebung. <Mitth. Pollichia, Ludwigshafen, vol. 60, No. 19, pp. 42–130. *Ag*

1905*a*.—Nordische Plankton-Rotatorien. <Nordisches Plankton, 3. Liefer., X, pp. 18–42, text figs. *LC*

1905*b*.—Die Ergebnisse einer biologischen Probeuntersuchung des Rheins. <Arb. Kaiserl. Gesundheitsamte, Berlin, vol. 22, pp. 630–652, pl. 10. *Surg*

1907*a*.—Bericht über die Ergebnisse der vom 2.–14. Oktober 1905 ausgeführten biologischen Untersuchung des Rheines auf der Strecke Basel-Mainz. <Arb. Kaiserl. Gesundheitsamte, Berlin, vol. 25, pp. 99–139. *Surg*

1908*a*.—Gallerthüllen bei loricaten Plankton-Rotatorien. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 33, pp. 580–584, text figs. *NM*

LEBEDEV, N. N. (*See also* SERGĬÊVA, M. KH.; LEBEDEV, N. N., and MITROPOLSKI, C. A.)

1909*a*.—Nablĭudeniĭa nad planktonom delty rĕki Volgi lĕtom 1907 g. <Trudy Ikhtiol. Lab., Astrakhan, vol. 1.

LEDERMÜLLER, M. F.

1762*a*.—Nachlese seiner mikroskopischen Gemüths- und Augen-Ergötzung (etc.). Quarto. Nürnberg. 94 pp., 50 pls. *Surg*

1763*a*.—Mikroskopische Gemüths- und Augen-Ergötzung: Bestehend in ein hundert nach der Natur gezeichneten und mit Farben erleuchteten Kupfertafeln, sammt deren Erklärung. Quarto. Nürnberg. 202 pp., 101 pls. *Surg*

LEEUWENHOEK, A.

1702*a*.—Sevende vervolg der brieven, waar in gehandelt werd, van veele opmerkens en verwonderens-waardige natuurs-geheimen, vervat in veertig brieven waar van de meeste geschreven sijn aan de Koninklyke Societeit in London. Quarto. Delft. 2 l., 452 pp., 11 l., pls., text figs. (144ste Missive aan . . . Hendrik van Bleyswyk (etc.), 9. Febr., 1702, pp. 400–414, figs. 1–3;= *Vorticella rotatoria* Müller.) *Surg*

1703*a*.—Part of a letter from Mr. Anthony van Leuwenhoek, F. R. S., concerning green weeds growing in water, and some animalcula found about them. <Philos. Trans. Royal Soc., London, vol. 23, pp. 1304–1311, figs. *LC*

1704*a*.—Part of a letter from Mr. Anthony van Leuwenhoek, F. R. S., concerning worms he observed in sheeps' livers and pasture grounds. <Philos. Trans. Royal Soc., London, vol. 24, pp. 1522–1527. *LC*

1705*a*.—A letter to the Royal Society, from Mr. Anthony van Leuwenhoek, F. R. S., concerning animalcula on the roots of duckweed, etc. <Philos. Trans. Royal Soc., London, vol. 24, pp. 1784–1793, figs. *LC*

1714*a*.—A letter from Mr. Anthony van Leeuwenhoek, F. R. S., containing some further microscopical observations on the animalcula found upon duckweed, etc. <Philos. Trans. Royal Soc., London, vol. 28, pp. 160–164. *LC*

1719*a*.—Epistolae physiologicae super compluribus naturae arcanis (etc.). Octavo. Delphis. 10 p. l., 446 pp., 13 l., pls. (Epistola VII, pp. 63–70: transl. of Leeuwenhoek 1714*a*.) *Ag*

1719*b*.—Continuatio arcanorum naturae. Lugdunum Batavorum. (Epistola 144 ad Henr. Bleysvicium.)

LEIDY, J.

1852*a*.—*Anelcodiscus pellucidus*. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 5 (for 1850–1851), p. 287. *LC*

1857*a*.—(Note on Dictyophora vorax.) <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 9, pp. 204–205. *LC*

1874*a*.—Remarks on the revivification of *Rotifer vulgaris*. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia (vol. 26), pp. 88–89. *LC*

1874*b*.—Notice of some fresh-water Infusoria. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia (vol. 26), pp. 140. *LC*

1880*a*.—Rhizopods in the mosses on the summit of Roan Mountain, North Carolina. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia (vol. 32), pp. 333–334. *LC*

1882*a*—Rotifera without rotatory organs. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia (vol. 34), pp. 243–250, pl. 2. *LC*

1884*a*.—*Dictyophora* as *Apsilus vorac*. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia (vol. 36), pp. 50–51. *LC*

1884*b*.—Organisms in ice. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia (vol. 36), p. 260. *LC*

1887*a*.—*Asplanchna ebbesbornii*. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia (vol. 39), p. 157. *LC*

LEMMERMANN, E.

1898*a*.—Der grosse Waterneverstorfer Binnensee. Eine biologische Studie. <Forschungber. Biol. Station zu Plön, Stuttgart, vol. 6, pp. 166–205, pl. 5, text figs. *BF*

1904*a*.—Das Plankton schwedischer Gewässer. <Arkiv för Botanik, Stockholm, vol. 2, No. 2, 209 pp., pls. 1, 2. *Ag*

1906*a*.—Das Plankton einiger Teiche in der Umgegend von Bremerhaven. <Arch. f. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart, vol. 1, pp. 345–359. *BF*

1907*a*.—Das Plankton der Weser bei Bremen. <Arch. f. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart, vol. 2, pp. 393–447. *BF*

1907*b*.—Das Plankton des Jang-tse-kiang (China). <Arch. f. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart, vol. 2, pp. 534–544, 1 pl. *BF*

LEMMERMANN, E.—Continued.

1908*a*.—Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Planktonalgen. XXIII–XXV. <Arch. f. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart, vol. 3, pp. 349–410, text figs. *BF*

LENSSEN.

1897*a*.—Sur la présence de sporozoaires chez un rotateur. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 20, pp. 330–333, text figs. *NM*

1898*a*.—Contribution à l'étude du développement et de la maturation des œufs chez l'*Hydatina senta*. I. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 21, pp. 617–622, text figs. *NM*

1898*b*.—Contribution à l'étude du développement et de la maturation des œufs chez l'*Hydatina senta*. <La Cellule, Louvain, vol. 14, pp. 419–451, 2 pls. *Ag*

LEUCKART, K. G. F. R.

1854*a*.—Bericht über die Leistungen in der Naturgeschichte der niederen Thiere während der Jahre 1848–1853. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 20, vol. 2, pp. 289–473. *LC*

1856*a*.—Bericht über die Leistungen in der Naturgeschichte der niedern Thiere während der Jahre 1854 und 1855. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 22, vol. 2, pp. 324–454. *LC*

1857*a*.—Bericht über die Leistungen in der Naturgeschichte der niedern Thiere während des Jahres 1856. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 23, vol. 2, pp. 165–272. *LC*

1859*a*.—Bericht über die wissenschaftlichen Leistungen in der Naturgeschichte der niederen Thiere während des Jahres 1858. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 25, vol. 2, pp. 97–255. *LC*

1861*a*.—Bericht über die wissenschaftlichen Leistungen in der Naturgeschichte der niederen Thiere während des Jahres 1859. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 26, vol. 2, pp. 103–264. *LC*

1861*b*.—Bericht über die wissenschaftlichen Leistungen in der Naturgeschichte der niederen Thiere während des Jahres 1860. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 27, vol. 2, pp. 215–387. *LC*

1863*a*.—Bericht über die wissenschaftlichen Leistungen in der Naturgeschichte der niederen Thiere während der Jahre 1861 und 1862. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 29, vol. 2, pp. 69–314. *LC*

1864*a*.—Bericht über die wissenschaftlichen Leistungen in der Naturgeschichte der niederen Thiere während des Jahres 1863. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 30, vol. 2, pp. 33–180. *LC*

1865*a*.—Bericht über die wissenschaftlichen Leistungen in der Naturgeschichte der niederen Thiere während der Jahre 1864 und 1865. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 31, vol. 2, pp. 228–268. *LC*

1867*a*.—Bericht über die wissenschaftlichen Leistungen in der Naturgeschichte der niederen Thiere während der Jahre 1866 und 1867. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 33, vol. 2, pp. 163–304. *LC*

1869*a*.—Bericht über die wissenschaftlichen Leistungen in der Naturgeschichte der niederen Thiere während der Jahre 1868 und 1869. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 35, vol. 2, pp. 207–344. *LC*

1871*a*.—Bericht über die wissenschaftlichen Leistungen in der Naturgeschichte der niederen Thiere während der Jahre 1870 und 1871. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 37, vol. 2, pp. 367–484. *LC*

1874*a*.—Bericht über die wissenschaftlichen Leistungen in der Naturgeschichte der niederen Thiere während der Jahre 1872–1875. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 40, vol. 2, pp. 401–505. *LC*

1878*a*.—Bericht über die wissenschaftlichen Leistungen in der Naturgeschichte der niederen Thiere während der Jahre 1876–1879. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 44, vol. 2, pp. 563–714. *LC*

LEVANDER, K. M.

1892*a*.—Eine neue Pedalion-Art. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 15, pp. 402–404. *NM*

1892*b*.—Mikrofaunistiska anteckningar. <Medd. Soc. Fauna et Flora Fennica, Helsingfors, 17. häft, pp. 129–143. *Ag*

1893*a*.—Zusatz zu meiner Mittheilung über *Pedalion fennicum*. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 16, pp. 26–27. *NM*

1894*a*.—Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Pedalion-Arten. <Acta Soc. Fauna et Flora Fennica, Helsingfors, vol. 11, No. 1, 33 pp., 1 pl. *LC*

1894*b*.—Materialien zur Kenntniss der Wasserfauna in der Umgebung von Helsingfors, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Meeresfauna. II. Rotatorien. <Acta Soc. Fauna et Flora Fennica, Helsingfors, vol. 12, No. 3, 70 pp., 3 pls. *LC*

1897*a*.—Kleine Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Tierlebens unter dicker Eisdecke in einigen Gewässern Finnlands. <Medd. Soc. Fauna et Flora Fennica, Helsingfors, 20. häft, pp. 66–71. *Ag*

1900*a*.—Ueber das Herbst- und Winterplankton im finnischen Meerbusen und in der Ålands-See 1898. <Acta Soc. Fauna et Flora Fennica, Helsingfors, vol. 18, No. 5, 25 pp., text figs. *LC*

1900*b*.—Zur Kenntniss des Lebens in den stehenden Kleingewässern auf den Skäreninseln. <Acta Soc. Fauna et Flora Fennica, Helsingfors, vol. 18, No. 6, 107 pp., text figs. *LC*

1900*c*.—Zur Kenntniss der Fauna und Flora finnischer Binnenseen. <Acta Soc. Fauna et Flora Fennica, Helsingfors, vol. 19, No. 2, 55 pp., text figs. *LC*

1901*a*.—Om några möjligen relikta organismer i Finska och Bottniska viken. <Medd. Soc. Fauna et Flora Fennica, Helsingfors, 24. häft, pp. 77–80. *Ag*

1901*b*.—Ueber die Artberechtigung von *Anuræ eichwaldi*. <Medd. Soc. Fauna et Flora Fennica, Helsingfors, 27. häft, pp. 51–55, text figs. *Ag*

1901*c*.—Zur Kenntniss des Planktons und der Bodenfauna einiger seichten Brackwasserbuchten. <Acta Soc. Fauna et Flora Fennica, Helsingfors, vol. 20, No. 5, 34 pp. *LC*

1901*d*.—Uebersicht der in der Umgebung von Esbo-Löfö im Meereswasser vorkommenden Tiere. <Acta Soc. Fauna et Flora Fennica, Helsingfors, vol. 20, No. 6, 20 pp. *LC*

1901*e*.—Beiträge zur Fauna und Algenflora der süssen Gewässer an der Murmanküste. <Acta Soc. Fauna et Flora Fennica, Helsingfors, vol. 20, No. 8, 35 pp., text figs. *LC*

1905*a*.—Ueber das Winterplankton in zwei Binnenseen Südfinnlands. <Acta Soc. Fauna et Flora Fennica, Helsingfors, vol. 27, No. 1, 14 pp. *LC*

1905*b*.—Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Sees Valkea-Mustajärvi der Fischereiversuchsstation Evoïs. <Acta Soc. Fauna et Flora Fennica, Helsingfors, vol. 28, No. 1, 28 pp., 1 map. *LC*

1905*c*.—Zur Kenntniss des Planktons einiger Binnenseen in Russisch-Lappland. <Festschrift für Palmén, Helsingfors, vol. 1, No. 11, 49 pp., 3 pls. *Ag*

1906*a*.—Ueber das Plankton des Sees Humaljärvi. <Medd. Soc. Fauna et Flora Fennica, Helsingfors, 32. häft, pp. 42–46. *Ag*

1906*b*.—Notiz über das Winterplankton in drei Seen bei Kuopio. <Medd. Soc. Fauna et Flora Fennica, Helsingfors, 32. häft, pp. 93–96. *Ag*

1908*a*.—*Anuræa aculeata* Ehrbg. var. *cochlearis* M. Voigt. <Medd. Soc. Fauna et Flora Fennica, Helsingfors, 34. häft, pp. 34–36, text figs. *Ag*

1910*a*.—Ueber das Plankton eines fliessenden Wassers. <Medd. Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, Helsingfors, 36. häft, pp. 60–62. *Ag*

1911*a*.—Rotatoria (ein Teil). <Bull. trimestriel des résultats acquis pendant les croisières périodiques et dans les périodes intermédiaires; Conseil permanent pour l'exploration de la mer, Copenhague. pt. 2 (for 1911), pp. 194–204, pl. 26. *BF*

LEVICK, J.

1879*a*.—A new rotifer. <Midland Natural., Birmingham, vol. 2, pp. 241–243, pl. 6. *Ag*

LEVINSEN, G. M. R.

1882*a*.—Smaa Bidrag til den grønlandske Fauna. <Vid. Medd. Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn, ser. 4, vol. 3, pp. 127–136, pl. 2, text figs. *LC*

LEYDIG, F.

1848*a*.—Die Dotterfurchung nach ihrem Vorkommen in der Thierwelt und nach ihrer Bedeutung. <Isis (Oken), Leipzig (vol. 41), cols. 161–193, pl. 1. *LC*

1852*a*.—Zur Anatomie und Entwickelungsgeschichte der *Lacinularia socialis*. <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 3, pp. 452–474, pl. 17. *LC*

1854*a*.—Ueber den Bau und die systematische Stellung der Räderthiere. <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 6, pp. 1–120, pls. 1–4. *LC*

1854*b*.—Ueber das Geschlecht der Räderthiere. <Verh. Phys.-Med. Ges. Würzburg, vol. 4, pp. 104–106. *LC*

1855*a*.—On the structure and systematic position of the Rotifera. <Quart. Journ. Micr. Sci., London, n. ser., vol. 3, pp. 136–142. (Abstract of Leydig 1854*a*.) *LC*

1857*a*.—Ueber *Hydatina senta*. <Arch. f. Anat. Physiol. u. Wiss. Med., Berlin, vol. 24, pp. 404–416, pl. 16. *Surg*

LIE-PETTERSEN, O. J.

1905*a*.—Beiträge zur Kenntniss der marinen Rädertierfauna Norwegens. <Bergens Mus. Aarbog (for 1905), No. 10, 46 pp., 2 pls., text figs. *Ag*

1910*a*.—Zur Kenntniss der Süsswasser-Rädertierfauna Norwegens. <Bergens Mus. Aarbog (for 1909), No. 15, 100 pp., 2 pls. *Ag*

1911*a*.—Rotatoriefaunaen paa Tromsø. <Tromsø Mus. Aarsh., vol. 33 (for 1910), pp. 41–73, text figs. *NM*

LINDER, CH.

1904*a*.—Étude de la faune pélagique du lac de Bret. <Revue Suisse Zool., Genève, vol. 12, pp. 149–255, pl. 4. *LC*

1904*b*.—À propos de *Mastigocerca blanci*. Notice rectificative. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 28, pp. 193–194, text figs. *NM*

LINKO, A.

1898*a*.—Materialy dlя fauny Onezhskago ozera. (Notes on the fauna of Lake Onega) (Russian text) <Trudy Obshch. ÍÈstestvoisp., St. Petersburg, vol. 29, Protok., pp. 246–265. (French summary: Contribution à l'étude de la faune du lac d'Onéga, pp. 269–270) *LC*

LINNÆUS, C. VON.

1758*a*.—Systema naturæ per regna tria naturæ, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. Editio decima, reformata. Octavo. Holmiæ. vol. 1. 823 pp. *NM*

1761*a*.—Fauna Suecica sistens animalia Sueciæ regni: mammalia, aves, amphibia, pisces, insecta, vermes. Distributa per classes et ordines, genera et species (etc.). Editio altera, auctior. Octavo. Stockholmiæ. 23 p. l., 578 pp., 2 pls. *NM*

1767*a*.—Systema naturæ per regna tria naturæ, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. Editio duodecima, reformata. Octavo. Holmiæ. Vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 533–1327, 18 l. *NM*

1894*a*.—Systema naturæ. Regnum animale. Editio decima, 1758, cura societatis zoologicæ germanicæ iterum edita. Octavo. Lipsiæ. 824 pp. *Ag*

LI͡UBICHANKOVSKI, N. G.

1910*a*.—K biologii prudov. II. "Konstantinovskii prud." (Pond biology. II. "Konstantinovskii prud.") (Russian text.) <Trudy Otd. Ikht. Imp. Russkago Obshch. Akklim. Zhiv. i Rast., Moskva, vol. 7 (Trudy Hidrobiol. Stantsii Glubokom Ozerī͡e, vol. 3), pp. 97–125, 1 map. *Lib. Harring*

1912*a*.—O nī͡ekotorykh rī͡edkikh kolovratkakh, naidennykh v ī͡ugo-zapadnoi Rossii. (Some rare rotifers, collected in southwestern Russia.) (Russian text.) <Trudy Otd. Ikht. Imp. Russkago Obshch. Akklim. Zhiv. i Rast., Moskva, vol. 8 (Trudy Hidrobiol. Stantsii Glubokom Ozerī͡e, vol. 4), pp. 84–95, text figs. *Lib. Harring*

1912*b*.—Predvaritelnyi otchet po obslī͡edovaniī͡u prudov Moskovskoi gubernii. (Preliminary report on the investigation of the ponds of the gouvernement Moskva.) (Russian text.) <Trudy Otd. Ikht. Imp. Russkago Obshch. Akklim. Zhiv. i Rast., Moskva, vol. 8 (Trudy Hidrobiol. Stantsii Glubokom Ozerī͡e, vol. 4), pp. 133–162. *Lib. Harring*

LOPPENS, K.

1907*a*.—Note sur un Rotifère nouveau du genre *Anuræa*. <Ann. Soc. Royale Malacol., Bruxelles, vol. 42, pp. 185–186, text fig. *GS*

1908*a*—Contributions à l'étude du micro-plankton des eaux saumâtres de la Belgique. <Ann. Biol. Lacustre, Bruxelles, vol. 1, pp. 16–53.

LORD, J. E.

1884*a*.—Notes on free-swimming rotifers. <Micr. News, London, vol. 4, pp. 72–75, 145–148, 177–180, 233–236, text figs. *Surg*

1885*a*.—A new rotifer (*Stephanops longispinatus*?). <Naturalist's World, vol. 2, p. 167, text fig.

1886*a*.—A group of rotifers. Notes on the genus *Euchlanis*. <Science Gossip, London, vol. 22, pp. 83–86, text figs. *Ag*

1886*b*.—A group of rotifers. Notes on the genus *Colurus*. <Sci. Gossip, London, vol. 22, pp. 195–197, text figs. *Ag*

1887*a*.—A prolific pond. <Science Gossip, London, vol. 23, pp. 185–186. *Ag*

1887*b*.—Notes on the Rotifera (*Notholca scapha*). <Science Gossip, London, vol. 23, pp. 267–268, text figs. *Ag*

1890*a*.—The genus *Distyla:* class Rotifera. <Science Gossip, London, vol. 26, pp. 201–202, text figs. *Ag*

1891*a*.—A new rotifer (*Elosa worrallii* Lord). <Int. Journ. Micr. and Nat. Sci. London, vol. 10, pp. 323–325, pl. 19. *Ag*

1891*b*.—Notes on the genus *Distyla*, class Rotifera. <Trans. Manchester Micr. Soc. (for 1890), pp. 40–43, 1 pl. *NM*

1892*a*.—Notes on the genus *Distyla*, class Rotifera. <Science Gossip, London, vol. 28, pp. 15–16. *Ag*

1898*a*.—On two new rotifers. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, 2. ser., vol. 7, pp. 75–80, pl. 7. *LC*

1903*a*.—Notes. <Trans. Manchester Micr. Soc., pp. 75–80, pl. 3. *NM*

LORENT, J. A.

1837*a*.—De animalculis infusoriis. Diss. inaug. Quarto. Mannheimiis. 40 pp. *Lib. Harring*

LOZERON, H.

1902*a*.—Sur la répartition verticale du plancton dans le lac de Zürich, de décembre 1900 à décembre 1901. <Vierteljahrsschr. Naturf. Ges. Zürich, vol. 47, pp. 115–198, pls. 2–6. *Ag*

LUCKS, R.

1903*a*.—Die Floscularien. Eine naturgeschichtliche Studie. <Naturw. Wochenschr., Berlin, vol. 18, pp. 589–594, text figs. *Ag*

Lucks, R.—Continued.

1907*a*.—Planktonstudien in westpreussischen Seen. <Ber. Westpreussisch. Bot.-Zool. Ver. Danzig, vol. 29, pp. 55–65. *LC*

1909*a*.—Neues aus der Mikrofauna Westpreussens. <Ber. Westpreussisch. Bot.-Zool. Ver., Danzig, vol. 31, pp. 136–142. *LC*

1911*a*.—Ueber ein neues Rädertier. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 38, pp. 568–571, text figs. *NM*

1912*a*.—Zur Rotatorienfauna Westpreussens. Octavo. Danzig. VIII+207 pp., text figs. *Lib. Harring*

M.

Maggi, L.

1879*a*.—Primo elenco dei rotiferi o sistolidi della Valcuvia. <Atti Soc. Italiana Sci. Natur. Milano, vol. 21, pp. 320–325. *GS*

Mandl, L. L.

1839*a*.—Traité pratique du microscope, et de son emploi dans l'étude des corps organisés; suivi de recherches sur l'organisation des animaux infusoires par D.-C.-G.-Ehrenberg. Octavo. Paris et Londres. XIV+486 pp., 14 pls. *Surg*

Marchoux, E.

1898*a*.—Note sur un Rotifère vivant dans la tube digestif de larves aquatiques d'insectes. <Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, ser. 10, vol. 5, pp. 749–750. *LC*

Marion, A. F.

1872*a*.—Rotateurs parasites des Nébalies. <Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, vol. 74, pp. 1115–1116. *LC*

Marsh, C. D.

1903*a*.—The plankton of Lake Winnebago and Green Lake. Bulletin No. 12, Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Survey, Madison, Wis. VI+94 pp., 22 pls. *LC*

Marsson, M.

1898*a*.—Planktologische Mittheilungen. <Zeitschr. Angew. Mikroskopie, Leipzig, vol. 4, pp. 169–174, 197–201, 225–229, 253–256. *Surg*

1901*a*.—Zur Kenntniss der Planktonverhältnisse einiger Gewässer der Umgebung von Berlin. <Forschungsber. Biol. Station zu Plön, Stuttgart, vol. 8, pp. 86–119. *BF*

1903*a*.—Die Fauna und Flora des verschmutzten Wassers und ihre Beziehung zur biologischen Wasseranalyse. <Forschungsber. Biol. Station zu Plön Stuttgart, vol. 10, pp. 60–73. *BF*

1907*a*.—Bericht über die Ergebnisse der vom 14. bis zum 21. Oktober 1905 ausgeführten biologischen Untersuchung des Rheins auf der Strecke Mainz bis Coblenz. <Arb. Kaiserl. Gesundheitsamte, Berlin, vol. 25, pp. 140–163. *Surg*

Marsson, M., and Schiemenz, P.

1901*a*.—Die Schädigung der Fischerei in der Peene durch die Zuckerfabrik in Anklam. <Zeitschr. f. Fisherei, Neudamm, vol. 9, pp. 25–80, 1 map. *BF*

Martini, E.

1912*a*.—Studien über die Konstanz histologischer Elemente. III. *Hydatina senta*. <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 102, pp. 425–645, pls. 20–29, text figs. *NM*

Masius, J.

1890*a*.—Contribution à l'étude des Rotateurs. <Arch. de Biol., Liège, vol. 10, pp. 651–682, pls. 25, 26. *Surg*

Matagne, H.

1895*a*.—Sur la réviviscence des Rotifères. <Ann. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles, vol. 18, pp. 64–66. *LC*

MAUPAS, E.

1889*a*.—Sur la multiplication agame de quelques Métazoaires inférieurs. <Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, vol. 109, pp. 270–277. *BS*

1890*a*.—Sur la multiplication et la fécondation de l'*Hydatina senta* Ehrbg. <Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, vol. 111, pp. 310–312. *BS*

1890*b*.—Sur la fécondation de l'*Hydatina senta* Ehrbg. <Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, vol. 111, pp. 505–507. *BS*

1891*a*.—Sur la déterminisme de la sexualité chez l'*Hydatina senta*. <Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, vol. 113, pp. 388–390. *BS*

1899*a*.—La mue et l'enkystement chez les Nématodes. <Arch. Zool. Exp., Paris, ser. 3, vol. 7, pp. 563–628, pls. 16–18. *NM*

MEISSNER, V.

1902*a*.—Zhivotnyi plankton rĕki Volgi pod Saratovom. Izslĕdovaniĭa, proizvedennyĭa lĕtom 1901*g*. (Animal plankton of the Volga at Saratov. Results of the work during the summer of 1901.) (Russian text.) <Compt. Rend. des travaux des vacances 1901 de la Station Biologique du Volga organisée par la Société des Naturalistes à Saratov. (Suppl. to Trudy Saratovskago Obshch. ÎEstestvoisp. i Lûb.-ÎEstestvozn., vol. 3), pp. 1–69, pls. 10, 11, 1 map. *Lib. Harring*

1904*a*.—Ocherk zimnei fauny ozera Kabana. (Ueber die Winterfauna im Kabansee.) (Russian text.) <Trudy Obshch. ÎEstestv. Kazanskom Univ., vol. 39, No. 3, 118 pp., 1 pl. *GS*

1904*b*.—Notiz über das Plankton des Flusses Murgab (Merw, Turkestan). <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 27, pp. 648–650. *NM*

1907*a*.—Das Plankton des Aralsees und der einmündenden Flüsse und seine vergleichende Charakteristik. <Biol. Centralbl., Leipzig, vol. 27, pp. 587–604. *LC*

1908*a*.—Mikroskopicheskie predstaviteli vodnoi fauny Aralskago morĭa i vpadaĭushchikh v nego rĕk, v sviăzi s voprosom ob usloviĭakh ikh rasprediĕleniĭa. (Mikroskopische Wassertiere der Aralsee und der einmündenden Flüsse, im Zusammenhang mit der Frage über deren Verbreitungsbedingungen.) (Russian text.) <Izv. Turkestanskago Otd. Imp. Russkago Geogr. Obshch., Tashkent, vol. 4. pt. 8, pp. 1–102, pls. 1–4, 1 map. *LC*

1908*b*.—Dopolnitelnyi spisok organismov, naidennykh v raioniĕ dĕĭatelnosti Volzhskoi Biologicheskoi Stantsii po 1908 god. (Ergänzungsverzeichniss der Organismen, welche im Arbeitsfelde der Biologischen Wolga-Station bis 1908 gefunden und bestimmt worden sind.) (Russian text.) <Arb. Biol. Wolga-Stat., Saratov, vol. 3, No. 4, pp. 43–56. *NM*

METCHNIKOV, E.

1866*a*.—*Apsilus lentiformis*, ein Räderthier. <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 16, pp. 346–356, pl. 19. *LC*

1886*a*.—Embryologische Studien an Medusen. Ein Beitrag zur Genealogie der Primitivorgane. Wien. 159 pp., 12 pls., text figs.

MEYER, J. A. A. (? F. A. A.)

1790*a*.—Entdeckungen in der Thiergeschichte. <Mag. Physik und Naturg., Gotha, vol. 6, Heft 2, pp. 47–57. *NM*

MICHAILOV, L.

1901*a*.—Sur les Rotatoires du lac de Bologoïe et ses environs. (Russian text.) <Trav. Soc. Imp. Nat., St. Petersburg, vol. 31, Comp. Rend., p. 153. *Ag*

1901*b*.—Kolovratki Bologovskago ozera i ego okrestnostei. (Rotatoria of Lake Bologoje and neighborhood) (Russian text) <Ber. Süssw.-Station Naturf. Ges., St. Petersburg, vol. 1, pp. 254–259. *NM*

Micoletzky, H.

1912*a*.—Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Ufer- und Grundfauna einiger Seen Salzburgs sowie des Attersees. <Zool. Jahrb., Jena, Abt. Syst., vol. 33, pp. 421–444. *Ag*

Mills, H.

1881*a*.—A month's pond hunting. <Amer. Journ. Micr. and Pop. Sci., New York, vol. 6, pp. 173–175. *Ag*

Milne, W.

1885*a*.—Description of a new Rotiferon, male and female. <Proc. Philos. Soc. Glasgow, vol. 16, pp. 188–193, pl. 5. *LC*

1886*a*.—On the defectiveness of the eye-spot as a means of generic distinction in the *Philodinæa*. <Proc. Philos. Soc. Glasgow, vol. 17, pp. 134–145, pls. 17, 18. *LC*

1889*a*.—Rotifer as a parasite or tube-dweller. <Proc. Philos. Soc. Glasgow, vol. 20, pp. 48–53, 1 pl. *LC*

1905*a*.—On the function of the water-vascular system in Rotifera, with notes on some South African *Floscularia*. <Proc. Philos. Soc. Glasgow, vol. 36, pp. 118–127, pls. 1, 2. *LC*

Minkiewicz, R.

1900*a*.—Petites études morphologiques sur le "limnoplancton." <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 23, pp. 618–623, text figs. *NM*

Mitropolski, S. A. *See* Sergĭeva, M. Kh.; Lebedev, N. M., and Mitropolski, S. A.

Möbius, K.

1874*a*.—Ein Beitrag zur Anatomie des *Brachionus plicatilis* Müller, eines Räderthieres der Ostsee. <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 25, pp. 103–113, pl. 5. *LC*

1884*a*.—Nachtrag zu dem im Jahre 1873 erschienenen Verzeichniss der wirbellosen Thiere der Ostsee. <4. Ber. Komm. zur Unters. Deutsch. Meere, Kiel, 2. Abth., pp. 61–70. *BF*

Modeer, A.

1790*a*.—Försök til närmare stadgande af det besynnerliga Slägtet iblandt Mask-Kräken, som blifvit kalladt Masklilja, *Vorticella*. <Kongl. Vetensk. Akad. Nya Handl., Stockholm, vol. 11, pp. 241–266. *LC*

1791*a*.—Försök til närmare stadgande af Slägtet Masklilja, *Vorticella*. (Förtsättning.) <Kongl. Vetensk. Akad. Nya Handl., Stockholm, vol. 12, pp. 2–23. (Continuation of Modeer 1790*a*.) *LC*

Mongtomery, T. H.

1903*a*.—On *Floscularia conklini* nov. spec. with a key for the identification of the known species of the genus. <Biol. Bull. Woods Hole, Lancaster, Pa., vol. 5, pp. 233–238. *NM*

1903*b*.—On the morphology of the Rotatorian family *Flosculariidæ*. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 55, pp. 363–395, pls. 18–21. *LC*

Moniez, R.

1889a.—Note sur la faune des eaux douces de la Sicile. Feuilles Jeunes Natural., Paris, vol. 20, pp. 17–19. *LC*

1889*b*.—Faune des eaux souterraines du département du Nord et en particulier de la ville de Lille. <Revue Biol. du Nord de la France, Lille, vol. 1, pp. 82–94, 142–153, 170–182, 241–262, 309–318. *Ag*

Monti, R.

1905*a*.—Physiobiologische Beobachtungen an den Alpenseen zwischen dem Vigezzo- und dem Onseronetal (1904). <Forschungsber. Biol. Station zu Plön, Stuttgart, vol. 12, pp. 63–89, text figs. *BF*

MONTI, R.—Continued.

1905*b*.—Un modo di migrazione del plancton (lacustre) fin qui sconosciuto. <Rend. Ist. Lombardo, Milano, ser. 2, vol. 38, pp. 122–132. *LC*

1906*a*.—Recherches sur quelques lacs du massif du Ruitor. <Ann. Biol. Lacustre, Bruxelles, vol. 1, pp. 120–167.

MORENO, J. MADRID.

1907*a*.—Análisis micrográfico de los sedimentos del Canal del Lozoya. <Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Natur., Madrid, vol. 7, pp. 393–396. *GS*

1911*a*.—Datos para el estudio del plankton del rio Lozoya. <Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Natur., Madrid, vol. 11, pp. 173–176. *GS*

1911*b*.—El plankton del estanque grande del Retiro. <Bol. Real Soc. Española Hist. Natur., Madrid, vol. 11, pp. 277–288. *GS*

MORREN, CH. F. A.

1830*a*.—Observations sur le genre *Leiodina*, et sur l'établissement d'un genre nouveau, *Dekinia*, parmi les animalcules microscopiques, avec la description de leurs espèces respectives. <Ann. Sci. Nat., Paris, vol. 21, pp. 113–149, pl. 3. *Ag*

1830*b*.—Opmerkingen over het geslacht *Leiodina*, en over de oprigting van een nieuw geslacht *Dekinia* onder de mikroskopische dieren, met de opgave van hunne wederzijdsche tot nu toe bekende sorten. <Bijdr. Natuurk. Wetensch., Amsterdam, vol. 5, pp. 200–235, 1 pl. *LC*

1841*a*.—Ueber in Pflanzen vorkommende Infusionsthierchen. <Frorieps Neue Notizen Nat.- u. Heilkde., Weimar, vol. 18, cols. 101–103. *Surg*

MOXON, W.

1864*a*.—Notes on some points in the anatomy of Rotatoria. <Trans. Linnæan Soc., London, vol. 24, pp. 455–461, pl. 47. *LC*

MRÁZEK, A.

1898*a*.—Zur Embryonalentwicklung der Gattung *Asplanchna*. <Sitzungsber. Böhmischen Ges. Wiss., Prag (for 1898), pt. 2, No. 58, 11 pp., 1 pl. *Ag*

MÜLLER, O. F.

1767*a*.—Flora Fridrichsdalina, sive methodica descriptio plantarum in agro Fridrichsdalensi simulque per regnum Daniæ crescentium cum characteribus genericis & specificis; nominibus trivialibus, vernaculis, pharmaceuticis; locis natalibus specialissimis; iconibus optimis allegatis, ac speciebus pluribus in Dania nuper detectis. 12mo. Argentorati. XVIII+238 pp., 1 pl., 1 map. *Lib. Harring*

1773*a*.—Vermium terrestrium et fluviatilium, seu animalium infusoriorum, helminthicorum et testaceorum, non marinorum, succincta historia. Quarto. Havniæ & Lipsiæ. Vol. 1, pt. 1: Præfatio (14) pp., Auctores (5) pp., Vermes (11) pp., Infusoria pp. 1–135. *NM*

1776*a*.—Zoologiæ Danicæ prodromus, seu animalium Daniæ et Norvegiæ indigenarum characteres, nomina, et synonyma imprimis popularium. 12mo. Havniæ. XXXII+282 pp. *LC*

1776*b*.—Synonymen aus dem unsichtbaren Thierreiche. <Naturforscher, Halle, vol. 9, pp. 205–214. *LC*

1786*a*.—Animalcula Infusoria fluviatilia et marina, quæ detexit, systematice descripsit et ad vivum delineari curavit . . . sistit opus hoc posthumum quod cum tabulis æneis L. in lucem tradit vidua ejus nobilissima, cura Othonis Fabricii. Quarto. Hauniæ. LVI+367 pp., 50 pls. *NM*

MURRAY, J.

1902*a*.—Some Scottish rotifers, with descriptions of new species. <Ann. Scottish Nat. Hist., Edinburgh, pp. 162–167, pls. 2, 3. *Ag*

1903*a*.—Some Scottish rotifers (*Bdelloida*). <Ann. Scottish Nat. Hist., Edinburgh, pp. 160–165. *Ag*

MURRAY, J.—Continued.

1905*a*.—On a new family and twelve new species of Rotifera of the order Bdelloida, collected by the Lake Survey. <Trans. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 41, pp. 367–386, 7 pls. *LC*

1905*b*.—Microscopic life of St. Kilda. <Ann. Scottish Nat. Hist., Edinburgh, pp. 94–96. *Ag*

1906*a*.—The Rotifera of the Scottish lochs. Including descriptions of new species by C. F. Rousselet and David Bryce. <Trans. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 45, pp. 145–191, 6 pls. *LC*

1906*b*.—The Bdelloid Rotifera of the Forth Area. <Proc. Royal Phys. Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 16, pp. 215–229, pl. 7. *LC*

1906*c*.—Some Rotifera of the Forth Area. With description of a new species. <Ann. Scottish Nat. Hist., Edinburgh, pp. 88–93, text figs. *Ag*

1906*d*.—Some Rotifera of the Sikkim Himalaya. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 637–644, pls. 18, 19. *LC*

1906*e*.—On a new Bdelloid rotifer, *Callidina vesicularis*. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 9, pp. 259–262, pl. 18. *LC*

1907*a*.—Some South American Rotifers. <Amer. Natural, Boston, vol. 41, pp. 97–101, text figs. *Ag*

1908*a*.—Scottish rotifers, collected by the Lake Survey (Supplement). <Trans. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 46, pp. 189–201, 2 pls. *LC*

1908*b*.—Arctic rotifers, collected by Dr. William S. Bruce. <Proc. Royal Phys. Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 17, pp. 121–127. *LC*

1908*c*.—Note on microscopic life in Gough Island, South Atlantic Ocean. <Proc. Royal Phys. Soc., Edinburgh, vol. 17, pp. 127–129. *LC*

1908*d*.—Some African rotifers. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 665–670, pl. 15. *LC*

1908*e*.—*Philodina macrostyla* Ehr. and its allies. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 10, pp. 207–226, pls. 15–17. *LC*

1910*a*.—Antarctic Rotifera. <British Antarctic Exped. 1907–9. Rep. Sci. Inv., vol. 1, pp. 41–65, pls. 9–13. *NM*

1910*b*.—Biology of the Scottish lochs. <Report of the scientific results of the bathymetrical survey of the Scottish fresh-water lochs under the direction of Sir John Murray and Laurence Pullar, Edinburgh, vol. 1, pp. 275–334. *NM*

1911*a*.—Some African rotifers: Bdelloida of tropical Africa. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 1–18, pls. 1, 2. *LC*

1911*b*.—Australian Rotifera: collected by the Shackleton Antarctic Expedition, 1909. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 164–174, pls. 4, 5. *LC*

1911*c*.—Canadian Rotifera: collected by the Shackleton Antarctic Expedition, 1909. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 285–297, pls. 6–8. *LC*

1911*d*.—Rotifera of some Pacific islands: collected by the Shackleton Antarctic Expedition, 1909. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 429–435, pls. 14, 15. *LC*

1911*e*.—Rotifera of New Zealand: collected by the Shackleton Antarctic Expedition, 1907–9. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 573–583, pls. 16, 17. *LC*

1911*f*.—South African rotifers: collected by the Shackleton Antarctic Expedition, 1907–9. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 584–587, pl. 16 part. *LC*

1911*g*.—Rotifera Bdelloida. <Proc. Royal Irish Acad., Dublin, vol. 31, Clare Island Survey, pt. 52, 20 pp., 1 pl. *LC*

1911*h*.—Bdelloid Rotifera of South Africa. <Ann. Transvaal Museum, Pretoria, vol. 3, pp. 1–19, pls. 1–3. *Sep. Lib. Harring*

1911*i*.—Annual History of a periodic pond. <Int. Revue Hydrobiol., Leipzig, vol. 4, pp. 300–310. *BF*

1913*a*.—Notes on the natural history of Bolivia and Peru, including a report on the Rhizopoda by G. H. Wailes. Octavo. Edinburgh. 45 pp., text figs. *Lib. Harring*

N.

Nachtsheim, H.

1913*a*.—Experimentelle Untersuchungen über den Generationszyklus der Rotatorien. <Naturw. Wochenschr., Berlin, vol. 28, pp. 65–69. *Ag*

Nägeli, H.

1852*a*.—Beiträge zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Räderthiere. Octavo. Zürich. 31 pp., 2 pls. *Ag*

Němec, B.

1895*a*.—O ectoparasitech *Ligidia*. <Sitzungsber. Böhm. Ges. Wiss., Prag (for 1895), No. 32, 13 pp., 1 pl. *Ag*

Nitzsch, C. L.

1817*a*.—Beitrag zur Infusorienkunde, oder Naturbeschreibung der Zerkarien und Bazillarien. <Neue Schrift. Naturf. Ges. Halle, vol. 3, Heft 1, pp. VIII+128, 6 pls. *Sep. Lib. Harring*

1827*a*.—*Cercaria*. <Allg. Encycl. Wissensch. und Künste (Ersch and Gruber), Leipzig, 1. sect., vol. 16, pp. 66–69. *LC*

It should be noted that while Nitzsch suggested a division of Müller's genus *Cercaria* in 1817, he did not give names to the proposed new genera; these appeared in 1827.

Nordquist, O.

1887*a*.—Die pelagische und Tiefsee-Fauna der grösseren finnischen Seen. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 10, pp. 339–345, 358–362. *NM*

1890*a*.—Bidrag till kännedomen om Bottniska vikens och norra Östersjöns evertebrat-fauna. <Medd. Soc. Fauna et Flora Fennica, Helsingfors, 17. häft, pp. 83–128, 1 pl. *Ag*

Novikov, A. V. See Voronkov, N. V.; Novikov, A. V., and Udalitsov, A. D.

Nussbaum, M.

1897*a*.—Die Entstehung des Geschlechts bei *Hydatina senta*. <Arch. Mikrosk. Anat., Bonn, vol. 49, pp. 227–308. *Surg.*

1897*b*.—Ueber Versuche, das Geschlecht an einem Rädertiere, *Hydatina senta*, willkürlich zu bestimmen. <Sitzungsber. Niederrhein. Ges. Natur- u. Heilk., Bonn (for 1896), 2. Hälfte, medic. Sect., pp. 40–41. *LC*

Nyholm, E. T.

1894*a*.—Rotatoriafaunan i Borgå skärgård sommaren 1893. <Medd. Soc. Fauna et Flora Fennica, Helsingfors, 20. häft, pp. 41–43. *Ag*

O.

Oken, L.

1815*a*.—Lehrbuch der Naturgeschichte. Octavo. Leipzig and Jena. 3. Theil: Zoologie. 1 Abth.: Fleischlose Thiere. 842+XVIII+XXVIII pp.; Atlas, IV pp., 40 pls. *Ag*

1835*a*.—Allgemeine Naturgeschichte für alle Stände. Octavo. Stuttgart. vol. 5, pt. 1, XIV+3+538 pp. *NM*

Ostwald, W.

1903*a*.—Ueber eine neue theoretische Betrachtungsweise in der Planktologie, insbesondere über die Bedeutung des Begriffs der "inneren Reibung des Wassers" für dieselbe. <Forschungsber. Biol. Station zu Plön, Stuttgart, vol. 10, pp. 1–49. *BF*

P.

Padovani, C.

1911*a*.—Il plancton del fiume Po, contributo allo studio del plancton fluviale. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 37, pp. 99–104. *NM*

Pallas, P. S.

1766*a*.—Elenchus zoophytorum sistens generum adumbrationes generaliores et specierum cognitarum succinctas descriptiones cum selectis auctorum synonymis. 12mo. Hagæ Comitum. XVI+(17–28)+451 pp. *GS*

1768*a*.—Lyst der Plant-Dieren, bevattende de algemeene schetzen der geslachten en korte beschryvingen der bekende zoorten. Met de bygevoegde naamen der schryveren. In het Latyn beschreeven door den hooggel. Heer S. P. Pallas. Vertaald, en met aanmerkingen en afbeeldingen voorzien door P. Boddaert. Octavo. Utrecht. XXXVI+(37–50)+654 pp., 14 pls. *LC*

1774*a*.—Spicilegia zoologica quibus novæ imprimis et obscuræ animalium species iconibus, descriptionibus atque commentariis illustrantur. Quarto. Berolini. Fasc. 10, 41 pp., 4 pls. *Ag*

1778*a*.—Naturgeschichte merkwürdiger Thiere, in welcher vornehmlich neue und unbekannte Thierarten durch Kupferstiche, Beschreibungen und Erklärungen erläutert werden, durch den Verfasser verteutscht. Quarto. Berlin and Stralsund. 10. Samml., 63+(9) pp., 4 pls. *Ag*

1787*a*.—Charakteristik der Thierpflanzen, worin von den Gattungen derselben allgemeine Entwürfe, und von denen dazugehörigen Arten kurze Beschreibungen gegeben werden; nebst den vornehmsten Synonymen der Schriftsteller. Aus dem Lateinischen übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehen von Christian Friedrich Wilkens und nach seinem Tode herausgegeben von Johann Friedr. Wilh. Herbst. Quarto. Nürnberg. Pt. 1, 344 pp.; pt. 2, 265 pp., 27 pls. *GS*

Parsons, F. A.

1892*a*.—Notes on two rotifers found in Epping Forest. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 4, pp. 378–380, pl. 25, figs. 1, 3. *LC*

Pavesi, P.

1879*a*.—Nuova serie di richerche della fauna pelagica nei laghi italiani. <Rend. Ist. Lombardo, Milano, ser. 2, vol. 12, pp. 474–483. *LC*

1879*b*.—Ulteriori studj sulla fauna pelagica dei laghi italiani. <Rend. Ist. Lombardo, Milano, ser. 2, vol. 12, pp. 688–707. *LC*

1883*a*.—Altra serie di richerche e studi sulla fauna dei laghi italiani. <Atti Soc. Veneto-Trentina Sci. Nat., Padova, vol. 8, pp. 340–403, pls. 8–14. *LC*

Peirce, N.

1875*a*.—*Stephanoceros eichhornii*. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 27, pp. 121–123, text fig. *LC*

Pell, A.

1890*a*.—Three new rotifers. <The Microscope, Detroit, Mich., vol. 10, pp. 143–145, text figs. *LC*

Peltier.

1836*a*.—Animaux microscopiques. <L'Institut, Paris, vol. 4, pp. 41–42. *NM*

1836*b*.—Sur une nouvelle espèce de *Floscularia*. <L'Institut, Paris, vol. 4, p. 390. *NM*

1836*c*.—Sur une Flosculaire. <Bull. Soc. Philom., Paris, pp. 63–64. *Ag*

1838*a*.—Observations sur une nouvelle espèce de *Floscularia*. <Ann. Sci. Nat., Paris, ser. 2, vol. 10, Zool., pp. 41–46, pl. 4. *Ag*

Penard, E.

1905*a*.—Sur un Rotifère du genre *Proales*. <Arch. Sci. Phys. Nat., Genève, ser. 4, vol. 20, p. 459. *GS*

1909*a*.—Ueber ein bei *Acanthocystis turfacea* parasitisches Rotatorium. <Mikrokosmos, Stuttgart, vol. 2, pp. 135–143, text figs. *NM*

PEREYASLAWZEWA, S.

1884*a*.—O razvitii kolovratok. (The development of rotifers.) (Russian text.) <Zapiski Novorossiiskago Obshch. Estestvoisp., Odessa, vol. 9, 9 pp., 1 pl. *GS*

1888*a*.—Le développement de *Gammarus pœcilurus* Rthk. (Russian text.) <Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat., Moscou, ser. 2, vol. 2, pp. 185–219, pls. 3–6. *Ag*

1891*a*.—Dopolnenia k faunie Chernago moria. (Supplément á la faune de la Mer Noire.) (Russian text.) <Trav. Soc. Nat., Kharkov, vol. 25, pp. 235–274, pls. 7, 8. *LC*

PERTY, M.

1849*a*.—Ueber verticale Verbreitung mikroskopischer Lebensformen. <Mitth. Naturf. Ges. Bern, pp. 17–45. *LC*

1849*b*.—Mikroskopische Organismen der Alpen und der italienischen Schweiz. <Mitth. Naturf. Ges. Bern, pp. 153–176. *LC*

1850*a*.—Neue Räderthiere der Schweiz. <Mitth. Naturf. Ges. Bern, pp. 17–22. *LC*

1852*a*.—System der Infusorien. <Mitth. Naturf. Ges. Bern, pp. 57–68. *LC*

1852*b*.—Zur Kenntniss kleinster Lebensformen nach Bau, Funktionen, Systematik, mit Spezialverzeichniss der in der Schweiz beobachteten. Quarto. Bern. VIII+228 pp., 17 pls. *LC*

PETR, F.

1891*a*.—Viřníci (Rotatoria) vysočiny českomoravské. <Sitzungsber. Böhmischen Ges. Wiss., Prag (for 1890), pp. 215–225, text figs. *GS*

PHILLIPS, F. W.

1881*a*.—Observations on rotifers, with special reference to those found in the neighborhood of Hertford. <Trans. Hertfordshire Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. 1, pp. 113–120, pl. 2. *Ag*

PIESBERGEN, F.

1886*a*.—Die Ekto- und Endoparasiten, von welchen die in der Umgebung von Tübingen lebenden Fische bewohnt werden. <Jahresh. Ver. Vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg, Stuttgart, vol. 42, pp. 73–88, pl. 2. *GS*

PIOVANELLI, S.

1903*a*.—Two new *Bdelloida* commensal in the branchial cavities of *Telphusa fluviatilis* Lamarck. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 8, pp. 521–522. *LC*

1903*b*.—I Rotiferi commensali della *Telphusa fluviatilis* Lmk. <Mon. Zool. Italiano, Siena, vol. 14, pp. 345–349. *Surg*

PITARD, E.

1897*a*.—Répartition quantitative du plankton à la surface d'un lac. <Arch. Sci. Phys. Nat., Genève, ser 4, vol. 3, pp. 64–66. *GS*

1897*b*.—Sur le plankton du Lac de Chavonnes. <Arch. Sci. Phys. Nat., Genève, ser. 4, vol. 3, pp. 67–70. *GS*

1897*c*.—Plankton du Lac de Lowerz. <Arch. Sci. Phys. Nat., Genève, ser. 4, vol. 3, pp. 77–79. *GS*

1897*d*.—Sur le plankton du Lac de Joux. <Arch. Sci. Phys. Nat., Genève, ser. 4, vol. 3, pp, 79–81. *GS*

1897*e*.—Sur le plankton du Lac des Brenets. <Arch. Sci. Phys. Nat., Genève, ser. 4, vol. 3, pp. 81–83. *GS*

PITTOCK, G. M.

1894*a*.—Rotifer-hunting in Minster Marches, Thanet. <Science Gossip, London, n. ser., vol. 1, pp. 173-175, text figs. *Ag*

Pittock, G. M.—Continued.

1895*a*.—On *Floscularia trifidlobata*. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 6, pp. 77–78, pl. 1. *LC*

Plate, L. H.

1884*a*.—Zur Kenntniss der Rotatorien. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 7, pp. 573–576. *NM*

1885*a*.—Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte der Rotatorien. Octavo. Jena. 36 pp. *Ag*

1886*a*.—Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte der Rotatorien. <Jenaische Zeitschr. Naturwiss., vol. 19, n. ser., vol. 12, pp. 1–120, pls. 1–3. *NM*

1886*b*.—Untersuchungen einiger an den Kiemenblättern des *Gammarus pulex* lebenden Ektoparasiten. <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 43, pp. 175–241, pls. 6 and 7. *Ag*

1887*a*.—Ueber einige ectoparasitische Rotatorien des Golfes von Neapel. <Mitth. Zool. Station zu Neapel, vol. 7, pp. 234–263, pl. 8. *NM*

1888*a*.—On some ectoparasitic Rotatoria of the Bay of Naples. <Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., London, 6 ser., vol. 2, pp. 86–112, pl. 6. (Translation of Plate 1887*a*.) *Ag*

1888*b*.—Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte der Tardigraden. <Zool. Jahrb., Jena, Abt. Anat., vol. 3, pp. 487–550, pls. 20–22. *Ag*

1889*a*.—Ueber die Rotatorienfauna des bottnischen Meerbusens, nebst Beiträgen zur Kenntniss der Anatomie der Philodiniden und der systematischen Stellung der Räderthiere. <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 49, pp. 1–42, pl. 1. *Ag*

1891*a*.—Die Räderthiere (Rotatoria). <Zacharias, O., Die Tier- und Pflanzenwelt des Süsswassers. Einführung in das Studium derselben. Vol. 1, pp. 275–322, text figs. *Surg*

Plessis-Gouret, G. du.

1876*a*.—Note sur l'*Hydatina senta*. <Bull. Soc. Vaudoise Sci. Nat., Lausanne, ser. 2, vol. 14, pp. 167–176. *Ag*

1885*a*.—Essai sur la faune profonde des lacs de la Suisse. <Neue Denkschr. Schweizerischen Ges. Naturwiss., Zürich, vol. 29, pt. 2, 63 pp. *GS*

Poggenpol, M. I͡U.

1872*a*.—O novoi formī̆ kolonialnoi kolovratku *Strophosphæra ismailoviensis*. (A new species of colony-forming rotifers, *Strophosphæra ismailoviensis*). (Russian text.) <Izv. Obshch. Lī̆ub. I͡Est., Antrop. i Etnogr., Moskva, vol. 10, pp. 9–14, pl. 1. *LC*

Pouchet, F. A.

1859*a*.—Nouvelles expériences sur les animaux pseudo-ressuscitants. <Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, vol. 49, pp. 492–494. *Ag*

1859*b*.—Expériences sur la résistance vitale des animalcules pseudo-ressuscitants. <Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, vol, 49, pp. 886–888. *Ag*

Pouchet, F. A., and Doyère, M. P. L. N.

1859*a*.—Génération spontanée et résurrection des Rotifères. <Cosmos (Moigno), Paris, vol. 14, pp. 426–430. (Editorial note by F. Moigno, pp. 430–432.) *LC*

Pouchet, G.

1888*a*.—Remarques sur la dissémination des espèces d' eau douce à propos de la récente communication de M. de Guerne. <Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, ser. 8, vol. 5, pp. 310–311. *LC*

1892*a*.—Sur la faune pélagique du Dyrefjord (Islande). <Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, vol. 114, pp. 191–192. *BS*

1893*a*.—Sur le plancton de la lagune nord de Jan.-Mayen. <Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, vol. 116, pp. 1207–1208. *BS*

Pouchet, G.—Continued.

1893*b*.—Histoire naturelle (du voyage de *La Manche* à l'île Jan.-Mayen et au Spitzberg, Juillet-Août 1892). <Nouv. Arch. Missions Sci. et Litt., Paris, vol. 5, pp. 155–217, pl. 22. *LC*

Pouchet, G.; and Guerne, J. de.

1885*a*.—Sur la faune pélagique de la mer Baltique et du golfe de Finlande. <Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, vol. 100, pp. 919–921. *BS*

Powers, J. H.

1912*a*.—A case of polymorphism in Asplanchna simulating a mutation. <Amer. Natural., New York, vol. 46, pp. 441–462, 526–552, text figs. *NM*

Preyer, W.

1891*a*.—Ueber die Anabiose. <Biol. Centralbl., Leipzig, vol. 11, pp. 1–5. *LC*

Pritchard, A.

1834*a*.—The natural history of animalcules; containing descriptions of all the known species of Infusoria, with instructions for procuring and viewing them. Octavo. London. 194 pp., 7 pls. *LC*

1842*a*.—A history of Infusoria, living and fossil: arranged according to "Die Infusionsthierchen" of C. G. Ehrenberg (etc.). Octavo. London. VIII+439 pp., 12 pls. *LC*

1849*a*.—A history of Infusoria, living and fossil: arranged according to "Die Infusionsthierchen" of C. G. Ehrenberg (etc.). (Ed. 2.) Octavo. London. VI+439 pp., 12 pls. *Surg*

1852*a*.—A history of infusorial animalcules, living and fossil. New ed., enlarged. Octavo. London. VIII+704 pp., 24 pls. *LC*

1861*a*.—A history of Infusoria; including the Desmidiaceæ and Diatomaceæ, British and foreign. Ed. 4, enlarged and revised by J. T. Arlidge, W. Archer, J. Ralfs, W. C. Williamson, and the author. Octavo. London. XII+968 pp., 40 pls. *Surg*

Prochaska, G.

1786*a*.—Mikroskopische Beobachtungen über einige Räderthiere. <Neue Abh. Böhmischen Ges. Wiss., Prag, vol. 2, pp. 227–234, 1 pl.

Prowazek, S. von.

1899*a*.—Das Potamoplankton der Moldau und Wotawa. <Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges., Wien, vol. 49, pp. 446–450, text fig. *Ag*

Przesmycki, A. M.

1897*a*.—Ueber intra-vitale Färbung des Kerns und des Protoplasmas. <Biol. Centralbl., Leipzig, vol. 17, pp. 321–335, 353–364. *LC*

1901*a*.—Ueber parasitische Protozoen aus dem Inneren der Rotatorien. <Bull. Int. Acad. Sci. Cracovie, classe Math. Nat., pp. 358–408, pls. 16–18. *GS*

Punnett, R. C.

1906*a*.—Sex-determination in Hydatina, with some remarks on parthenogenesis. <Proc. Royal Soc., London, sect. B, vol. 78, pp. 223–231, pl. 11. *Ag*

Pütter, A.

1909*a*.—Die Ernährung der Wassertiere und der Stoffhaushalt der Gewässer. Octavo. Jena. IV+168 pp. *Ag*

Q.

Quirmbach, J.

1912*a*.—Studien über das Plankton des Dortmund-Emskanals und der Werse bei Münster i. W. <Arch. f. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart, vol. 7, pp. 331–408, 594–636, text figs. *BF*

R.

RADKEWITSCH, G.

1870*a*.—O parasitakh u *Enchytræus vermicularis*. (The parasites of *Enchytræus vermicularis*.) (Russian text.) <Trudy Obshch. Iĕstestvoisp. Prir., Kharkov, vol. 1 (for 1869), No. 4, 4 pp., pl. 7. *LC*

RAFINESQUE, C. S.

1815*a*.—Analyse de la nature ou tableau de l'univers et des corps organisés. 12mo. Palerme. 224 pp. *Lib. Richmond*

RATHKE, H.

1842*a*.—Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie und Physiologie. Reisebemerkungen aus Skandinavien, nebst einem Anhange über die rückschreitende Metamorphose der Thiere. <Neueste Schrift. Naturf. Ges. Danzig, vol. 3 (for 1835–1842), pt. 4, V+162 pp., 6 pls. *LC*

RAUSCHENBACH, V., and BEHNING, A. L.

1912*a*.—Zamĕtka o zimnem planktonĕ rĕki Volgi pod Saratovom (Bemerkungen über das Winterplankton der Wolga bei Saratov). <Arb. Biol. Wolga-Stat., Saratov, vol. 4, No. 1, pp. 1–56, pls. 1, 2; text figs. (Pt. 2. Zooplankton by A. L. Behning, pp. 34–54; German summary pp. 55–56) *NM*

RAUSCHENPLAT, E.

1901*a*.—Ueber die Nahrung von Tieren aus der Kieler Bucht. <Wiss. Meeresunters., n. ser., vol. 5, Abt. Kiel, Heft 2, pp. 83–151. *BF*

REDEKE, H. C.

1903*a*.—Plankton-onderzoekingen in het Zwanenwater bij Callantsoog. <Naturh. Verh. Hollandsche Maatsch. Wetensch., Haarlem, vol. 5, No. 5, 42 pp., 5 pls. *LC*

REINHARD, W.

1886*a*.—Kinorhyncha (Echinoderes), leur structure anatomique, et leur place dans la système. (Russian text.) <Trav. Soc. Nat. Kharkov, vol. 19, pp. 205–306, pls. 8–12. *LC*

1887*a*.—Kinorhyncha (Echinoderes), ihr anatomischer Bau und ihre Stellung im System. <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 45, pp. 401–466, pls. 20–22, text figs. *Ag*

RICHARD, J. (*See also* GUERNE, J. DE, and RICHARD, J.)

1887*a*.—Sur la faune pélagique de quelques lacs d'Auvergne. <Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, vol. 105, pp. 951–953. *BS*

1887*b*.—Remarques sur la faune pélagique de quelques lacs d'Auvergne. <Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, vol. 105, pp. 1186–1187. *BS*

1892*a*.—Animaux inférieurs, notamment Entomostracés, recueillis par M. le Prof. Steindachner dans les lacs de la Macédoine. <Ann. k. k. Naturh. Hofmus., Wien, vol. 7, Notizen, pp. 151–153. *Ag*

1894*a*.—Sur quelques animaux inférieurs des eaux douces du Tonkin (Protozoaires, Rotifères, Entomostracés). <Mém. Soc. Zool. France, Paris, vol. 7, pp. 237–243. *NM*

1896*a*.—Sur la faune des eaux douces des Açores. <Bull. Soc. Zool. France, Paris, vol. 21, pp. 171–178. *NM*

1898*a*.—Sur la faune des eaux douces explorées en 1898 pendant la campagne du yacht *Princesse Alice*. (Lofoten, Spitzberg, Iles Beeren, Hope, de Barents et Faeroer.) <Mém. Soc. Zool. France, Paris, vol. 11, pp. 326–338, text figs. *NM*

RICHTERS, F.

1901*a*.—Die Tierwelt der Moosrasen. <Prometheus, Berlin, vol. 12, pp. 355–360, 376–381, text figs. *LC*

Richters, F.—Continued.

1902*a*.—Neue Moosbewohner. <Ber. Senckenbergischen Naturf. Ges. Frankfurt a/M. (for 1902), pp. 23–25, pl. 1, fig. 4; pl. 2, fig. 6. *Ag*

1908*a*.—Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Moosfauna Australiens und der Inseln des Pacifischen Oceans. <Zool. Jahrb., Jena, Abt. Syst., vol. 26, pp. 196–213, pl. 17, text figs. *Ag*

1908*b*.—Moosfauna-Studien. <Ber. Senckenbergischen Naturf. Ges. Frankfurt a/M. (for 1908), pp. 14–30, pls. 1, 2. *Ag*

Riddell, J. L.

1851*a*.—Selected items of observation, referring chiefly to the living microscopic organisms that abound in the waters of New Orleans and its vicinity. Embracing also some matters pertaining to microscopic anatomy. Being in explanation of eighty lithographic figures. Octavo. New Orleans.

Roeper, J.

1838*a*.—Recherches sur les cellules de Sphagnum et leurs pores. <Ann. Sci. Nat., Paris, ser. 2, vol. 10, Botan., pp. 314–317. *Ag*

Roffredi, M. D.

1775*a*.—Seconde lettre, ou suite d'observations sur le rachitisme du bled, sur les anguilles du col de farine, and sur le grain charbonné. <Obs. et Mém. sur la Phys., Paris, vol. 5, pp. 197–225, pl., figs. 1–9. (L'animalcule à roue, pp. 218–221.) *LC*

Rösel von Rosenhof, A. J.

1755*a*.—Der monatlich herausgegebenen Insecten-Belustigung dritter Theil, worinnen ausser verschiedenen, zu denen in den beiden ersten Theilen enthaltenen Classen, gehörigen Insecten, auch mancherlei Arten von acht neuen Classen; nach ihrem Ursprung, Verwandelung und andern wunderbaren Eigenschaften, aus eigener Erfahrung beschrieben, und in sauber illuminirten Kupfern nach dem Leben abgebildet vorgestellet worden von . . . , nun aber mit verschiedenen neuen Beobachtungen und Anmerkungen vermehrt von C. F. C. Kleemann. Octavo. Nürnberg. 624 pp., 101 pls. *Ag*

Rosseter, T. B.

1884*a*.—Observations on the life-history of *Stephanoceros* eichhornii. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 169–172, pl. 5. *LC*

Rossinski, D. M.

1892*a*.—Materialy k poznaniĩ fauny bezpozvonochnykh Moskvi-rr̃eki. (Contributions to the knowledge of the invertebrate fauna of the Moskva River.) (Russian text.) <Izv. Imp. Obshch. Lĩub. Ĩ̃Est., Antrop. i Etnogr., Moskva, vol. 67 (Trudy Zool. Otd., vol. 6), Suppl. to No. 6; 38 pp., 1 pl. *LC*

Rothert, W.

1896*a*.—Ueber den Parasitismus der Rotatorie *Notommata wernecki* in der Alge *Vaucheria*. (Russian text.) <Trudy Obshch. Ĩ̃Estestvoisp., Kazan, vol. 30, No. 3, 18 pp., 1 pl. *GS*

1896*b*.—Zur Kenntniss der in *Vaucheria*-Arten parasitirenden Rotatorie, *Notommata wernecki* Ehr. <Zool. Jahrb., Jena, Abt. Syst., vol. 9, pp. 672–713, text figs. *Ag*

Roule, L.

1891*a*.—Considérations sur l'embranchement des Trochozoaires. <Ann. Sci. Nat., Paris, ser. 7, vol. 11, Zool., pp. 121–178. *Ag*

Rousselet, C. F.

1887*a*.—Rotifer infested with Trichodina. <Science Gossip, London, vol. 23, p. 43. *Ag*

ROUSSELET, C. F.—Continued.

1888*a*.—On various rotifers (*Asplanchna myrmeleo*). <Science Gossip, London, vol. 24, pp. 172–173, text fig. *Ag*

1888*b*.—On some methods of collecting and keeping pond-life for the microscope. <Trans. Middlesex Nat. Hist. Soc., pp. 64–71.

1889*a*.—Note on a new rotifer, *Limnias cornuella*. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 3, pp. 337–338, pl. 24, figs. 11–14. *LC*

1889*b*.—Note on *Brachionus quadratus*, a new rotifer. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 4, pp. 32–33, pl. 4, figs. 3–5. *LC*

1891*a*.—On the vibratile tags of *Asplanchna amphora*. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 4, pp. 241–242, pl. 13, figs. 1–3. *LC*

1891*b*.—Note on *Dinops longipes*. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 4, p. 263. *LC*

1892*a*.—On *Notops minor*, a new rotifer. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 4, pp. 359–360, pl. 24, figs. 9, 10. *LC*

1892*b*.—On *Conochilus unicornis* and *Euchlanis parva*, two new rotifers. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 4, pp. 367–370, pl. 24, figs. 11, 12. *LC*

1892*c*.—On the sense of vision in Rotifers. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 4, pp. 371–373. *LC*

1892*d*.—Further notes on the sense of vision in rotifers. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 4, pp. 376–377. *LC*

1892*e*.—On the best methods of examining rotifers under the microscope. < Trans. Middlesex Nat. Hist. Soc., pp. 23–30, text figs.

1892*f*.—*Notops minor*, *Conochilus unicornis* and *Euchlanis parva*. <Amer. Monthly Micr. Journ., Washington, vol. 13, pp. 273–277, text figs. (Reprint of Rousselet 1892*a* and 1892*b*.) *Ag*

1893*a*.—On a method of preserving Rotatoria. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 5, pp. 205–209. *LC*

1893*b*.—On *Floscularia pelagica* sp. n. and notes on several rotifers. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 444–449, pl. 7. *LC*

1893*c*.—List of new rotifers since 1889. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 450–458. *LC*

1894*a*.—On *Cyrtonia tuba*=*Notommata tuba* Ehrenberg. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 5, pp. 433–435, pl. 20, figs. 1–4. *LC*

1895*a*.—Second note on a method of preserving Rotatoria. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 6, pp. 5–13. *LC*

1895*b*.—On *Diplois trigona* sp. n. and other rotifers. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 6, pp. 119–126, pls. 6, 7. *LC*

1895*c*.—Syrian rotifers. <Science Gossip, London, n. ser., vol. 2, pp. 29–31, text figs. *Ag*

1896*a*.—*Rattulus collaris* n. sp. and some other rotifers. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 6, pp. 265–270, pl. 11. *LC*

1896*b*.—Structural features in Rotifera. <Science Gossip, London, n. ser., vol. 3, p. 189. *LC*

1897*a*.—On the male of *Rhinops vitrea*. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 4–9, pl. 1. *LC*

1897*b*.—Second list of new rotifers since 1889. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 10–15. *LC*

1897*c*.—*Brachionus bakeri* and its varieties. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 6, pp. 328–332, pl. 16. *LC*

1897*d*.—On the male of *Proales wernecki*. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 6, pp. 415–418, pl. 19. *LC*

1898*a*.—Notes on some little-known species of *Pterodina*. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 7, pp. 24–30, pls. 3–5. *LC*

ROUSSELET, C. F.—Continued.

1898*b*.—Notiz (*Monostyla appendiculata* Skorikov= *M. lamellata* Daday). <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 21, p. 595. *NM*

1899*a*.—Note on a mounted slide of *Trochosphæra solstitialis*, a spherical rotifer, exhibited at the Club's meeting on Feb. 17th, 1899. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 7, pp. 190–193, text fig. *LC*

1899*b*.—Note on preserving Rotatoria. <Proc. 4. Int. Congr. Zool., Cambridge, pp. 197–198. *NM*

1900*a*.—Habit of amusement in rotifers. <Science Gossip, London, n. ser., vol. 6, pp. 344–345. *Ag*

1900*b*.—Note on the genus *Lacinularia*. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 7, pp. 313–314. *LC*

1901*a*.—On the specific characters of *Asplanchna intermedia* Hudson. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 8, pp. 7–12, pl. 1. *LC*

1901*b*.—*Triarthra brachiata*, a new species of rotifer, and remarks on the spines of the *Triarthradæ*. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 8, pp. 143–145, pl. 8, figs. 7, 8. *LC*

1901*c*.—Note. (To Kirkman 1901*a*.) <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 239–241. *LC*

1902*a*.—Third list of new rotifers since 1889. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 148–154. *LC*

1902*b*.—The genus *Synchæta*. A monographic study with descriptions of five new species. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 269–290, 393–411, pls. 3–8. *LC*

1903*a*.—Liste der bis jetzt bekannt gewordenen männlichen Rädertiere. <Forschungsber. Biol. Station zu Plön, Stuttgart, vol. 10, pp. 172–176. *BF*

1906*a*.—Contributions to our knowledge of the Rotifera of South Africa. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 393–414, pls. 14, 15 *LC*

1906*b*.—Note on *Tetramastix opoliensis* Zacharias. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, ser. 2, vol. 9, pp. 431–432, pl. 34. *LC*

1907*a*.—On *Brachionus sericus* n. sp., a new variety of *Brachionus quadratus* and remarks on *Brachionus rubens*, of Ehrenberg. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 10, pp. 147–154, pls. 11, 12. *LC*

1908*a*.—Note on the Rotatorian fauna of Boston, with description of *Notholca bostoniensis* n. sp. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 10, pp. 335–340, pls. 26, 27. *LC*

1909*a*.—On *Synchæta fennica* sp. n., and remarks on the resting-egg of *Synchæta pectinata*. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 170–173, pl. 5. *LC*

1909*b*.—Distribution of Rotifera. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 10, pp. 465–470. *LC*

1910*a*.—Zoological results of the Third Tanganyika Expedition, conducted by Dr. W. A. Cunnington, F. Z. S., 1904–1905. Report on the Rotifera. <Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pp. 792–799, pl. 75. *NM*

1910*b*.—On the distribution of the Rotifera. <Rep. British Ass. Adv. Sci. (for 1909), pp. 508–510. *BS*

1911*a*.—On three new species of Rotifera. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 11, pp. 161–164, pl. 7. *LC*

1911*b*.—Rotifera (excluding Bdelloida). <Proc. Royal Irish Acad., Dublin, vol. 31, Clare Island Survey, pt. 51, 10 pp. *LC*

1912*a*.—Fourth list of new rotifers since 1899. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 151–165. *LC*

1912*b*.—On *Notholca triarthroides* Skorikow, *Cathypna brachydactyla* Stenroos, and on a new *Brachionus* from Devils Lake, North Dakota. <Journ. Quekett. Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 11, pp. 371–374, pl. 13. *LC*

1912*c*.—Notes on improvements in the method of preserving Rotatoria. <Proc. 7. Int. Congr. Zool., Boston, 1907, pp. 828–830. *NM*

ROUX, M. LE.

1907*a*.—Recherches biologiques sur le Lac d'Annecy. <Ann. Biol. Lacustre, Bruxelles, vol. 2, pp. 220–387, 6 pls.

RUMJÂNTSEV, A.

1912*a*.—Nĕskolko nablūdenii nad vertikalnymi migratsiĭâmi planktonnykh organizmov v nebolshikh vodoemakh. (Observations on the vertical movements of plankton organisms in smaller bodies of water.) (Russian text.) <Trudy Otd. Ikht. Imp. Russkago Obshch. Akklim. Zhiv. i Rast., Moskva, vol. 8 (Trudy Hidrobiol. Stantsii Glubokom Ozerĕ, vol. 4), pp. 96–120, text figs. *Lib. Harring*

RUNNSTRÖM, J.

1909*a*.—Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Rotatorienfauna Schwedens. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 34, pp. 263–279, text figs. *NM*

RUSSKI, M.

1889*a*.—O pelagicheskoi faunĕ ozera Kabana. (Die pelagische Fauna des Kaban-Sees.) (Russian text.) <Trudy Obshch. ÎEstestvoisp. Kazan, vol. 19, No. 4, 32 pp., 1 pl. *GS*

RUTTNER, F.

1905*a*.—Ueber das Verhalten des Oberflächenplanktons zu verschiedenen Tageszeiten im Grossen Plöner See und zwei nordböhmischen Teichen. <Forschungsber. Biol. Station zu Plön, Stuttgart, vol. 12, pp. 35–62, pl. 1, text fig. *BF*

RYWOSCH, D.

1892*a*.—Einige Beobachtungen an Tardigraden. <Sitzungsber. Naturf. Ges. Dorpat, vol. 9, pp. 89–92. *LC*

S.

SACHSE, R. See COLLIN, A; DIEFFENBACH, H.; SACHSE, R., and VOIGT, M.; also DIEFFENBACH, H., and SACHSE, R.

SADONES.

1897*a*.—Zur Biologie (Befruchtung) der *Hydatina senta*. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 20, pp. 515–517. *NM*

SAIZEFF, PH.

1902*a*.—Kurzer Bericht über die Tätigkeit der biologischen Süsswasserstation zu Bologoje im Jahre 1901. <Trav. Soc. Imp. Nat., St. Petersburg, vol. 33, Compt. Rend., pp. 8–13 (Russian text); German summary, p. 19. *Ag*

SALENSKY, W.

1872*a*.—Beiträge zur Entwickelungeschichte der *Brachionus urceolaris*. <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 22, pp. 455–466, pl. 38. *LC*

SAMSONOV, N. A.

1906*a*.—Predvaritelnyi spisok zhivotnykh organizmov, sobrannykh v oz. Sadierv, Lifl. gub. (Vorläufiges Verzeichniss der im See Sadjerw im Gouv. Livland gesammelten Tierorganismen.) (Russian text.) <Sitzungsber. Naturf. Ges. Jurjew, vol. 14, sect. 3, Materialy po izslĕdovaniĭu ozer Liflândskoi gubernii (Materialien zur Erforschung der Seen Livlands), pp. 47–56. *LC*

1908*a*.—K svĕdĕniĭam o planktonĕ oz. Shpankau (Lifl. gub.). (Zur Kenntniss des Planktons des Spankau-Sees.) (Russian text.) <Sitzungsber. Naturf. Ges. Jurjew (Dorpat), vol. 17, sect. 3, Materialy po izsliedovaniĭu ozer Liflândskoi gubernii (Materialien zur Erforschung der Seen Livlands.), pp. 1–92, text figs.; pp. 93–96, German summary. *LC*

SCHÄFFER, J. C.

1755*a*.—Die grünen Armpolypen, die geschwänzten und ungeschwänzten zackigen Wasserflöhe und eine besondere Art kleiner Wasseraale. Quarto. Regensburg. 94 pp., 3 pls. *LC*

Schäffer, J. C.—Continued.

1755*b*.—Die Blumenpolypen der süssen Wasser beschrieben und mit den Blumenpolypen der salzigen Wasser verglichen. Quarto. Regensburg. 54 pp., 3 pls. *LC*

Schmarda, L. K.

1846*a*.—Kleine Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte der Infusorien. Quarto. Wien. VI+62 pp., 2 pls. *Lib. Harring*

1847*a*.—Neue Formen von Infusorien. <Ber. ü. die Mittheilungen von Freunde der Naturwiss., Wien, vol. 1, pp. 25–26. *GS*

1850*a*.—Neue Formen von Infusorien. <Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien, Math.-Naturw. Klasse, vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 1–14, pls. 3, 4. *SI*

1854*a*.—Zur Naturgeschichte Aegyptens. <Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien, Math.-Naturw. Klasse, vol. 7, pt. 2, pp. 1–28, pls. 1–7. *SI*

1859*a*.—Neue wirbellose Thiere beobachtet und gesammelt auf einer Reise um die Erde 1853 bis 1857. Quarto. Wien. 1. Band, Turbellarien, Rotatorien und Anneliden. 1. Hälfte. XVIII+66 pp., 15 pls., text figs. (Rotatorien pp. 47–66, pls. 12–15.) *LC*

Schmidt, O.

1846*a*.—Versuch einer Darstellung der Organisation der Räderthiere, nach eigener Untersuchungen, mit Bezugnahme auf die neuesten gegen die Ehrenberg'schen Ansichten gerichteten Angriffe. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 12, vol. 1, pp. 67–81, pl. 3. *LC*

Schmidt, P. J.

1898*a*.—(On the excretory organs of *Asplanchna herrickii*.) (Russian text.) <Trav. Soc. Imp. Nat., St. Petersburg, vol. 29, Comp. Rend., p. 198. *GS*

Schneider, G.

1908*a*.—Der Obersee bei Reval. <Arch. für Biontol., Berlin, vol. 2, pp. 1–192, pls. 1–10, text figs. *LC*

Schneider, R.

1888*a*.—Ueber Eisen-Resorption in thierischen Organen und Geweben. <Abh. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, 68 pp., 3 pls. *Ag*

Schoch, G.

1868*a*.—Die mikroskopischen Thiere des Süsswasser-Aquariums. Octavo. Leipzig. 2. Buch; Die Räderthiere. 34 pp., 8 pls. *Surg*

1869*a*.—Ueber neue Räderthierchen aus dem Kanton Zürich. <Vierteljahrsschr. Naturf. Ges. Zürich, vol. 14, pp. 221–222. *Ag*

Schodduyn, R.

1910*a*.—Contribution à l'étude biologique de la Colme (Nord). <Compt. Rend. Ass. Franç. Avanc. Sci., vol. 38 (for 1909), pp. 713–717. *LC*

Schorler, B.

1907*a*.—Mitteilung über das Plankton der Elbe bei Dresden im Sommer 1904. <Arch. f. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart, vol. 2, pp. 355–357. *BF*

Schorler, B.; and Thallwitz, J.

1906*a*.—Pflanzen- und Tierwelt des Moritzburger Grossteiches bei Dresden. <Ann. Biol. Lacustre, Bruxelles, vol. 1, pp. 193–310.

Schrank, F. von Paula.

1776*a*.—Beyträge zur Naturgeschichte. Octavo. Augsburg. 111 pp., 7 pls.

1782*a*.—Zoologische Beobachtungen. <Naturforscher, Halle, vol. 18, pp. 66–85, pl. 3, figs. a–h. *LC*

1793*a*.—Mikroskopische Wahrnehmungen. <Naturforscher, Halle, vol. 27, pp. 25–37, pl. 3, figs. 10–23. *LC*

1801*a*.—Grundriss der allgemeinen Naturgeschichte und Zoologie zum Gebrauch der Vorlesungen. Octavo. Erlangen. 412 pp. *Lib. Harring*

Schrank, F. von Paula—Continued.

1802*a*.—Briefe naturhistorischen, physikalischen und ökonomischen Inhalts an Hrn. B. S. Nau. Octavo. Erlangen. 384 pp., 4 pls.

1803*a*.—Fauna Boica. Durchgedachte Geschichte der in Baiern einheimischen und zahmen Thiere. 12mo. Landshut. Vol. 3, pt. 2. XIX+372 pp. *NM*

Schröder, B.

1898*a*.—Planktologishche Mittheilungen. <Biol. Centralbl., Leipzig, vol. 18, pp. 525–535. *LC*

Schultze, M. S.

1851*a*.—Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte der Turbellarien. 1ste Abth. Quarto. Greifswald. IV+78 pp., 7 pls. *NM*

Schultze, O.

1903*a*.—Was lehren uns Beobachtung und Experiment über die Ursachen männlicher und weiblicher Geschlechtsbildung bei Tieren und Pflanzen. <Sitzungsber. Phys.-Med. Ges. Würzburg (for 1902), pp. 70–78. *Surg*

Schweigger, A. F.

1820*a*.—Handbuch der Naturgeschichte der skelettlosen ungegliederten Thiere. Octavo. Leipzig. XVI+776 pp. *Ag*

Scopoli, J. A.

1777*a*.—Introductio ad historiam naturalem sistens genera lapidum, plantarum et animalium hactenus detecta, characteribus essentialibus donata, in tribus divisa, subinde ad leges naturæ. Octavo. Pragæ. 3 p. l., 506 pp., 17 l. *NM*

Scott, Th.

1894*a*.—On the food of *Utricularia vulgaris*, an insectivorous plant. <Ann. Scottish Nat. Hist., Edinburg, pp. 105–112. *Ag*

Sekera, E.

1907*a*.—Zur Biologie einiger Wiesentümpel. <Arch. f. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart, vol. 2, pp. 347–354. *BF*

Seligo, A.

1890*a*.—Hydrobiologische Untersuchungen. <Schriften Naturf. Ges. Danzig, n. ser., vol. 7, Heft 3, pp. 43–89. *Ag*

1900*a*.—Untersuchungen in den Stuhmer Seen. Nebst einem Anhang: Das Pflanzenplankton preussischer Seen, von B. Schröder. Octavo. Danzig. 70 pp., 9 tables, 10 pls. *BF*

1904*a*.—Zur Mikro-Fauna und -Flora der Gewässer der Tucheler Heide. <Schriften Naturf. Ges. Danzig, n. ser., vol. 11, Heft 1–2, pp. 235–239. *Ag*

1907*a*.—Hydrobiologische Untersuchungen. II. Die Abhängigkeit der Produktivität nordostdeutscher Seen von ihrer Sohlenform. III. Die häufigsten Planktonwesen nordostdeutscher Seen. Octavo. Danzig. 103 pp.

(n. d.) (1908?).—Tiere und Pflanzen des Seenplanktons. <Mikrol. Bibliothek, vol. 3. Stuttgart. 62+(2) pp., 1 pl., text figs. *NM*

Semper, C.

1872*a*.—Zoologische Aphorismen. <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 22, pp. 305–322, pl. 22–24. (Pt. 3: *Trochosphæra æquatorialis*, das Kugelräderthier der Philippinen, pp. 311–320, pl. 24.) *LC*

Senna, A.

1907*a*.—Escursione zoologica a due laghi friulani. <Boll. Soc. Ent. Italiana, Firenze, vol. 22, pp. 93–107. *NM*

Sergĭêva, M. Kh.; Lebedev, N. N., and Mitropolski, S. A.

1909*a*.—Spisok organizmov, naidennykh ikhtiologicheskoi laboratoriei v deltĕ r. Volgi. <Trudy Ikhtiol. Lab. Astrakhan, vol. 1.

Shantz, H. L.

1907*a*.—A biological study of the lakes of the Pike's Peak region. Preliminary report. <Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc., vol. 27, pp. 75–98, pls. 5–7. *Surg*

Shephard, J. (*See also* Anderson, H. H., and Shephard, J.)

1892*a*.—Note on a new rotifer. <Victorian Natural., Melbourne, vol. 9, p. 15. *LC*

1896*a*.—A new rotifer, *Lacinularia elongata*. <Victorian Natural., Melbourne, vol. 13, pp. 22–24, 1 pl. *LC*

1897*a*.—A new rotifer, *Lacinularia elliptica*. <Victorian Natural., Melbourne, vol. 14, pp. 84–86, 1 pl. *LC*

1898*a*.—Some animals reared from dried mud. <Victorian Natural., Melbourne, vol. 15, pp. 48–50. *LC*

1899*a*.—On the structure of the vibratile tags or flame-cells in Rotifera. <Proc. Royal Soc. Victoria, Melbourne, n. ser., vol. 11, pp. 130–136, pls. 11, 12. *GS*

1899*b*.—A new rotifer, *Lacinularia striolata*, with notes on *L. pedunculata*. <Proc. Royal Soc. Victoria, Melbourne, n. ser., vol. 12, pp. 20–35, pls. 3–5. *LC*

1903*a*.—A rotifer-record. <Victorian Natural., Melbourne, vol. 20, p. 43. *LC*

1911*a*.—A list of Victorian rotifers, with description of two new species and the males of two species. <Proc. Royal Soc. Victoria, Melbourne, n. ser., vol. 24, pp. 46–58, pls. 21, 22. *LC*

Shephard, J., and Stickland, W.

1899*a*.—A new rotifer, *Melicerta fimbriata*. <Victorian Natural., Melbourne, vol. 16, pp. 38–40, 1 pl. *LC*

Sherborn, C. D.

1902*a*.—Index animalium sive index nominum quae ab A. D. MDCCLVIII generibus et speciebus animalium imposita sunt. Sectio prima, a Kalendis Ianuariis, MDCCLVIII usque ad finem Decembris, MDCCC. Octavo. Cantabrigiæ. LIX+1195 pp. *NM*

Sherborn, C. D., and Woodward, B. B.

1906*a*.—On the dates of publication of the natural history portions of the "Encyclopédie méthodique." <Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., London, ser. 7, vol. 17, pp. 577–582. *Ag*

Shull, A. F.

1910*a*.—Artificial production of the parthenogenetic and sexual phases of the life cycle of *Hydatina senta*. <Amer. Natural., New York, vol. 44, pp. 146–150. *NM*

1910*b*.—Studies in the life cycle of *Hydatina senta*. I. Artificial control of the transition from the parthenogenetic to the sexual method of reproduction. <Journ. Exp. Zool., Philadelphia, vol. 8, pp. 311–354. *NM*

1911*a*.—Studies in the life cycle of *Hydatina senta*. II. The rôle of temperature, of the chemical composition of the medium, and of internal factors upon the ratio of parthenogenetic to sexual forms. <Journ. Exp. Zool., Philadelphia, vol. 10, pp. 117–166. *NM*

1912*a*.—Studies in the life cycle of *Hydatina senta*. III. Internal factors influencing the proportion of male-producers. <Journ. Exp. Zool., Philadelphia, vol. 12, pp. 283–317, text figs. *NM*

Siebold, C. T. E. von.

1843*a*.—Bericht über die im Jahre 1841 und 1842 erschienenen Arbeiten in Bezug auf die Klassen der Echinodermen, Acalephen, Polypen und Infusorien. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 9, vol. 2, pp. 335–372. *LC*

1845*a*.—Bericht über die Leistungen in der Naturgeschichte der Würmer, Zoophyten und Protozoen während des Jahres 1843 und 1844. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 11, vol. 2, pp. 256–296. *LC*

Siebold, C. T. E. von—Continued.

1850*a*.—Bericht über die Leistungen in der Naturgeschichte der Würmer, Zoophyten und Protozoen während der Jahre 1845, 1846, und 1847. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 16, vol. 2, pp. 351–468. *LC*

Skobnikov, M. V.

1912*a*.—Hidrobiologicheskiĭa nablīudeniĭa na bolshom prudu Zoologicheskago Sada. (Hydrobiologic study of the large pond in the Zoological Garden.) (Russian text.) <Trudy Otd. Imp. Russkago Obshch. Akklim. Zhiv. i Rast., Moskva, vol. 8 (Trudy Hidrobiol. Stantsii Glubokom Ozerīe, vol. 4), pp. 42–65, text figs. *Lib. Harring.*

Skorikov, A. S.

1894*a*.—Predvaritelnyi otchet ob izslīedovanii Rotatoria i Thysanura okrestnostei Kharkova. (Rapport préliminaire des recherches des Rotateurs et des Thysanoures des environs de Kharkow.) (Russian text.) <Trav. Soc. Nat. Kharkow, vol. 27, Protok., pp. XXVII–XXXIII. *LC*

1896*a*.—Rotatoria okrestnostei g. Kharkova. (Rotateurs des environs de Kharkow.) (Russian text.) <Trav. Soc. Nat. Kharkow, vol. 30, pp. 207–374, pls. 7–9. *LC*

1897*a*.—Materialy dlīa izucheniīa raspredieleniīa bezpozvonochnykh zhivotnykh v rīekīe Udakh. (Sur la distribution des animaux invertébrés dans la rivière Oudy (Environs de Kharkow).) (Russian text.) <Trav. Soc. Nat. Kharkow, vol. 31, pp. 37–48, 1 pl. *LC*

1898*a*.—Ein neues Räderthier. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 21, p. 556, text fig. *NM*

1899*a*.—K svīedīeniīam o Rotatoria okrestnostei g. Kharkova. (Notes sur quelques Rotateurs des environs de Kharkow.) (Russian text.) <Trav. Soc. Nat. Kharkow, vol. 33, pp. 269–272. *LC*

1902*a*.—Die Erforschung des Potamoplanktons in Russland. <Biol. Centralbl., Leipzig, vol. 22, pp. 551–570. *LC*

1903*a*.—Tri novykh vida Rotatoria. (Note sur trois espèces nouvelles de Rotateurs.) (Russian text.) <Ann. Mus. Zool. Acad. Sci., St. Petersburg, vol. 8, pp. XIX–XXI. *LC*

1903*b*.—Spisok organizmov, naidennykh Volzhskoi Biologicheskoi Stantsiei v raionīe eīa dīeīatelnosti i doselīe opredīelennykh (1900–1902). (Verzeichnis der Organismen, welche im Arbeitsfelde der Biologischen Wolga-Station in Saratow gefunden wurden und bis jetzt bestimmt worden sind (1900–1902).) (Russian text.) <Jahrb. Biol. Wolga-Stat., Saratov, vol. 1, pp. 19–47. *Lib. Harring.*

1904*a*.—Beitrag zur Planktonfauna arktischer Seen. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 27, pp. 209–212. *NM*

1904*b*.—Ueber das Sommerplankton der Newa und aus einem Teil des Ladoga-Sees. <Biol. Centralbl., Leipzig, vol. 24, pp. 353–366, 385–391. *LC*

1904*c*.—Nablīudeniīa nad planktonom Nevy. (Recherches sur le plankton de la Néva.) (Russian text.) <Trav. Soc. Nat. Kharkow, vol. 39, pp. 87–106, 1 pl. *LC*

1904*d*.—K svīedīeniīam o planktonīe ozera Pestovo. (Notes on the plankton of Lake Pestovo.) (Russian text.) <Iz Nikolskago Ryb. Zav., St. Petersburg, No. 9, pp. 41–112, text figs.

1904*e*.—O lītetnem planktonīe r. Nevy i otchasti Ladozhskago ozera. (On the summer plankton of the river Neva and part of Lake Ladoga.) (Russian text.) <Vestn. Rybopromyshl., St. Petersburg, vol. 19, pp. 55–75. *LC*

1905*a*.—Beobachtungen über das Plankton der Newa. <Biol. Centralbl., Leipzig, vol. 25, pp. 5–20. *LC*

Skorikov, A. S.—Continued.

1907*a*.—Nĭekotoryĭa dannyĭa k biologii pruda v Tavricheskom sadu v Peterburgiĕ. (Quelques faits concernant la biologie d'un étang situé dans le jardin de la Tauride à St. Pétersbourg.) (Russian text.) <Bull. Acad. Sci. St. Petersburg, ser. 6, vol. 1, pp. 119–126. *LC*

1910*a*.—*Pedalion mucronatum* Daday (1909)=*Pedalion oxvure* Zernow (1903). Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 36, p. 69. *NM*

1911*a*.—K faunĭe Nevskoi guby i okrestnykh vod ostrova Kotlina. (Sur la faune de la baie de la Néva et des eaux limitrophes de l'île de Kotline.) (Russian text.) <Ann. Mus. Zool. Acad. Sci. St. Petersburg, vol. 15, pp. 474–489, 1 map. *LC*

Smith, J. C.

1900*a*.—*Notogonia ehrenbergii* Perty. <Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc., vol. 21, pp. 95–96, pl. 6, fig. 8. *LC*

1904*a*.—*Synchæta bicornis*. <Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc., vol. 25, pp. 121–126, pl. 18. *LC*

Sniezek, J.

1895*a*.—Bemerkungen zu den jüngst aufgestellten *Brachionus*-Arten. <Biol. Centralbl., Leipzig, vol. 15, pp. 602–605. *LC*

Sommerstorff, H.

1911*a*.—Ein Tiere fangender Pilz. (*Zoophagus insidians*, nov. gen. nov. spec.) <Oesterreichische Bot. Zeitschr., Wien. vol. 61, pp. 361–373, pls. 5, 6. *Ag*

Sovinsky, V.

1904*a*.—Vvedenie v izuchenie fauny Ponto-Kaspiisko-Aralskago morskogo basseina, razsmatrivaemoi s tochki zreniĭa samostoĭatelnoi zoo-geograficheskoi provintsii. (Introduction à l'étude de la faune du bassin marin Ponto-Aralo-Kaspien sous le point de vue d'une province zoo-géographique indépendante.) (Russian text.) <Zapiski Kievskago Obshch. Iĕstestvoisp., vol. 18, pp. I–XIII, 1–487, 1–216+IV, pls. 1–4. *LC*

Spencer, T.

1890*a*. On a new rotifer. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 4, p. 59, pl. 5, figs. 7–9. *LC*

Steck, Th.

1894*a*.—Beiträge zur Biologie des grossen Moosseedorfsees. <Mitth. Naturf. Ges. Bern (for 1893), pp. 20–73, 1 pl. *GS*

Stein, F. von.

1872*a*.—(Ueber das Männchen von *Diglena* und einiger anderer Räderthiere.) <Tagebl. 45. Vers. Deutscher Naturf. und Aerzte in Leipzig, p. 140. *LC*

Steiner, G.

1911*a*.—Biologische Studien an Seen der Faulhornkette im Berner Oberlande. <Int. Revue Hydrobiol., Leipzig, vol. 4, Biol. Suppl., 72 pp., 1 pl., text figs. *BF*

Steinmann, P.

1907*a*.—Die Tierwelt der Gebirgsbäche, eine faunistisch-biologische Studie. <Ann. Biol. Lacustre, Bruxelles, vol. 2, pp. 30–162.

Stenroos, K. E.

1898*a*.—Das Thierleben im Nurmijärvi-See. Eine faunistisch-biologische Studie. <Acta Soc. Fauna et Flora Fennica, Helsingfors, vol. 17, No. 1, 259 pp., 3 pls., 1 map. *LC*

Stepanov, P. T.

1886*a*.—Fauna Veisova ozera. (Faune du lac Weissowo-Ozero.) (Russian text.) <Trav. Soc. Natural. Kharkov, vol. 19, pp. 13–44. *LC*

STEUER, A.

1900*a*.—Das Zoo-Plankton der "alten Donau" bei Wien. Vorläufige Mittheilung. <Biol. Centralbl., Leipzig, vol. 20, pp. 25–32. *LC*

1901*a*.—Die Entomostrakenfauna der "alten Donau" bei Wien. Eine ethologische Studie. Mit einem Anhang: Zur Frage über Ursprung und Verbreitung der Entomostrakenfauna des Süsswassers. <Zool. Jahrb., Jena, Abt. Syst., vol. 15, pp. 1–156, pls. 1–20, text figs. *Ag*

1903*a*.—Mitteilung aus der K. K. zoologischen Station in Triest. Beobachtungen über das Plankton des Triester Golfes im Jahre 1902. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 27, pp. 145–148, 1 pl. *NM*

1907*a*.—Referate. Neuere Arbeiten über Plankton, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Zooplanktons. <Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges., Wien, vol. 57, pp. 40–62. *Ag*

1910*a*. Planktonkunde. Octavo. Leipzig. XV+723 pp., 1 pl., text figs. *LC*

STEVENS, J.

1912*a*.—Note on *Proales* (*Notommata*) *gigantea* Glasscott, a rotifer parasitic in the eggs of the Water-snail. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 11, pp. 481–486, pl. 24. *LC*

STEVENS, T. S.

1887*a*.—A key to the Rotifera. <Journ. Trenton Nat. Hist. Soc., pp. 26–43. *NM*

1887*b*.—A key to the Rotifera. <Amer. Monthly Micr. Journ., Washington, vol. 8, pp. 64–67, 106–109, 125–128. (Reprint of Stevens 1887*a*.) *NM*

STEWART, F. H.

1908*a*.—Rotifers and Gastrotricha from Thibet. <Records Indian Mus., Calcutta, vol. 2, pp. 316–323, text figs. *NM*

STICKLAND, W. (*See also* SHEPHARD, J., and STICKLAND, W.)

1894*a*.—The rotifer in Melbourne. <Victorian Natural., Melbourne, vol. 11, pp. 100–104, 111–117, text figs. *LC*

STINGELIN, TH.

1901*a*.—Bemerkungen über die Fauna des Neuenburgersees. <Revue Suisse Zool., Genève, vol. 9, pp. 315–323, pl. 17. *LC*

STOCK.

1893*a*.—On a New Zealand variety of *Floscularia coronetta* Cubitt. <Trans. New Zealand Inst., Wellington, vol. 25, p. 193, pl. 10. *NM*

STOKES, A. C.

1884*a*.—A microscopical incident. <The Microscope, Detroit, vol. 4, pp. 33–35. *LC*

1896*a*.—Structural features in American Rotifera. <Science Gossip, London, n. ser., vol. 3, pp. 121–122, 148–149, text fig. *Ag*

1896*b*.—Some new forms of American Rotifera. <Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., London, ser. 6, vol. 18, pp. 17–27, pls. 7, 8. *Ag*

1896*c*.—Notes on the genus *Apsilus* and other American Rotifera. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 269–278, pl. 6. *LC*

1897*a*.—Some new forms of American Rotifera. II. <Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., London, ser. 6, vol. 19, pp. 628–633, pl. 14. *Ag*

STRODTMANN, S.

1896*a*.—Planktonuntersuchungen in holsteinischen und mecklenburgischen Seen. <Forschungsber. Biol. Station zu Plön, Stuttgart, vol. 4, pp. 273–287. *BF*

STUDER, TH.

1893*a*.—Faune du Lac de Champex, canton du Valais. <Arch. Sci. Phys. Nat., Genève, ser. 3, vol. 32, pp. 637–645. *GS*

Stuhlmann, F.

1888*a*.—Vorläufiger Bericht über eine mit Unterstützung der Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften unternommene Reise nach Ost-Africa zur Untersuchung der Süsswasserfauna. <Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, pp. 1255–1269. *BS*

1889*a*.—Zweiter Bericht über eine mit Unterstützung der Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften nach Ost-Africa unternommene Reise. <Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, pp. 645–660. *BS*

1891*a*.—Beiträge zur Fauna centralafrikanischer Seen. I. Südcreek des Victoria-Nyanza. <Zool. Jahrb., Jena, Abt. Syst., vol. 5, pp. 924–926. *NM*

Surface, F. M.

1906*a*.—The formation of new colonies of the rotifer *Megalotrocha alboflavicans* Ehrb. <Biol. Bull. Woods Hole, Lancaster, Pa., vol. 11, pp. 182-192, text figs. *NM*

T.

Taschenberg, E. O. W.

1887–1888*a*.—Bibliotheca zoologica II. Verzeichniss der Schriften über Zoologie welche in den periodischen Werken enthalten vom Jahre 1861–1880 selbständig erschienen sind. Mit Einschluss der allgemein-naturgeschichtlichen, periodischen und paläontologischen Schriften. Octavo. Leipzig. vol. 2, pp. 961–1728 (vol. 1: *See* Carus, J. V., and Engelmann, W. D.) *NM*

Tatem, J. G.

1867*a*.—New species of microscopic animals. <Quart. Journ. Micr. Sci., London, n. ser., vol. 7, pp. 251–253, pl. 10, figs. 1–3.

1868*a*.—On a new Melicertian and some varieties of *Melicerta ringens*. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, vol. 1, pp. 124–125, pls. 6, 7. *LC*

1870*a*.—A contribution to the teratology of Infusoria. <Monthly Micr. Journ., London, vol. 3, pp. 194–195, pls. 47, 48. *Ag*

Ternetz, C.

1892*a*.—Rotatorien der Umgebung Basels. Octavo. Basel. 54 pp., 3 pls. *LC*

Tessin, G.

1886*a*.—Ueber Eibildung und Entwicklung der Rotatorien. <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 44, pp. 273–302, pls. 19, 20. *NM*

1890*a*.—Rotatorien der Umgegend von Rostock. <Arch. Freunde der Natur. in Mecklenburg, Güstrow, vol. 43, pp. 133–174, pls. 1, 2. *LC*

Thiébaud, M. (*See also* Fuhrmann, O., and Thiébaud, M.)

1906*a*.—Sur la faune invertébrée du Lac de St. Blaise. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 29, pp. 795–801. *NM*

1912*a*.—Les Rotateurs du canton de Neuchâtel. <Bull. Soc. Neuchâteloise Sci. Nat., vol. 38, pp. 1–16. *NM*

Thiébaud, M., and Favre, J.

1906*a*.—Contribution à l'étude de la faune des eaux du Jura. <Ann. Biol. Lacustre, Bruxelles, vol. 1, pp. 57–113, text figs. *Sep. NM*

1906*b*.—Sur la faune invertébrée des mares de Pouillerel. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 30, pp. 155–163. *NM*

Thiele, J.

1891*a*.—Die Stammesverwandtschaft der Mollusken. Ein Beitrag zur Phylogenie der Tiere. <Jenaische Zeitschr. Naturwiss., vol. 25; n. ser., vol. 18, pp. 480–543. *NM*

1902*a*.—Die systematische Stellung der Solenogastren und die Phylogenie der Mollusken. <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 72, pp. 249–466, pls. 18–27, text figs. *NM*

THIENEMANN, A.

1907*a*.—Die Tierwelt der kalten Bäche auf Rügen (nebst einem Beitrag zur Bachfauna von Bornholm). <Mitth. Naturf. Ver. Neuvorpommern und Rügen, Greifswald, vol. 38, pp. 74–104. *LC*

1911*a*.—Die Temporalvariationen der Planktonorganismen und ihre Erklärung. <Naturwiss. Wochenschr., Berlin, vol. 26, pp. 145–156, text figs. *Ag*

THOMPSON, J. C.

1892*a*.—(New species of rotifer) In: Herdmann, W. A., Notes on the collections made during the cruise of the S. Y. *Argo* up the west coast of Norway in July, 1891. <Trans. Liverpool Biol. Soc., vol. 6, pp. 70–93, pls. 6–7. *LC*

THOMPSON, P. G.

1892*a*.—Moss-haunting rotifers, with descriptions of two new species. <Science Gossip, London, vol. 28, pp. 56–61, text figs. *Ag*

1892*b*.—Notes on the parasitic tendency of rotifers of the genus Proales; with an account of a new species. <Science Gossip, London, vol. 28, pp. 219–221, text fig. *Ag*

1893*a*.—Notes on the recent occurrence of some foreign species of Rotifera in England. <Science Gossip, London, vol. 29, pp. 4–7, text figs. *Ag*

THORPE, V. G.

1887*a*.—On certain Rotifera found in the ponds of the gardens of the Acclimatisation-Society, Brisbane. <Proc. Royal Soc. Queensland, Brisbane, vol. 4, pp. 28–30. *LC*

1889*a*.—Description of a new species of *Megalotrocha*. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 613–616, pl. 12. *LC*

1889*b*.—A list of Queensland Rotifera. <Proc. Royal Soc. Queensland, Brisbane, vol. 6, pp. 70–75. *LC*

1891*a*.—New and foreign Rotifera. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 301–306, pl. 6, 7. *LC*

1893*a*.—The Rotifera of China. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 145–152, pl. 2, 3. *LC*

1893*b*.—Pond life in China. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 5, pp. 226–227. *LC*

1893*c*.—Note on the construction of the lorica in the genus *Brachionus*. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 5, pp. 229–231, text figs. *LC*

1893*d*.—Note on the recorded localities for Rotifera. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 5, p. 312. *LC*

1896*a*.—Notes on a new species of *Pedalion* found in the Solomons Islands. <Proc. Royal Soc. Tasmania, Hobart (for 1894–1895), pp. 40–41. *GS*

TOTH, A. (ALEXANDER=Hung. SÁNDOR).

1861*a*.—Rotatoria faunae Budapesthiensis. A Budapesti kereklönyök. <Math. Termész. Közlemények, Budapest, vol. 1, pp. 159–212, 3 pls. *LC*

1861*b*.—Rotatorien und Daphnien der Umgebung von Pest-Ofen. <Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges., Wien, vol. 11, pp. 183–184. *Ag*

TOZER, E.

1909*a*.—On mounting rotifers and Protista in Canada balsam. <Journ. Royal Micr. Soc., London, pp. 24–27. *LC*

TRGOVČEVIĆ, L.

1896*a*.—Rotatorije zagrebačke okolice. <Rad Jugoslav. Akad. Znanosti i Umjetn., vol. 128, Matem.-Prirodosl. Razred 22, Zagreb, pp. 118–130, pl. 1. *LC*

1898*a*.—Prilog za fauna virnjaka (Rotatoria). <Glasnik Hrvatsk. Naravoslovn. Društva, Zagreb, vol. 10, pp. 89–139. *LC*

TURNER, C. H.

1892*a*.—Notes upon the Cladocera, Copepoda, Ostracoda and Rotifera of Cincinnati, with descriptions of new species. <Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ., Granville, Ohio, vol. 6, pt. 2, pp. 58–74, pls. 1, 2. *LC*

U.

UDALITSOV, A. D. See VORONKOV, N. V.; NOVIKOV, A. V., and UDALITSOV, A. D.

UDEKEM, J. D'.

1850*a*.—(Notes de M. d'Udekem: 1°. Sur une nouvelle espèce de Flosculaire; 2°, sur le système circulatoire de la Lacinulaire sociale.) <Bull. Acad. Royale Belgique, Bruxelles, vol. 7, pt. 2, pp. 375–378. *LC*

1850*b*.—Note sur le système circulatoire de la Lacinulaire sociale. <Ann. Sci. Nat., Paris, ser. 3, vol. 14, Zool., pp. 146–148. *LC*

1851*a*.—Note sur le système circulatoire de la Lacinulaire sociale. <Bull. Acad. Belgique, Bruxelles, vol. 18, pt. 1, pp. 39–43, 1 pl. *LC*

1851*b*.—Note sur une nouvelle espèce de Flosculaire. *Floscularia cornuta*. <Bull. Acad. Royale Belgique, Bruxelles, vol. 18, pt. 1, pp. 43–47, 1 pl. *LC*

1851*c*.—Sur la *Floscularia cornuta* n. sp. <L'Institut, Paris, vol. 19, p. 223. *NM*

ULMER, G.

1904*a*.—Zur Fauna des Eppendorfer Moores bei Hamburg. <Verh. Naturw. Ver. Hamburg, ser. 3, vol. 11, pp. 1–25, 1 map. *LC*

UP DE GRAFF, T. S.

1882*a*.—(Proc. Elmira Microscopical Soc.) <The Microscope, Detroit, vol. 2, p. 167. *LC*

1883*a*.—Descriptions of certain worms. <Proc. Amer. Soc. Micr., 6th ann. meeting, pp. 117–119, text fig. *LC*

V.

VALLENTIN, R.

1890*a*.—Some remarks on the anatomy of *Stephanoceros eichhornii*. <Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., London, ser. 6, vol. 5, pp. 1–11, pls. 1, 2. *Ag*

1891*a*.—Notes concerning the anatomy of certain rotifers. <Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., London, ser. 6, vol. 8, pp. 34–47, pls. 4, 5. *Ag*

VANHÖFFEN, E.

1897*a*.—Die Fauna Grönlands. <Drygalski, E. von, Grönland- Expedition der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde, Berlin, 1891–1893, vol. 2, pt. 1, pp. 1–320, pls. 1–8, 1 map. *LC*

VÁVRA, V.

1893*a*.—Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Süsswasserfauna von Bulgarien. <Sitzungsber. Böhmischen Ges. Wiss., Prag (for 1893), No. 46, 4 pp. *Ag*

1905*a*.—[Ergebnisse einer naturwissenschaftlichen Reise nach Erdschias-Dagh (Kleinasien)]—Rotatorien und Crustaceen. <Ann. k. k. Naturh. Hofmus., Wien, vol. 20, pp. 106–112, pl. 3. *Ag*

VEJDOVSKÝ, F.

1880*a*.—Vorläufiger Bericht über die Turbellarien der Brunnen von Prag, nebst Bemerkungen über einige einheimische Arten. <Sitzungsber. Böhmischen Ges. Wiss. (for 1879), Prag, pp. 501–507. *GS*

1882*a*.—Thierische Organismen der Brunnenwässer von Prag. Folio. Prag. 66 pp., 8 pls.

1883*a*.—Ueber *Drilophaga bucephalus* n. g., n. sp., ein parasitisches Räderthier. <Sitzungsber. Böhmischen Ges. Wiss., Prag (for 1882), pp. 390–397, 1 pl. *GS*

VOELTZKOW, A.

1891*a*.—Vorläufiger Bericht über die Ergebnisse einer Untersuchung der Süsswasserfauna Madagascars. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 14, pp. 214–217, 221–230. *NM*

VOGT, C.

1841*a*.—(*Philodina roseola nivalis* n. var.) <Ber. 18. Vers. Deutscher Naturf. und Aerzte zu Erlangen, 1840, p. 137. *LC*

1855*a*.—Einige Worte über die systematische Stellung der Räderthierchen. <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 7, pp. 193–200, pl. 12. *LC*

VOIGT, M. (*See also* COLLIN, A.; DIEFFENBACH, H.; SACHSE, R., and VOIGT, M.)

1902*a*.—Diagnosen bisher unbeschriebener Organismen aus Plöner Gewässer. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 25, pp. 35–39. *NM*

1902*b*.—Die Rotatorien und Gastrotrichen der Umgebung von Plön. (Vorläufige Mittheilung und Diagnosen einiger Nova.) <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 25, pp. 673–681, text fig. *NM*

1902*c*.—Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Planktons pommerscher Seen. <Forschungsber. Biol. Station zu Plön, Stuttgart, vol. 9, pp. 72–86, text figs. *BF*

1903*a*.—Das Zooplankton des Kleinen Uklei- und Plussees bei Plön. <Forschungsber. Biol. Station zu Plön, Stuttgart, vol. 10, pp. 105–115. *BF*

1904*a*.—Rotatorien und Gastrotrichen der Umgegend von Plön. <Forschungsber. Biol. Station zu Plön, Stuttgart, vol. 11, pp. 1–180, pls. 1–7. *BF*

1905*a*.—Die vertikale Verbreitung des Planktons im Grossen Plöner See und ihre Beziehungen zum Gasgehalt dieses Gewässers. <Forschungsber. Biol. Station zu Plön, Stuttgart, vol. 12, pp. 118–144. *BF*

VOLK, R.

1906*a*.—Studien über die Einwirkung der Trockenperiode im Sommer 1904 auf die biologischen Verhältnisse der Elbe bei Hamburg. Mit einem Nachtrag über chemische und planktologische Methoden. <Mitt. Naturh. Mus., Hamburg, vol. 23, pp. 1–101, 2 pls., 1 map. *Ag*

VORCE, C. M.

1881*a*.—Forms observed in water of Lake Erie. <Proc. Amer. Soc. Micr., 4th ann. meeting (vol. 3), pp. 51–60, pl. 7. *LC*

1882*a*.—Microscopic forms observed in water of Lake Erie. <Proc. Amer. Soc. Micr., 5th ann. meeting (vol. 4), pp. 187–196, pl. 3. *LC*

1888*a*.—Note on a new rotifier—*Gomphogaster areolatus*. <Proc. Amer. Soc. Micr., vol. 9, pp. 250–253, text figs. *LC*

VORONKOV, N. V.

1905*a*.—Hidrobiologicheskiĭa zamĕtki. (Hydrobiological notes.) (Russian text.) <Trudy Stud. Kruzhka Izsl. Russkoi Prir., Moskva, vol. 2, pp. 50–67. *NM*

1905*b*.—Vermes. pp. 59–60, in: Kojevnikov, G. A., Dopolneniĭa k spiskam zhivotnykh Moskovskoi gubernii. (No. 5.) (Addenda ad Faunam Mosquensem.) <Izv. Imp. Obshch. Lŭb. Ĕst., Antrop. i Etnogr., Moskva, vol. 98, (Dnevn. Zool. Otd., vol. 3) No. 6, pp. 6–61. *LC*

1907*a*.—Kolovratki Moskovskoi gubernii. (Rotatoria of the gouvernement Moskva.) (Russian text.) <Trudy Otd. Ikht. Imp. Russkago Obshch. Akklim. Zhiv. i Rast., Moskva, vol. 6 (Trudy Hidrobiol. Stantsii Glubokom Ozerĕ, vol. 2), pp. 76–126, pls. 6, 7. *NM*

1907*b*.—Kolovratki, sobrannyĭa ekspeditsiei Otdĕla Ikhtiologii v zapadnyi krai. (Vilenskaĭa, Grodnenskaĭa i Kovenskaĭa gubernii.) (Rotatoria collected by the expedition of the Ichthyological Section to the western border. Gouvernements Vilna, Grodno and Kovno.) (Russian text.) <Trudy Otd. Ikht. Imp. Russkago Obshch. Akklim. Zhiv. i Rast., Moskva, vol. 6 (Trudy Hidrobiol. Stantsii Glubokom Ozerĕ, vol. 2), pp. 147–215. *NM*

VORONKOV, N. V.—Continued.

1907*c*.—Kolovratki, sobrannyĭa N. V. Bogoĭavlenskim v Karun, Shat-el-Arab i na ostrobĭe Khordzhĭe. (Rotatoria collected by N. V. Bogoiavlenski in the rivers Karun and Shat-el-Arab and on the island Khorja.) (Russian text.) <Trudy Otd. Ikht. Imp. Russkago Obshch. Akklim. Zhiv. i Rast., Moskva, vol. 6 (Trudy Hidrobiol. Stantsii Glubokom Ozerĭe, vol. 2), pp. 281–292. *NM*

1907*d*.—K izucheniĭu zimnĭago planktona. Zimnii poverkhnostnyi plankton bolshogo pruda v Zoologicheskom sadu goroda Moskvy. (Notes on winter plankton. The winter surface-plankton of the large pond in the Zoological Garden of Moskva.) (Russian text.) <Trudy Otd. Ikht. Imp. Russkago Obshch. Akklim. Zhiv. i Rast., Moskva, vol. 6 (Trudy Hidrobiol. Stantsii Glubokom Ozerĭe, vol. 2), pp. 348–352, text fig. *NM*

1909*a*.—Nĭeskolko slov o planktonĭe ozer zapadnoi chasti Zakavkazia. (Notes on the plankton of the lakes in Western Transkaukasia.) (Russian text.) <Trudy Stud. Kruzhka Izsl. Russkoi Prir., Moskva, vol. 4, pp. 50–56. *NM*

1909*b*.—K faunĭe Rotatoria Minskoi gub. (The Rotatorian fauna of the gouv. Minsk.) (Russian text.) <Trudy Stud. Kruzhka Izsl. Russkoi Prir., Moskva, vol. 4, pp. 121–133, text figs. *NM*

1910*a*.—Protokol rekognostsirovochnago izslĭedovaniĭa Trostenskago ozera, proizvedennago hidrobiologicheskoi stantsii na Glubokom ozerĭe. (Report of the survey of Lake Trostenskoje, undertaken by the Hydrobiological Station at Lake Glubokoje.) (Russian text.) <Trudy Odt. Ikht. Imp. Russkago Obshch. Akklim. Zhiv. i Rast., Moskva, vol. 7 (Trudy Hidrobiol. Stantsii Glubokom Ozerĭe, vol. 3), pp. 22–31, text fig. *Lib. Harring*

1910*b*.—K voprosu o tsiklĭe razvitĭe sporovika *Ascosporidium asperosporum*. (The developmental cycle of the sporozoon *Ascosporidium asperosporum*.) (Russian text.) <Trudy Otd. Ikht. Imp. Russkago Obshch. Akklim. Zhiv. i Rast., Moskva, vol. 7 (Trudy Hidrobiol. Stantsii Glubokom Ozerĭe, vol. 3), pp. 219–222, text fig. *Lib. Harring*

1910*c*.—Spiski rastitelnykh i zhivotnykh organizmov, naidennykh v okrestnostĭakh Glubokago ozera. (List of plants and animals of the neighborhood of Lake Glubokoje.) (Russian text.) <Trudy Otd. Ikht. Imp. Russkago Obshch. Akklim. Zhiv. i Rast., Moskva, vol. 7 (Trudy Hidrobiol. Stantsii Glubokom Ozerĭe, vol. 3), pp. 223–229. *Lib. Harring*

1911*a*.—Kolovratki Oki i sravnenie okskago planktona s planktonom drugikh russkikh rĭek. (Rotatoria of the river Oka and a comparison of its plankton with that of other Russian rivers.) (Russian text.) <Izv. Imp. Obshch. Lĭub. IEst., Antrop. i Etnogr., Moskva, vol. 98 (Dnevn. Zool. Otd., vol. 3), No. 10, pp, 7–32, text figs. *NM*

1911*b*.—Kratkii otchet o dĭeĭatelnosti planktonnoi komissii za period s eĭa osnovaniĭa po Mai mĭesĭats 1910 goda. (Short report of the work of the Plankton Commission for the period from its establishment to May 1910.) (Russian text.) <Izv. Imp. Obshch. Lĭub. IÊst., Antrop. i Etnogr., Moskva, vol. 98 (Dnevn. Zool. Otd., vol. 3), No. 10, pp. 63–73, text figs. *NM*

1911*c*.—Plankton vodoemov poluostrova ÎA-mala. (Materialy, privezennye ÎA-malskoi ekspeditsiei B. M. Zhitkova 1908 goda. Kolovratki i obshchaĭa kharakteristika planktona.) (Sur le plancton des bassins de la presqu'île de Yamal. Rotifères et caractères généraux du plancton.) (Russian text.) <Ann. Mus. Zool. Acad. Sci., St. Petersburg, vol. 16, pp. 180–214, 3 maps, text figs. *LC*

1912*a*.—Kolovratki i obshchii kharakter planktona vodoemov ÎAily. (Rotatoria and general character of the plankton of the lakes of Iaïla-Dagh.) (Russian text.) <Trudy Otd. Ikht. Imp. Russkago Obshch. Akklim. Zhiv. i Rast., Moskva, vol. 8 (Trudy Hidrobiol. Stantsii Glubokom Ozerĭe, vol. 4), pp. 66–77. *Lib. Harring*

Voronkov, N. V. and Korsunski, D.

1910*a*.—K biologii melkikh vodoemov. (The biology of small ponds.) (Russian text.) <Trudy Otd. Ikht. Imp. Russkago Obshch. Akklim. Zhiv. i Rast., Moskva, vol. 7 (Trudy Hidrobiol. Stantsii Glubokom Ozerîe, vol. 3), pp. 201–212, text figs. *Lib. Harring*

Voronkov, N. V.; Novikov, A. V., and Udalitsov, A. D.

1907*a*.—Ocherk prudov okrestnostei Glubokago ozera. (Notes on the ponds in the neighborhood of Lake Glubokoje.) (Russian text.) <Trudy Otd. Ikht. Imp. Russkago Obshch. Akklim. Zhiv. i Rast., Moskva, vol. 6 (Trudy Hidrobiol. Stantsii Glubokom Ozerîe, vol. 2), pp. 22–45, pls. 4, 5, 1 map. *NM*

W.

Wagner, R.

1832*a*.—Beobachtungen über den Bau und die Entwickelung der Infusorien mit besonderer Berücksichtigung von Ehrenberg's Arbeit. <Isis (Oken), Leipzig, vol. 25, col. 383–398, pl. 4. *LC*

1834*a*.—Nachträgliche Bemerkungen über *Cercaria*. <Isis (Oken), Leipzig, vol. 27, col. 131–132, pl. 1, fig. 4. *LC*

1841*a*.—Bericht über die in den Jahren 1839 und 1840 erschienenen Arbeiten, welche die Klassen der Medusen, Polypen und Infusorien betreffen. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 7, vol. 2, pp. 320–332. *LC*

Waldvogel, T.

1901*a*.—Der Lützelsee und das Lautikerried, ein Beitrag zur Landeskunde. <Vierteljahrsschr. Naturf. Ges. Zürich, vol. 45, pp. 277–350, pls. 10, 11. *GS*

Walker, E. R.

1908*a*.—Observations on the micro-fauna of an Oregon pond. <Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc., vol. 28, pp. 75–84, pl. 6. *Surg*

Ward, H. B.

1898*a*.—Freshwater investigations during the last five years. <Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc., vol. 20, pp. 261–336. *LC*

1900*a*.—A comparative study in methods of plankton measurement. <Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc., vol. 21, pp. 227–247, pls. 15–17. *LC*

Warren, E.

1906*a*.—On *Bertramia kirkmani* sp. nov., a Myxosporidium occurring in a South African rotifer. <Ann. Natal Gov. Mus., vol. 1, pp. 7–17, pl. 6. *LC*

Weber, E. F.

1888*a*.—Note sur quelques Rotateurs des environs de Gèneve. <Arch. de Biol., Liège, vol. 8, pp. 647–722, pl. 26–30. *Surg*

1897*a*.—Note sur quelques mâles de Rotateurs. <Revue Suisse Zool., Genève, vol. 5, pp. 91–99, pl. 4. *LC*

1898*a*.—Faune rotatorienne du bassin de Léman. <Revue Suisse Zool., Genève, vol. 5, pp. 263–785, pls. 10–25. *LC*

1906*a*.—Rotateurs. (Voyage du Dr. W. Volz.) <Zool. Jahrb., Jena, Abt. Syst., vol. 24, pp. 207–226, text figs. *Ag*

Weir, J.

1899*a*.—Habits of amusement in rotifers. <Popular Science, New York, vol. 33, p. 241, text fig. *LC*

Weisse, J. F.

1844*a*.—Verzeichniss von 155 in St. Petersburg beobachteten Infusorienarten, nebst Bemerkungen über dieselben. <Bull. Phys.-Math. Acad. Sci., St. Petersburg, vol. 3, cols. 19–26. *LC*

1844*b*.—Zweites Verzeichniss St. Petersburgischer Infusorien. <Bull. Phys.-Math. Acad. Sci., St. Petersburg, vol. 3, cols. 333–345. *LC*

Weisse, J. F.—Continued.

1845*a*.—Beschreibung einiger neuer Infusorien, welche in stehenden Wässern bei St. Petersburg vorkommen. <Bull. Phys.-Math. Acad. Sci., St. Petersburg, vol. 4, cols. 138–143, pls. 1, 2. *LC*

1845*b*.—Drittes Verzeichniss St. Petersburgischer Infusorien. <Bull. Phys.-Math. Acad. Sci., St. Petersburg, vol. 5, cols. 39–47. *LC*

1846*a*.—*Doxococcus globulosus* Ehrbg., nebst Beschreibung dreier neuer Infusorien welche bei St. Petersburg in stehenden Wässern vorkommen. <Bull. Phys.-Math. Acad. Sci., St. Petersburg, vol. 5, cols. 225–230, 1 pl. *LC*

1847*a*.—Viertes Verzeichniss St. Petersburgischer Infusorien, nebst Beschreibung zweier neuer Arten. <Bull. Phys.-Math. Acad. Sci., St. Petersburg, vol. 6, cols. 110–112, 1 pl. *LC*

1848*a*.—Fünftes Verzeichniss St. Petersburgischer Infusorien, nebst Beschreibung einer neuen *Limnias*. <Bull. Phys.-Math. Acad. Sci., St. Petersburg, vol. 6, cols. 353–364, 1 pl. *LC*

1849*a*.—Erste Nachlese St. Petersburgischer Infusorien, nebst Bemerkung über die Lichtscheu der *Cryptomonas curvata*. <Bull. Phys.-Math. Acad. Sci., St. Petersburg, vol. 7, cols. 310–313. *LC*

1849*b*.—Zweite Nachlese St. Petersburgischer Infusorien.—Muthmassliche Wiederauffindung von O. F. Müller's *Cercaria catellus*. <Bull. Phys.-Math. Acad. Sci., St. Petersburg, vol. 8, cols. 297–301. *LC*

1850*a*.—Dritte Nachlese St. Petersburgischer Infusorien, nebst einer Notiz über Infusorien-Metamorphose. <Bull. Phys.-Math. Acad. Sci., St. Petersburg, vol. 9, cols. 76–80. *LC*

1851*a*.—Uber Kukukseier und Wintereier der sogenannten Wappenthierchen (*Brachionus*). <Bull. Phys.-Math. Acad. Sci., St. Petersburg, vol. 9, cols. 346–352, pl. 9. *LC*

1854*a*.—Ein Beitrag zur geographischen Verbreitung der Infusorien. <Bull. Phys.-Math. Acad. Sci., St. Petersburg, vol. 12, cols. 378–380. *LC*

1855*a*.—Eine infusorielle Selbstbeurtheilung. <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 7, pp. 340–342. *LC*

1857*a*.—Notiz über *Limnias melicerta*, W. <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 8, pp. 302–303.

1862*a*.—Zur Oologie der Räderthiere. <Mém. Acad. Sci. St. Petersburg, ser. 7, vol. 4, No. 8, 10 pp., 1 pl. *SI*

1863*a*.—Verzeichniss aller von mir in einem 30-jährigen Zeitraume zu St. Petersburg beobachteten Infusorien, Bacillarien und Räderthiere. <Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat., Moscou, vol. 36, pt. 2, pp. 236–246. *Ag*

1864*a*.—Ueber die Entwickelung der Eier der *Floscularia ornata* Ehrbg. <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 14, pp. 107–108, pl. 14.

1865*a*.—Zur Oologie der Räderthiere. Zweiter Beitrag. <Bull. Acad. Sci., St. Petersburg, vol. 8, pp. 203–214, 1 pl. *LC*

1865*b*.—Zwei nachträgliche Bemerkungen zu einigen meiner Aufsätze in die Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Zoologie. (*Limnias melicerta* und *Floscularia ornata*.) <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 15, p. 373.

Weissmann, A., and Ishikawa, C.

1888*a*.—Ueber die Bildung der Richtungskörper bei thierischen Eiern. <Ber. Naturf. Ges. Freiburg i/Breisgau, vol. 3, pp. 1–44, pls. 1–4. *LC*

Werneck, W.

1842*a*.—Sur l'organisation des Rotifères. <L'Institut, Paris, vol. 10, pp. 174–175. *NM*

Wesché, W.

1901*a*.—A new male rotifer (*Metopidia solidus*). <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 8, pp. 123–124, text figs. *LC*

Wesché, W.—Continued.

1902*a*.—Observations on male rotifers. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 8, pp. 323–330, pls. 17, 18. *LC*

Wesché, W., and Marks, K. I.

1903*a*.—Further remarks on male rotifers. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 8, pp. 505–512, pl. 26. *LC*

Wesenberg-Lund, C.

1896*a*.—Biologiske Undersøgelser over Ferskvandsorganismer. <Vid. Medd. Naturh. For., Kjøbenhavn (for 1895), pp. 105–168. *BF*

1898*a*.—Ueber dänische Rotiferen und über die Fortpflanzungsverhältnisse der Rotiferen. Vorläufige Mittheilung. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 21, pp. 200–211. *NM*

1899*a*.—Danmarks Rotifera. I. <Vid. Medd. Naturh. For., Kjøbenhavn, pp.1–145, pls. 1, 2. *LC*

1900*a*.—Von dem Abhängigkeitsverhältniss zwischen dem Bau der Planktonorganismen und dem specifischen Gewicht des Süsswassers. <Biol. Centralbl., Leipzig, vol. 20, pp. 606–619, 644–656. *LC*

1904*a*.—Studier over de danske Søers Plankton. For de botaniske Afsnits vedkommende med Bistand af Mag. sc. E. Larsen. Specielle Del. Quarto. Kjøbenhavn, 223 pp., 10 pls., 9 tables; English summary of contents, 44 pp. *NM*

1905*a*.—A comparative study of the lakes of Scotland and Denmark. <Proc. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 25, pp. 401–448, 2 pls. *LC*

1908*a*.—Plankton investigations of the Danish lakes. General part. The Baltic freshwater plankton, its origin and variation. Quarto. Copenhagen, 389 pp., 46 pls. *NM*

1908*b*.—Mitteilungen aus dem biologischen Süsswasserlaboratorium Frederiksdal bei Lyngby (Dänemark). I. Die littoralen Tiergesellschaften unserer grösseren Seen. a) Die Tiergesellschaften des Brandungsufers. <Int. Revue Hydrobiol., Leipzig, vol. 1, pp. 574–609, text figs. *BF*

Wesenberg-Lund, C., and Ostenfeldt, C. H.

1905*a*.—A regular fortnightly exploration of the two Icelandic lakes, Thingvallavatn and Myvatn. <Proc. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 25, pp. 1092–1167. *LC*

West, W., and West, G. S.

1906*a*.—A comparative study of the plankton of some Irish lakes. <Trans. Royal Irish Acad., Dublin, vol. 33, sect. *B*, pp. 77–116, pls. 6–11. *LC*

Western, G.

1888*a*.—Rotifera at Staines. <Science Gossip, London, vol. 24, p. 256, text fig. *Ag*

1890*a*.—Note on *Asplanchna amphora*. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 4, pp. 65–66, pl. 6. *LC*

1890*b*.—On *Philodina macrostyla* and *Rotifer citrinus*. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 4, pp. 87–91, pl. 8. *LC*

1890*c*.—Notes on rotifers exhibited at the meeting of The Quekett Microscopical Club. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 4, pp. 107–110, pl. 10. *LC*

1891*a*.—Notes on rotifers: a free-swimming variety of *Lacinularia* and a new rotifer found at Guildford. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 4, pp. 254–258, pl. 17. *LC*

1891*b*.—Notes on rotifers. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 4, pp. 320–322, pl. 21. *LC*

1892*a*.—Two male rotifers hitherto undescribed. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 4, pp. 374–375, pl. 25, figs. 2, 4–6. *LC*

WESTERN, G.—Continued.

1893*a*.—Notes on rotifers, with descriptions of four new species, and of the male of *Stephanoceros eichhornii*. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 5, pp. 155–160, pl. 9. *LC*

1893*b*.—Notes on rotifers. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 5, p. 308. *LC*

1894*a*.—Some foreign rotifers to be included in the British catalogue. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 5, pp. 420–426. *LC*

1894*b*.—On *Distyla spinifera*. <Journ. Quekett Micr. Club, London, ser. 2, vol. 5, pp. 427–428, pl. 21, figs. 1–4. *LC*

WHITELEGGE, T.

1888*a*.—Notes on a method of killing Zoophytes and Rotifera. <Trans. Manchester Micr. Soc., pp. 14–15. *NM*

1889*a*.—List of the marine and fresh-water Invertebrate fauna of Port Jackson and the neighbourhood. <Proc. Royal Soc. N. S. Wales, Sydney, vol. 23, pp. 163–323. *LC*

WHITNEY, D. D.

1907*a*.—Determination of sex in *Hydatina senta*. <Journ. Exp. Zool., Philadelphia, vol. 5, pp. 1–26. *Ag*

1908*a*.—The desiccation of rotifers. <Amer. Natural., Boston, vol. 42, pp. 665–671. *Ag*

1909*a*.—The effect of a centrifugal force upon the development and sex of parthenogenetic eggs of *Hydatina senta*. <Journ. Exp. Zool., Philadelphia, vol. 6, pp. 125–136, 1 pl. *Ag*

1909*b*.—Observations on the maturation stages of the parthenogenetic and sexual eggs of *Hydatina senta*. <Journ. Exp. Zool., Philadelphia, vol. 6, pp. 137–146, text figs. *Ag*

1910*a*.—The influence of external conditions upon the life cycle of *Hydatina senta*. <Science, New York, n. ser., vol. 32, pp. 345–349. *BS*

1912*a*.—The effects of alcohol not inherited in *Hydatina senta*. <Amer. Natural., New York, vol. 46, pp. 41–56. *NM*

1912*b*.—"Strains" in *Hydatina senta*. <Biol. Bull. Woods Hole, Lancaster, Pa., vol. 22, pp. 205–218. *NM*

1912*c*.—Reinvigoration produced by cross fertilization in *Hydatina senta*. <Journ. Exp. Zool., Philadelphia, vol. 12, pp. 337–362. *NM*

1913*a*.—Weak parthenogenetic races of *Hydatina senta* subjected to a varied environment. <Biol. Bull. Woods Hole, Lancaster, Pa., vol. 23, pp. 321–330. *NM*

WIEGMANN, A. F. A.

1835*a*.—Bericht über die Fortschritte der Zoologie im Jahre 1834. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 1, vol. 2, pp. 1–44. *NM*

1836*a*.—Bericht über die Leistungen im Felde der Zoologie im Jahre 1835. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 2, vol. 2, pp. 162–293. *NM*

1837*a*.—Bericht über die Leistungen im Gebiete der Zoologie während des Jahres 1836. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 3, vol. 2, pp. 125–280. *NM*

1838*a*.—Bericht über die Leistungen in Bearbeitung der übrigen Thierklassen während des Jahres 1837. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 4, vol. 2, pp. 309–394. *NM*

1839*a*.—Bericht über die Leistungen im Gebiete der Zoologie während des Jahres 1838. <Arch. für Naturg., Berlin, Jahrg. 5, vol. 2, pp. 170–428. *NM*

WIERZEJSKI, A.

1891*a*.—Liste des Rotiféres observés en Galicie (Autriche-Hongrie). <Bull. Soc. Zool. France, Paris, vol. 16, pp. 49–52, text figs. *NM*

WIERZEJSKI, A.—Continued.

1891*b*.—Erwiederung an Dr. Imhof bezüglich seiner Notiz zu meiner: Liste des Rotifères observés en Galicie in No. 361 Z. A. 1891. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 14, pp. 217–218. *NM*

1892*a*.—Zur Kenntniss der Asplanchna-Arten. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 15, pp. 345–349, text figs. *NM*

1892*b*.—Skorupiaki i wrotki (Rotatoria) słodkowodne zebrane w Argentynie. (Süsswasser-Crustaceen und -Rotatorien gesammelt in Argentinien.) <Bull. Int. Acad. Sci. Cracovie, pp. 185–188. *LC*

1892*c*.—Skorupiaki i wrotki (Rotatoria słodkowodne zebrane w Argentynie. <Rozprawy Akad. Umiejetn., Wydziału Matem.-Przyrodn., Krakow, ser. 2, vol. 4, pp. 229–246, pls. 5–7. *LC*

1893*a*.—Rotatoria (wrotki) Galicyi. <Bull. Int. Acad. Sci. Cracovie (for 1892), pp. 402–407. *LC*

1893*b*.—Rotatoria (wrotki) Galicyi. <Rozprawy Akad. Umiejetn., Wydziału Matem.-Przyrodn., Krakow, ser. 2, vol. 6, pp. 160–265, pls. 4–6, text figs. *LC*

1893*c*.—*Atrochus tentaculatus*, nov. gen. et sp. Ein Räderthier ohne Räderorgan. <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 55, pp. 696–712, pl. 32. *NM*

1893*d*.—*Floscularia atrochoides* sp. nov. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 16, pp. 312–314, text fig. *NM*

WIERZEJSKI, A., and ZACHARIAS, O.

1893*a*.—Neue Rotatorien des Süsswassers. <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 56, pp. 236–244, pl. 13. *NM*

1893*b*.—Zur Wahrung der Priorität. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 16, pp. 430–432. *NM*

WILHELM, G. T.

1813*a*.—Unterhaltungen aus der Naturgeschichte. 12mo. Wien., vol. 1, XXIV+404 pp., 50 pls.; vol. 2, 468 pp., 56 pls. *Ag*

WILKINS, T. S.

1910*a*.—Annual address. Rotifers. <Ann. Rep. Trans. North Staffordshire Field Club, Stafford, vol. 44, pp. 46–63. *GS*

WILLEM, V.

1910*a*.—Recherches sur les néphridies. <Mém. Acad. Royale, Classe des Sci., Bruxelles, ser. 2, vol. 2, No. 5, 68 pp., 4 pls., text figs. *GS*

WILLIAMS, J.

1852*a*.—On the occurrence of parasitic Rotifera in *Volvox globator*. <Trans. Micr. Soc. London, vol. 3, pp. 129–131. *LC*

WILLIAMS, L. W.

1907*a*.—The structure of cilia, especially in Gastropods. <Amer. Natural., Boston, vol. 41, pp. 545–551, text figs. *NM*

WILLIAMSON, W. C.

1853*a*.—On the anatomy of *Melicerta ringens*. <Quart. Journ. Micr. Sci., London, vol. 1, pp. 1–8, 65–71, pl. 1, figs. 14–34; pl. 2, fig. 28. *LC*

WILLS, A. W.

1878*a*.—(Note on *Œcistes pilula*=*Melicerta pilula* Cubitt.) <Midland Natural., Birmingham, vol. 1, p. 202. *Ag*

1878*b*.—Note on *Œcistes pilula*. <Midland Natural., Birmingham, vol. 1, pp. 302–303. *Ag*

1878*c*.—Note on a thecated rotifer from Sutton Park. <Midland Natural., Birmingham, vol. 1, p. 317, pl. 5. *Ag*

WOLTERECK, R.

1906*a*.—Mitteilungen aus der Biologischen Station in Lunz (N.-Ö.). <Biol. Centralbl., Leipzig, vol. 26, pp. 463–480. *LC*

WRISBERG, H. A.

1765*a*.—Observationum de animalculis infusoriis satura, quæ in societatis regiæ scientiarum solemni anniversarii concessu. Præmium reportavit. 8vo. Göttingæ. 110 pp., 2 pls. *Surg*

Y.

YAKHUNTOV, G.

1904*a*.—Communication de l'excursion sur le lac Baical, faite en été de l'année 1902 par G. Yakhuntov. (Russian text.) <Protok. Obshch. Îstestvoisp., Kazan, (for 1902–1903), No. 212, 11 pp. *GS*

YUNG, E.

1899*a*.—Des variations quantitatives du plankton dans le lac Léman. <Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, vol. 128, pp. 1128–1130. *BS*

1899*b*.—Des variations quantitatives du plankton dans le lac Léman. <Arch. Sci. Phys. Nat., Genève, ser. 4, vol. 8, pp. 344–364, pl. 2. *GS*

Z.

ZACHARIAS, O. (*See also* WIERZEJSKI, A., and ZACHARIAS, O.)

1884*a*.—Ueber Fortpflanzung und Entwicklung von *Rotifer vulgaris*. Ein Beitrag zur Naturgeschichte der Räderthiere. <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 41, pp. 226–251, pl. 16. *LC*

1885*a*.—Studien über die Fauna des Grossen und Kleinen Teiches im Riesengebirge. <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 41, pp. 483–516, pl. 26. *LC*

1885*b*.—Ueber die Bedeutung des Palmform-Stadiums in der Entwicklung von Rotatorien und Nematoden. <Biol. Centralbl., Erlangen, vol. 5, pp. 229–233. *LC*

1885*c*.—On the reproduction and development of *Rotifer vulgaris*. <Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., London, ser. 5, vol. 15, pp. 125–148, pl. 5 B. (Translation of Zacharias 1884*a*.) *Ag*

1886*a*.—Ergebnisse einer zoologischen Excursion in das Glatzer-, Iser- und Riesengebirge. <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 43, pp. 252–289, pls. 9, 10. *Ag*

1886*b*.—Können die Rotatorien und Tardigraden nach vollständiger Austrocknung wieder aufleben oder nicht? <Biol. Centralbl., Erlangen, vol. 6, pp. 230–235. *LC*

1886*c*.—Ein neues Räderthier. (*Stephanops leydigii*.) <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 9, pp. 318–320. *NM*

1886*d*.—Zur Kenntniss der pelagischen Fauna norddeutscher Seen. Vorläufige Mittheilung. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 9, pp. 564–566. *NM*

1887*a*.—Zur Kenntniss der pelagischen und littoralen Fauna norddeutscher Seen. <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 45, pp. 255–277, pl. 15, figs. 1–9. *Ag*

1887*b*.—Faunistische Studien in westpreussischen Seen. <Schrift. Naturf. Ges. Danzig, n. ser., vol. 6, No. 4, pp. 43–72, pl. 1. *Ag*

1887*c*.—Zur Kenntniss der Mikrofauna fliessender Gewässer Deutschlands. <Biol. Centralbl., Erlangen, vol. 7, pp. 762–766. *LC*

1888*a*.—Zur Kenntniss der Fauna des Süssen und Salzigen Sees bei Halle a/S. <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 46, pp. 217–232.

1888*b*.—Die Thierwelt der Eifel-Maare. <Biol. Centralbl., Erlangen, vol. 8, p. 574. *LC*

1888*c*.—Faunistische Untersuchungen in den Maaren der Eifel. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 11, pp. 705–706. *NM*

1889*a*.—Bericht über eine zoologische Excursion an die Krater der Eifel. <Biol. Centralbl., Erlangen, vol. 9, pp. 56–64, 76–80, 107–113. *LC*

1892*a*.—Vorläufiger Bericht über die Thätigkeit der Biologischen Station zu Plön. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 15, pp. 457–460. *NM*

ZACHARIAS, O.—Continued.

1893*a*.—Faunistische und biologische Beobachtungen am Gr. Plöner See. <Forschungsber. Biol. Station zu Plön, Stuttgart, vol. 1, pp. 1–52, 1 pl. *BF*

1893*b*.—Fauna des Grossen Plöner Sees. <Biol. Centralbl., Leipzig, vol. 13, pp. 377–382. *LC*

1894*a*.—Faunistische Mitteilungen. <Forschungsber. Biol. Station zu Plön, Stuttgart, vol. 2, pp. 57–90, pls. 1, 2. *BF*

1894*b*.—Beobachtungen am Plankton des Grossen Plöner Sees. <Forschungsber. Biol. Station zu Plön, Stuttgart, vol. 2, pp. 91–137. *BF*

1896*a*.—Ergebnisse einer biologischen Excursion an die Hochseen des Riesengebirges. <Forschungsber. Biol. Station zu Plön, Stuttgart, vol. 4, pp. 65–87, 1 map. *BF*

1897*a*.—Neue Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Süsswasserplanktons. <Forschungsber. Biol. Station zu Plön, Stuttgart, vol. 5, pp. 1–9, 1 pl. *BF*

1897*b*.—Biologische Beobachtungen an den Versuchsteichen des Schlesischen Fischereivereins zu Trachenberg. <Forschungsber. Biol. Station zu Plön, Stuttgart, vol. 5, pp. 10–28. *BF*

1897*c*.—Zur Mikrofauna der Sandforter Teiche. <Forschungsber. Biol. Station zu Plön, Stuttgart, vol. 5, pp. 112–114. *BF*

1898*a*.—Summarischer Bericht über die Ergebnisse meiner Riesengebirgsexcursion von 1896. <Forschungsber. Biol. Station zu Plön, Stuttgart, vol. 6, pp. 1–8. *BF*

1898*b*.—Untersuchungen über das Plankton der Teichgewässer. <Forschungsber. Biol. Station zu Plön, Stuttgart, vol. 6, pp. 89–139, pls. 1, 2. *BF*

1898*c*.—Das Heleoplankton. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 21, pp. 24–32. *NM*

1898*d*.—Das Potamoplankton. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 21, pp. 41–48. *NM*

1898*e*.—Ueber die mikroskopische Fauna und Flora eines im Freien stehenden Taufbeckens. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 21, pp. 670–673, text fig. *NM*

1898*f*.—Ueber einige interessante Funde im Plankton sächsischer Fischteiche. <Biol. Centralbl., Leipzig, vol. 18, pp. 714–718. *LC*

1898*g*.—Ein Blick in das Plankton der Schweriner Gewässer. <Fischerei-Zeitung, Neudamm, vol. 1, pp. 689–692. *BF*

1899*a*.—Das Plankton des Arendsees. <Forschungsber. Biol. Station zu Plön, Stuttgart, vol. 7, pp. 50–58. *BF*

1899*b*.—Ueber die Verschiedenheit der Zusammensetzung des Winterplanktons in grossen und kleinen Seen. <Forschungsber. Biol. Station zu Plön, Stuttgart, vol. 7, pp. 64–74. *BF*

1899*c*.—Zur Kenntniss des Planktons sächsischer Fischteiche. <Forschungsber. Biol. Station zu Plön, Stuttgart, vol. 7, pp. 78–95. *BF*

1899*d*.—Das Plankton des Arendsees. <Biol. Centralbl., Leipzig, vol. 19, pp. 95–102. *LC*

1899*e*.—Ueber einige biologische Unterschiede zwischen Teichen und Seen. <Biol. Centralbl., Leipzig, vol. 19, pp. 313–319. *LC*

1899*f*.—Ueber die Ursache der Verschiedenheit des Winterplanktons in grossen und kleinen Seen. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 22, pp. 19–22, 25–31. *NM*

1899*g*.—Leipziger Plankton. <Zeitschr. Angew. Mikroskopie, Leipzig, vol. 3, pp. 141–146. *Surg*

1899*h*.—Ueber einige biologische Unterschiede zwischen Teichen und Seen. <Fischerei-Zeitung, Neudamm, vol. 2, pp. 526–527. *BF*

1900*a*.—*Trichodina pediculus* Ehrbg. als Mitglied des Planktons der Binnenseen. <Biol. Centralbl., Leipzig, vol. 20, p. 463. *LC*

1901*a*.—Zur Kenntniss des Planktons einiger Seen in Pommern. <Forschungsber. Biol. Station zu Plön, Stuttgart, vol. 8, pp. 125–130. *BF*

1901*b*.—Flottierende Synchæten-Eier. <Biol. Centralbl., Leipzig, vol. 21, pp. 109–110. *LC*

Zacharias, O.—Continued.

1901*c*.—Ueber die im Süsswasserplankton vorkommenden Synchæten. <Biol. Centralbl., Leipzig, vol. 21, pp. 381–383. *LC*

1902*a*.—Zur Flora und Fauna der Schilfstengel im Gr. Plöner See. <Forschungsber. Biol. Station zu Plön, Stuttgart, vol. 9, pp. 17–25, pl. 1. *BF*

1902*b*.—Zur Kenntniss der Planktonverhältnisse des Schöh- und Schluensees. <Forschungsber. Biol. Station zu Plön, Stuttgart, vol. 9, pp. 26–32. *BF*

1902*c*.—Einige Beispiele von massenhafter Vermehrung gewisser Planktonorganismen in flachen Teichen. <Biol. Centralbl., Leipzig, vol. 22, pp. 535–536. *LC*

1902*d*.—Zur biologischen Charakteristik des Schwarzsees bei Kitzbühel in Tirol. <Biol. Centralbl., Leipzig, vol. 22, pp. 701–703. *LC*

1902*e*.—Zur Kenntniss von *Triarthra brachiata* Rouss. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 25, pp. 276–277. *NM*

1902*f*.—Das Plankton des Laacher Sees. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 25, pp. 395–396. *NM*

1902*g*.—Zum Kapitel der "wurstförmigen Parasiten" bei Rädertieren. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 25, pp. 647–649. *NM*

1903*a*.—Biologische Charakteristik des Klinkerteiches zu Plön. <Forschungsber. Biol. Station zu Plön, Stuttgart, vol. 10, pp. 201–215. *BF*

1903*b*.—Ueber die Infektion von *Synchœta pectinata* Ehrenb. mit den parasitischen Schläuchen von *Ascosporidium blochmanni*. <Forschungsber. Biol. Station zu Plön, Stuttgart, vol. 10, pp. 216–222, pl. 1, fig. 1–5. *BF*

1903*c*.—Zur Kenntniss der niederen Flora und Fauna holsteinischer Moorsümpfe. <Forschungsber. Biol. Station zu Plön, Stuttgart, vol. 10, pp. 223–289, text figs. *BF*

1903*d*.—Mitteilungen über das Plankton des Achensees in Tirol. <Biol. Centralbl., Leipzig, vol. 23, pp. 162–167. *LC*

1904*a*.—Ueber die Komposition des Planktons in thüringischen, sächsischen und schlesischen Teichgewässern. <Forschungsber. Biol. Station zu Plön, Stuttgart, vol. 11, pp. 181–251, text figs. *RF*

1905*a*.—Original-Mikrophotogramme. <Arch. f. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart, vol. 1, pp. 234–246, text figs. *BF*

1906*a*.—Ueber Periodicität, Variation und Verbreitung verschiedener Planktonwesen in südlichen Meeren. <Arch. f. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart, vol. 1, pp. 498–575, text figs. *BF*

1906*b*.—Ueber die mikroskopische Fauna und Flora eines im Freien stehenden Taufbeckens. <Arch. f. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart, vol. 2, pp. 235–238, text fig. *BF*

1907*a*.—Notiz über *Tetramastix opoliensis*. <Arch. f. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart, vol. 2, p. 291. *BF*

1907*b*.—Das Süsswasserplankton. Einführung in die freischwebende Organismenwelt unserer Teiche, Flüsse und Seebecken. 24 mo. Leipzig. IV+131 pp., text figs. (Aus Natur und Geisteswelt, vol. 156.) *LC*

1912*a*.—Ein neues Rotatorium—Floscularia monoceros. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 41, pp. 142–143. *NM*

Zederbauer, E., and Brehm, V.

1907*a*.—Das Plankton einiger Seen Kleinasiens. <Arch. f. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart, vol. 3, pp. 92–99, text figs. *BF*

Zelinka, C.

1886*a*.—Studien über Räderthiere. Ueber die Symbiose und Anatomie von Rotatorien aus dem Genus *Callidina*. <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 44, pp. 396–507, pls. 26–29. *Ag*

1887*a*.—Studien über Räderthiere. II. Der Raumparasitismus und die Anatomie von *Discopus synaptæ* nov. gen. nov. spec. Vorläufige Mittheilung. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 10, pp. 465–468. *NM*

ZELINKA, C.—Continued.

1888*a*.—Studien über Räderthiere. II. Der Raumparasitismus und die Anatomie von *Discopus synaptæ* nov. gen. nov. spec. <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 47, pp. 353–458, pl. 30–34. *Ag*

1891*a*.—Studien über Räderthiere. III. Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Räderthiere, nebst Bemerkungen über ihre Anatomie und Biologie. <Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 53, pp. 1–159, pls. 1–6, text figs. *Ag*

1892*a*.—(Demonstration des subösophagealen Ganglions von *Discopus synaptæ* und *Callidina russeola*.) <Verh. Deutsch. Zool. Ges., vol. 2, p. 146. *LC*

1907*a*.—Die Rotatorien der Plankton-Expedition. <Ergebnisse der Plankton-Expedition der Humboldt-Stiftung, vol. 2, H. a., 81 pp., 3 pls. *NM*

ZENKER, J. C.

1832*a*.—De Gammari pulicis Fabr. historia naturali atque sanguinis circuitu commentatio. Quarto. Jena. VIII+28 pp., 1 pl. *Lib. Harring*

ZERNOV, S. A.

1893*a*.—Rotatoria. p. 128 in: Dwigubski, I. A., Primitiæ Faunæ Mosquensis. <Compt. Rend. 2e Congr. Int. Zool., Moscou, 1892. *NM*

1900*a*.—O planktonĭe Glubokago ozera za Iŭn i Iŭl 1897 g. (The plankton of Lake Glubokoje in June and July, 1897.) (Russian text.) <Trudy Otd. Ikht. Imp Russkago Obshch. Zhiv. i Rast., Moskva, vol. 3 (Raboty Hidrobiol. Stantsii Glubokom Ozerĭe, vol. 1).

1901*a*.—Zamĭetka o zhivotnom planktonĭe rĭek Shoshma i Vîatki Malmyzhskago uĭezda Vîatskoi gubernii. (Notes on the zooplankton of the rivers Shoshma and Viatka in the district Malmyz, gouvernement Viatka.) (Russian text.) <Izv. Imp. Obshch. Lŭb. Ĭest., Antrop., i Etnogr., Moskva, vol. 98 (Dnevn. Zool. Otd., vol. 3), No. 2, pp. 25–36, pl. 4, text figs. *LC*

1901*b*.—Predvaritelnyi spisok planktonnykh organizmov, sobrannykh v vremîa zoologicheskoi ekskursii po Azovskomu morŭ na parokhodĭe "*Ledokol Donskikh Girl*" s 10 po 20 Maîa 1900 goda. (Liste préliminaire du plankton recueilli pendant une excursion zoologique dans la mer d'Azov 10–20 mai 1900.) (Russian text.) <Ann. Mus. Zool. Acad. Sci., St. Petersburg, vol. 6, pp. 128–129. *LC*

1901*c*.—Resultaty zoologicheskoi ekskursii po Azovskomu morĭŭ na parokhodĭe "*Ledokol Donskikh Girl*" s 10–20 Maîa 1900 g. Vypusk 2. Plankton Azovskago morîa i ego limanov. (Résultats d'une excursion au bord du bâteau "*Ledokol Donskikh Girl*" du 10–20 mai 1900. Livr. 2. Le plankton de la mer d'Azov et de ses limans.) (Russian text.) <Ann. Mus. Zool. Acad. Sci., St. Petersburg, vol. 6, pp. 559–584, pls. 20–22. *LC*

1903*a*.—O zhivotnom planktonĭe Aralskago morîa po materialam, sovrannym L. S. Bergom v 1900 g. (Ueber das Thierplankton der Aralsee auf Grund der von L. Berg im Jahre 1900 gesammelten Materialien.) (Russian text with German summary, 6 pp.) <Izv. Turkestanskago Otd. Imp. Russkago Geogr. Obshch., Tashkent, vol. 4, pt. 3, 38 pp., 2 pls. *Lib. Harring*

ZIMMER, C.

1898*a*.—Ueber tierisches Potamoplankton. Vorläufige Mittheilung. <Biol. Centralbl., Leipzig, vol. 18, pp. 522–524. *LC*

1899*a*.—Das tierische Plankton der Oder. <Forschungsber. Biol. Stat. Plön, Stuttgart, vol. 7, pp. 1–14. *BF*

ZOGRAF, N. DE.

1896*a*.—Essai d'explication de l'origine de la faune des lacs de la Russie d'Europe. <Compt. Rend. 3me Congr. Int. Zool., Leyde 1895, pp. 183–195. *NM*

1897*a*.—Nouvelles recherches sur le système nerveux embryonnaires des Crustacés. <Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, vol. 124, pp. 201–203. *BS*

Zograf, N. de—Continued.

1897*b*.—Sur une méthode de préparation des Rotateurs. <Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, vol. 124, pp. 245–246. *BS*

1898*a*.—Materialy ko poznanīū genealogii chlenistogonikh. (Contributions to the genealogy of Arthropoda.) (Russian text.) <Izv. Imp. Obshch. Lūb. IĒst., Antrop. i Etnogr., Moskva, vol. 86 (Trudy Zool. Otd., vol. 10), No. 7, pp. 25–40, 1 pl. *NM*

1900*a*.—Stroenie mertsatelnago epiteliīa kolovrashchatelnago apparata kolovratok. (Structure of the ciliated epithelium of the corona of the Rotatoria.) (Russian text.) <Trudy Otd. Ikht. Imp. Russkago Obshch. Akklim. Zhiv. i Rast., Moskva, vol. 3 (Raboty Hidrobiol. Stantsii Glubokom Ozerīe, vol. 1), pp. 129–146, pl. 3.

Zschokke, F.

1890*a*.—Faunistische Studien an Gebirgsseen. <Verh. Naturf. Ges. Basel, vol. 9, pp. 1–62. *Ag*

1891*a*.—Weiterer Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Fauna von Gebirgsseen. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 14, pp. 119–123, 126–129. *MM*

1891*b*.—Die zweite zoologische Excursion an die Seen des Rhätikon. <Verh. Naturf. Ges. Basel, vol. 9, pp. 425–508. *Ag*

1894*a*.—Die Tierwelt der Juraseen. <Revue Suisse Zool., Genève, vol. 2, pp. 349–376, pl. 14. *LC*

1895*a*.—Die Fauna hochgelegener Gebirgsseen. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der vertikalen Verbreitung niederer Tiere. <Verh. Naturf. Ges. Basel, vol. 11, pp. 36–133, pl. 1. *Ag*

1900*a*.—Die Tierwelt der Hochgebirgsseen. <Neue Denkschr. Schweizerisch. Ges. Naturwiss., Zürich, vol. 37, 400 pp., 8 pls., 4 maps. *GS*

Zykoff, W.

1900*a*.—Das Potamoplankton der Wolga bei Saratow. (Vorläufige Mitteilung.) <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 23, pp. 625–627. *NM*

1901*a*.—Bericht über die Thätigkeit der Biologischen Wolga-Station in den Sommermonaten 1900. (Russian text.) <Trudy Obshch. IĒstestvoisp., Saratov, vol. 2.

1903*a*.—Bemerkungen über das Winterplankton der Wolga bei Saratow. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 26, pp. 544–546. *NM*

1903*b*.—Bemerkungen über das Plankton der Altwässer des oberen Jenisseis. <Zool., Anz., Leipzig, vol. 26, pp. 626–628. *NM*

1903*c*.—Materialy po faunīe Volgi i hidrofaunīe Saratovskoi gubernii. (Contributions to the fauna of the Volga and the aquatic fauna of the gouvernement Saratov.) (Russian text.) <Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat., Moscou, vol. 17, n. ser., pp. 1–418, pls. 1, 2, text figs. *LC*

1904*a*.—Ueber das Plankton des Flusses Seim. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 27, pp. 214–215. *NM*

1904*b*.—Das Plankton des Seliger Sees. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 27, pp. 388–394. *NM*

1905*a*.—Bemerkungen über das Plankton des Wolgadeltas. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 29, pp. 278–283. *NM*

1905*b*.—Ueber das Winterplankton der Wolga bei Romanov-Borisoglebsk. <Zool Anz., Leipzig, vol. 29, pp. 344–346. *NM*

1905*c*.—Ueber das Plankton des Saisan-Sees. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 29, pp. 477–482, text figs. *NM*

1906*a*.—Das Plankton einiger Gewässer Nordrusslands. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 30, pp. 163–168, text figs. *NM*

1908*a*.—Das Plankton des Flusses Irtisch und seiner Nebenflüsse Bukon u. Tabol. <Zool. Anz., Leipzig, vol. 33, pp. 103–112, text figs. *NM*

INDEX.